THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY
IN THE
EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT
VOLUME 1

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 1–45
AND
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 1–45

by

JOHN COLEMAN DARNELL

with the assistance of

DEBORAH DARNELL

and contributions by

DEBORAH DARNELL, RENÉE FRIEDMAN, and STAN HENDRICKX
The assistance of Dennis Campbell, Blane Conklin, Simrit Dhesi, Thomas Dousa, Charles E. Jones, and Leslie Schramer is acknowledged in the production of this volume. The hieroglyphic transcriptions were prepared, according to the hand copy transcriptions of John C. Darnell, by Thomas Dousa.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS, AND BIBLIOGRAPHIC ABBREVIATIONS .................. ix
LIST OF FIGURES ............................................................................................................................... xi
LIST OF PLATES ..................................................................................................................................... xiii
PREFACE ................................................................................................................................................ xvi
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS ............................................................................................................................ xix
BIBLIOGRAPHY ................................................................................................................................. xxi

ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

INTRODUCTION. Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell ................................................................. 1
CARAVAN TRACKS OF THE ‘ALAMAT TAL. Written by John C. Darnell with Deborah Darnell ............... 5
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS OF THE NARROW DOOR .................................................................................... 7

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 1–45

Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1. Written by Renée Friedman and Stan Hendrickx with contributions by John C. Darnell .............................................................. 10
Excursus: Answers in the Dust. Written by John C. Darnell ........................................................................ 18
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2. Written by Renée Friedman with contributions by John C. Darnell ...... 19
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 3 .................................................................................................................. 25
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 4 .................................................................................................................. 26
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 5 .................................................................................................................. 28
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6. Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell ............................... 30
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7. Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell ............................... 38
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 8 .................................................................................................................. 46
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 9 .................................................................................................................. 47
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 10 .................................................................................................................. 48
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11. Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell ............................... 49
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12 .................................................................................................................. 53
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 13 .................................................................................................................. 55
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 14 .................................................................................................................. 56
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 15 .................................................................................................................. 57
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 16 .................................................................................................................. 58
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 17 .................................................................................................................. 59
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 18 .................................................................................................................. 61
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 19 .................................................................................................................. 62
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 20 .................................................................................................................. 62
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 21 .................................................................................................................. 63
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 22 .................................................................................................................. 64
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 23 .................................................................................................................. 65
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 24 .................................................................................................................. 68
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 25 .................................................................................................................. 69
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 26 .................................................................................................................. 70
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 27 .................................................................................................................. 71
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 28 .................................................................................................................. 72
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 29 .................................................................................................................. 73
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 30 .................................................................................................................. 74
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 31. Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell ............................... 75
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 32 .................................................................................................................. 77
|
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------|
|WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL | 89
|INTRODUCTION. Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell | 89
|Station on the Plateau above the Wadi el-Hôl. Written by Deborah Darnell | 91
|WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 1–45 | 92
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 1 | 92
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 2 | 93
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 3 | 93
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 4 | 95
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 5 | 97
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 6 | 102
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 7 | 105
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 8 | 107
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 9 | 119
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 10 | 120
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 11 | 121
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 12 | 122
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 13 | 123
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 14 | 125
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 15 | 126
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 16 | 128
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 17 | 129
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 18 | 135
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 19 | 136
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 20 | 137
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 21 | 138
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 22 | 139
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 23 | 140
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 24 | 141
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 25 | 142
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 26 | 143
|Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 27 | 143

Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 33
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 34
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 35. Written by John C. Darnell with Deborah Darnell
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 36
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 37
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 38
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 39
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 40
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 41
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 42
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 43
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 44
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 45

ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

John C. Darnell
Deborah Darnell
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 28</th>
<th>144</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 29</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 30</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 31</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 32</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 33</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 34</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 35</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 36</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 37</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 38</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 39</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 40</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 41</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 42</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 43</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 44</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 45</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOSSARY</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL INDEX</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLATES</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# List of General Abbreviations, Symbols, and Bibliographic Abbreviations

## General Abbreviations and Symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BM</td>
<td>prefix for object number in the British Museum, London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ca.</td>
<td><em>circa</em>, about, approximately</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cf.</td>
<td><em>confer</em>, compare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGC</td>
<td>prefix for object number in the Cairo Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cm</td>
<td>centimeter(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>col(s).</td>
<td>column(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.g.</td>
<td><em>exempli gratia</em>, for example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>esp.</td>
<td>especially</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>et al.</td>
<td><em>et alii</em>, and others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fig(s).</td>
<td>figure(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GTI</td>
<td>Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i.e.</td>
<td><em>id est</em>, that is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incl.</td>
<td>including</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>km</td>
<td>kilometer(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMA</td>
<td>prefix for object number in the Metropolitan Museum of Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n(n).</td>
<td>note(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>not available</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>no(s).</td>
<td>number(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.p.</td>
<td>no publisher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n.s.</td>
<td>new series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>nyp</td>
<td>not yet published, forthcoming, in press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O.</td>
<td>ostricon, ostraca</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OIM</td>
<td>prefix for object number in the Oriental Institute Museum, Chicago</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.</td>
<td>papyrus, papyri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p(p).</td>
<td>page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pers. comm.</td>
<td>personal communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pl(s).</td>
<td>plate(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PN</td>
<td>personal name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT</td>
<td>prefix for Pyramid Text number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RN</td>
<td>royal name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>s.v.</td>
<td><em>sub verbo</em>, <em>sub voce</em>, under the word</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TT</td>
<td>prefix for Theban Tomb number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>viz.</td>
<td><em>videlicet</em>, namely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHI</td>
<td>Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

< > encloses omitted text

[ ] encloses partly broken text

[] encloses text lost in break

{} encloses text to be omitted in reading

* indicates hypothetical form
### BIBLIOGRAPHIC ABBREVIATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Edition</th>
<th>Publisher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CT 2</td>
<td>The Egyptian Coffin Texts 2: Texts of Spells 76–163</td>
<td>A. de Buck</td>
<td>Oriental Institute Publications 49. Chicago: Oriental Institute, 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khonsu 1</td>
<td>The Temple of Khonsu, Volume 1: Scenes of King Herihor in the Court</td>
<td>Epigraphic Survey</td>
<td>Oriental Institute Publications 100. Chicago: Oriental Institute, 1979</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIST OF FIGURES

1. Map of Qena Bend of the Nile River and Map of Qena Bend with Road to Oases of the Western Desert .... 4
2. Three Related Inscriptions: Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscriptions 4, 5, and 6 .......................................................... 96
LIST OF PLATES

GEBEL TJAUTI

1. General Map of Qena Bend, Showing Approximate Locations of Places Mentioned in Text
2. View of Main, Southeast Face of Inscription Shelf at Gebel Tjauti, Looking from East, and Drawing of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf, Showing Location of Sections 4–10, 12–18, and 20–21
3. View along Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf, Looking Northeast, and Photograph of Inscription Shelf Surface, Including Section 15
4. Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: Section 4 (Inscriptions 26, 27, 33), Section 5 (Inscription 11), Section 6 (Inscription 18), and Section 7 (Inscription 12)
5. Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: Section 8 (Inscriptions 23, 31, 32), 9 (Inscriptions 7, 19, 25), 10 (Inscription 44), and 12 (Inscriptions 5, 22)
6. Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: Section 13 (Inscriptions 21, 24), Section 14 (Inscriptions 29, 35), Section 15 (Inscriptions 1, 4, 28, 43), and Section 16 (Inscriptions 2, 8, 9, 17, 20, 30, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42)
7. Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: Section 17 (Inscriptions 3, 16, 45), Section 18 (Inscriptions 10, 14, 15, 34, 38), Section 20 (Inscription 6), and Section 21 (Inscription 13)
8. ‘Alamat Tal Road as It Turns before Southeast Face of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf and View of Caravan Tracks on ‘Alamat Tal Road
9. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1
10. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1
11. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1
12. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Back of Niche
13. Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Back of Niche, Highlight Centered on Forepart of Seth Animal in Upper Right, and Highlight Centered on Head of Elephant (with End of Tail of Falcon on Serekh Above)
14. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Left Side of Niche
15. Another View of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Left Side of Niche
16. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 3, 16, and 45 and Detail of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 3
17. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 4 and 28
18. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 5
19. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6
20. Ortho Photograph of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6 and Detail Photograph of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 1, Centered on r-p‘.t
21. Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 1, Centered on Left Portion of r-p‘.t to Right and imy-r to Left and Centered on T‘wii
22. Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 2, Centered on nn n-mrw.t and Centered on d‘.t
23. Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 2, Centered on h[‘s.t] tn htm.t.n and Centered on k.t sp‘.t
24. Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 3, Centered on ‘h.s and Centered on sp‘.t
25. Detail Photograph of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Centered on Final Surviving Signs of Line 3
26. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7
27. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 8 and 9
28. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 10
29. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11
30. Details of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11
31. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12
32. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscriptions 13 and 14
33. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 15
34. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 17
35. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 18
36. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 19
37. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 20
38. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 21
39. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 22
40. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 23
41. Stars on Bottom of Overhang over Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 23 (Ceiling of “Natural” Shrine)
42. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 24
43. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 25
44. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscriptions 26 and 27
45. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 29
46. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 30
47. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 31
48. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 32
49. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 33
50. Close Views of Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 33
51. Detail Photographs of Falcon and Tilapia in Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 33
52. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 34
53. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 34
54. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 35
55. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 35
56. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscriptions 36, 37, 39, 41, and 42
57. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscriptions 38 and 40
58. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 43
59. Gebel Tjaauti Rock Inscription 44

WADI EL-HÔL

60. Pinnacle of Gebel Roma‘, Looking Down (Northward) on Wadi el-Hôl Area C (Spur in Center) and Area A (Across from Spur), and Wadi el-Hôl Area C (Spur) in Center Left and Pinnacle of Gebel Roma‘ in Upper Right
61. Wadi el-Hôl Area C (Western Face of Spur) to Left, Looking Up (Southward) to Pinnacle of Gebel Roma‘, and Wadi el-Hôl Area B (Eastern Face of Spur) to Left, Looking Across (Westward) to Area A on Right
62. Wadi el-Hôl Area A in Distance (Area B at Left)
63. Location Drawing of Wadi el-Hôl Area A (Inscriptions 1, 2)
64. Wadi el-Hôl Area B: Eastern Face of Spur and Northeastern Face of Spur
65. Location Drawings of Wadi el-Hôl Area B: Overview (Inscriptions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15) and Detail (Inscriptions 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)
66. Wadi el-Hôl Area B on Left (Eastern Face) and Area C on Right (Western Face) of Spur and Wadi el-Hôl Area C on Western Face of Spur
67. Location Drawings of Wadi el-Hôl Area C: Overview of Left Portion (Sections 1–5) and Detail
68. Detail Location Drawings of Wadi el-Hôl Area C: Section 1 (Inscriptions 16, 28, 29, 30, 37, 39), Section 2 (Inscriptions 17, 22), Section 3 (Inscription 21), Section 4 (Inscriptions 24, 38), and Overview of Left Portion (Sections 1–5) of Area C
69. Detail Location Drawings of Wadi el-Ḥōl Area C: Section 5 (Inscriptions 23, 26, 27, 32, 40), Section 6 (Inscriptions 33, 34, 35), Section 7 (Inscriptions 18, 25), Section 8 (Inscriptions 19, 20; Note: Inscription 31 Is 8.6 m to Right of Inscription 20), and Overview of Left Portion (Sections 1–5) of Section C (Sections 6–8 Not Indicated; Note: Inscription 20 Is 8.8 m to Right of Inscription 23)

70. Pinnacle of Gebel Roma’ to Upper Left and Wadi el-Ḥōl Area D in Center and Location Drawing of Wadi el-Ḥōl Area D (Inscriptions 41, 42, 43)

71. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 1

72. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 2

73. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 3

74. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4, 5, and 6

75. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (Beginning of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (Beginning of Lines 1, 2, 8, and 9)

76. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (All of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (All of Lines 8–11 and Beginning of Lines 1 and 2)

77. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (All of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (All of Lines 8 and 9)

78. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (Beginning of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (Beginning of Lines 1, 2, and 8–11)

79. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (End of Lines 1 and 2), 5 (End of Lines 3–6 and 8–11), and 6 (Part of 6C)

80. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 5 (All of Lines 1 and 7 and Beginning of Lines 3–6 and 13)

81. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 5 (All of Lines 1–7 and 9–12 and Beginning of Line 13)

82. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 5 (All of Lines 3–7) and 6 (Part of 6A and 6B and All of 6C)

83. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 6B

84. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 7

85. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 8, Detail of Beginning of Lines 1–4 and All of Line 5

86. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 8, Beginning and Center of Lines 1–4 and All of Line 5

87. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 8, Center of Lines 1–4 and End of Line 5

88. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 8, Center and End of Lines 1–4

89. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 9

90. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 10

91. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 11

92. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 12

93. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 13 and Detail of Right Portion

94. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 14

95. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 15 and Detail of Lower Portion

96. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 16

97. Detail Views of Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 16, Line 1 and Line 2

98. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 17

99. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 18

100. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 19

101. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 20

102. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 21

103. Detail View of Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 21

104. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 22

105. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 23

106. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 24

107. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 25

108. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 26 and 27

109. Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 28
110. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 29
111. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 30
112. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 31
113. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 32
114. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 33 and 34
115. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 35
116. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 36
117. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 37
119. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 39
120. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 40
121. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 41
122. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 42
123. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 42
124. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 43
125. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 44
126. Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 45. Copied as a Rubbing by Hans Winkler in the 1930s
PREFACE

In many ways the Western Desert may be said to be the final frontier of Egyptology. Writing in 1935, Major Ralph Bagnold, later to become the founder of the legendary Long Range Desert Group of World War II, marveled that in the Egypt of his day “the unknown lay at one’s very door, … it was within one’s power at any time to step right off the map.” Even after the explorations of Bagnold and others deep into the heart of the Great Sand Sea, and the subsequent photography and remote sensing of all of Egypt from spacecraft and satellites in earth orbit, one may still — Egyptologically speaking — walk to the edge of the desert and step off the archaeological map. Vast, Egyptologically unexplored areas lie just beyond some of Egypt’s most famous and frequented tourist sites.

Preliminary reports of our work have appeared in the annual reports of the Oriental Institute, and in the bulletins of the Groupe international d’étude de la céramique égyptienne (please see the bibliography). The present publication is the first of a series of monographs recording the discoveries of the Theban Desert Road Survey. In pursuing this project we have often stepped off the Egyptological map — at times within audible range of the horns of tour buses, on other occasions, far from any sign of life, treading ground untouched for thousands of years.

We have provided facsimile drawings and photographs for all of the scenes and inscriptions. The photographs are the best possible, considering the difficult field conditions under which they were made. The drawings are based on tracings made at the rock face. The initial tracings were reduced and inked, and these resulting drawings were taken back to the rock face and checked. We have collated and corrected all of the drawings after the initial tracing made, and we have collated several of the inscriptions several times. This volume includes a glossary to all of the texts; the second publication of depictions and inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti will include a glossary for the texts in that second volume, as well as a palaeography for the inscriptions in volumes 1 and 2. The second volume will also incorporate a subject index for the first two volumes.

The site map included in this volume is schematic, although it should be sufficient for understanding the locations and geopolitical significance of the sites discussed here. Detailed maps showing the specific locations of the inscription sites, and all associated archaeological features, will appear in the archaeological reports on these sites and the surrounding desert. These reports will follow the publication of the epigraphic material at these and associated rock inscription and rock art sites. The reasons for this are unfortunate but not to be ignored. Vandalism may follow rapidly on the heels of a publication (cf. the scene in Brack and Brack 1980, pl. 24b [scene 16.3], vandalized after the appearance of that excellent publication, apparently ordered by some unscrupulous collector), and there are those masquerading amongst the archaeological community who are not above jumping the concession of another. In order to preserve the sites and the proper integrated interpretation of all of the information they provide, we must be less than specific, and we ask all who use this volume to avoid visiting these sites (of course we are happy to have interested parties visit them when possible while we are working on them). Desert sites are extremely difficult to protect, and those who work in Egypt are aware of the small budget and meager salaries on which a few attempt to protect so much.

As our work continues, the amount of material and resulting information increases, allowing and often requiring reconsiderations of many of our earlier interpretations of various scenes and inscriptions. This publication must thus be considered a stage in a continuing process of Egyptological interpretation. A preliminary publication of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 6 and 7 has appeared in the Journal of Near Eastern Studies 56 (1997): 241–58, and we hope in the near future to publish expanded commentaries on Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 2 and 11, based on the present publication, digressing further on the historical context of those inscriptions. An initial publication of Wadi el-Höl Inscription 8 appeared in the Journal of the American Research Center in Egypt 34 (1997): 85–100. In the present publication we have attempted to interpret the significance of each scene and inscription as fully as the content of the scene and inscription and parallel material from other sources allow. This seems preferable to a simple presentation of the material, especially as the process of collation of each scene and each inscription has involved the search for parallels and the interpretive processes of translation.

The manuscript for the rock inscriptions and rock art from Gebel Tjauti in the present volume was submitted for publication in June 1997, intended as a separate monograph. Since that time, certain revisions and changes have been made to portions of the Gebel Tjauti section, but any omissions in bibliography are due to the length of time the manuscript has been in press. The delay in publication of the first manuscript allowed for the addition of what would have been a second, separate monograph on inscriptions and depictions from Wadi el-Höl, resulting in the present bi-

partite publication. The manuscript for the epigraphic material from Wadi el-Hôl included in this volume was submitted in spring 2000; most of the work on that manuscript had been completed by summer 1999, although select revisions have continued until late in the publication process.

The wealth of material from all periods of human occupation of the desert west of the Nile Valley is at times staggering, and threatens to engulf us. We dare not slacken our pace of exploration, however, for all of these sites are in great danger. At the Wadi el-Hôl rock inscription and rock art site deep in the desert that fills the Qena Bend, we have on two occasions chased away vandals, and many texts and depictions at that site have vanished, some literally before our eyes, others having been destroyed by these vandals before the Theban Desert Road Survey began to record the site. Considering the pace of development in Egypt, the growing population, the spread of cultivation, and the criminal element always ready to meet the demands of unscrupulous collectors, all archaeological sites in Egypt must be considered threatened, and all work in Egypt must now be considered a form of salvage archaeology. The most horrible feature of the vandalism of distant desert sites is that they may disappear without their existence ever having been suspected; when one sees the open wound of a vandal’s hacking across the face of a graffiti site, one feels the horror of an eternal amnesia, the loss of something which one will never learn was once there, which was torn away before it could deliver its message to the modern world. A thin ribbon of potsherds marking the beginning of an ancient road leading to a far away and perhaps unexpected destination can disappear beneath the treads of a bulldozer and the teeth of a plow within a few minutes, and another signpost from the past vanishes.

John Coleman Darnell and Deborah Darnell
Luxor, Upper Egypt
February 1997 and December 2000
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Although the permanent staff of the Theban Desert Road Survey consists of John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell, a large number of people have been instrumental in ensuring the success of our work. Those we thank herein are those who helped in the work leading to the publication of the present volume; many who do not find their names here should rest assured they will be thanked in the appropriate forthcoming work of the ongoing mission of the Theban Desert Road Survey and the Yale Toshka Desert Survey.

The Theban Desert Road Survey would like to thank Dr. Gaballa Ali Gaballa, General Secretary of the Supreme Council for Antiquities, Dr. Ali Hassan, former General Secretary of the Supreme Council for Antiquities, Dr. M. Abd el-Halim Nur El-Din, former Chairman of the Egyptian Antiquities Organization; Dr. Mohammed Bakr, former Chairman of the Egyptian Antiquities Organization; Dr. Mohammed es-Saghir, former General Director of Pharaonic Antiquities; Dr. Bahai Issawy and Mr. Magdi Abu ‘Ela, members of the Permanent Committee of the Supreme Council for Antiquities; Mr. Sabri Abd el-Aziz, General Director of Pharaonic Antiquities (Upper Egypt); Dr. Mutawa Balboush, former Supervisor of Antiquities for Upper Egypt; Mr. Attia Radwan, General Director for Desert Antiquities; Dr. Mohammed Nasr, former Director of Antiquities for Luxor; Mr. Mohammed el-Bialy, General Director of Qurna Antiquities; Dr. Sayed el-Hegazy, former Director of Antiquities for Qurna; Mr. Ibrahim Suleiman, Chief Inspector of Qurna Antiquities; and Chief Inspectors of Qurna Mr. Bakhit, Mr. Sultan, and Mr. Nur. We also thank Mr. Hussein Afiuni, General Director of Antiquities for Qena and the Red Sea; and Chief Inspectors of Qena Mme Nadia, Rabia Hamdan, and Yahya Abd el-‘Alam.

Inspector Ramadan Ahmed Ali accompanied us during many of our seasons of work at Gebel Tjauti, and we are grateful for his support and friendship; Inspector Ayman Mohammed Ibrahim’s good humor and dedication during work on the ‘Alamat Tal Road are much appreciated. Inspector Abd el-Fatah Abd el-Qadr has been of great help and has proven himself indispensable during our work in the Wadi el-Höl, and we look forward to many more seasons working with him. We would also like to thank the many police officers who have worked with us for their patience and assistance: General Abd el-Salam Agag, Brigadier General Mohammed el-Rifa‘ie, Brigadier General Samwil, Colonel Hafiz M. Hussein, Colonel Abu el-Qasem, Mamur Abd el-Galif and Colonel Mohammed Naguib, Captain Emad Haroun, Captain Yasser, Captain Esam Daraz, Officer Nasr Boushra, Officer Madawan, Officer Ashraf Hassanein el-Ashmawi, and all of the policemen of Qurna.

This volume presents a portion of our work at Gebel Tjauti and Wadi el-Höl, primarily completed during the 1994/95 through 1996/97 field seasons. During this time the authors of these acknowledgments (at the time Egyptologists with the Epigraphic Survey of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago) bore personally the primary expenses of the entire expedition, with some important outside assistance for specific aspects of the work. We are grateful to the American Research Center in Egypt for providing support for epigraphic work at Gebel Tjauti and the Wadi el-Höl during the 1995/96 and 1996/97 field seasons, through a grant by the United States Information Agency; we would like to thank specifically Dr. Terry Walz, former Executive Director, and Mr. Mark Easton, former Cairo Director. Until the 1998/99 field season we used the American Research Center in Egypt as our expeditors, and we thank Amira Khattab and the late Ibrahim Sadek for their help and encouragement. Initial documentary photography of the scenes and inscriptions was completed by Yarko Kobylecky in the fall of 1996, with the most welcome monetary assistance of grants from the American and Swiss branches of the Michela Schiff Giorgini Foundation. The photographs in the publication are the work of Deborah Darnell, Yarko Kobylecky, and John Darnell. William Sumner, former Director of the Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, made available a one-time grant of $500 to help with the cost of producing photographic prints for this volume.

For help in preparing the initial versions of certain of the facsimile copies, and for a number of helpful epigraphic comments and observations, we thank Vivian Davies, Renée Friedman, Ahmed Harfouh, Susan Osgood, Crennan Ray, Tina Di Cerbo, Richard Jasnow, and William Schenck, whose patience and skill in tracing the Scorpion tableau are much appreciated. All of these epigraphic assistants endured many jolting and jarring excursions to help preserve these documents. Richard Jasnow and Tina Di Cerbo in particular gave much of their time. Deborah Darnell checked all of the inscriptions with John Darnell. Ms. Cara Sargent, a graduate student at Yale University, also assisted in checking and recopying a number of these inscriptions, both at Gebel Tjauti and in the Wadi el-Höl; as a Yale undergraduate Colleen Manassa helped with final checks of some of the Wadi el-Höl inscriptions included in this volume and helped with final checks of the manuscripts. The copies included in this volume were inked by Ms. Manassa and John Darnell.

Many of our visits to the sites would not have been possible without the personal donations of Jill Carlotta Maher, Crennan and David Ray, Diana Grodzins, Valerie Fargo, Alexandra Varga, and Marion Cowan. Barbara Mertz and
Marjorie Fisher gave us substantial support at a critical time. We thank them all for their generosity. For hospitality in Cairo we thank Jud and Deborah Doyle, Peter and Ginny Manoogian, and John and Joan Westley.

For advice and assistance in finding, purchasing, and temporarily storing suitable desert tents, we thank Mme Suzanne Doss of the Institut Français d’Archéologie Orientale in Cairo, and the former director of the IFAO, Nicolas Grimal.

At the start of our work Peter Dorman, former Field Director of the Epigraphic Survey in Luxor, initially placed the 1963 Chicago House West Bank Land Rover at our disposal on a limited basis, and his successor W. Ray Johnson allowed us unrestricted use during the 1997/98 field season, greatly assisting the initial phases of our desert work. We are grateful to Ron Day and Chris Cecil for helping us to find a four-wheel drive vehicle for purchase at a price that was not beyond our limited personal funds at the time. That car, the Niva “Natasha,” is still holding up after thousands of miles of the most punishing terrain imaginable. When a second vehicle became essential, Barbara Mertz came to our rescue: only with her generous supplement to our own meager personal resources were we able to purchase a truly “desert-ready” Land Rover, allowing us to travel greater distances and transport larger crews and more equipment.

Our work depends on vehicles, not all of which were truly reliable all of the time, and we would not be mobile without the constant presence of Abdu Abdullah Hassan. We cannot imagine how we would have been able to meet the challenges of this desert work without Abdu’s steadfast reliability. Abdu has been an expert driver-mechanic, as well as an indispensable team member and loyal friend since the beginning of our work.

Anthony Leahy and Patricia Spencer and the staff of the London office of the Egypt Exploration Society (EES) allowed us to consult the EES files on several occasions and extended to us every courtesy. Margaret Drower, former epigrapher with the Mond Desert Expedition, graciously reminisced about her work on rubbings of a few texts from the Wadi el-Hôl and offered much encouragement.

James P. Allen, Jürgen von Beckerath, Edwin C. M. van den Brink, Krzysztof Cialowicz, W. V. Davies, Hans-Werner Fischer-Elfert, Renée Friedman, Lisa Giddy, Stan Hendrickx, Dirk Huyge, Richard Parkinson, Stephen Quirke, Ronald Wells, and Edward F. Wente have offered useful comments on a number of matters. We are grateful to all whom we have already named, as well as to Jean and Helen Jacquet of the French Institute in Cairo, Dr. Henri Riad, resident Egyptologist at Chicago House, Sitt Madelein el-Mallah, former Director of the Luxor Museum, Dr. Mohammed Saleh, former Director of the Cairo Museum, Mademoiselle May Trad of the Cairo Museum, William Kelly Simpson, Jean Leclant, William M. Sumner, former Director of the Oriental Institute, and the late Abd el-Aziz (Azouz) Sadek, for much appreciated interest and encouragement.

Both the horizons of our work and our funding broadened with our move to Yale University (where at the time of the latest revisions of these acknowledgments John Darnell is Assistant Professor of Egyptology). Although the initial manuscript for this publication was submitted in 1997, the delay in its publication allowed us to make additional checks of the drawings and take supplementary photographs during recent field seasons, during which time the expedition has been funded by the Egyptology Fund of the Department of Near Eastern Languages of Yale University and a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities (an independent federal agency).

Thomas Urban of the Oriental Institute Publications office has been most generous with his time and advice, for which we are grateful. We thank John Sanders, Head of the Oriental Institute Computer Laboratory; Thomas A. Holland, Oriental Institute Publications Coordinator; photographer Thomas Van Eynde; and Charles Wellek, Director of Audio-Visual Communications at the University of Chicago, for helping us explore the possibilities of computer imaging, and Charles Weber, also of Audio-Visual Communications, for producing high quality photographic prints utilizing special equipment developed for the extremely high resolution images needed for medical applications. Contrast and sharpness have been maximized to accentuate the often faintly carved lines so difficult to reproduce graphically. Nevertheless, a word of caution against readings based solely on the photographs — with lapidary inscriptions and depictions, particularly those cut with fine lines onto bright limestone surfaces, one must echo the words of Sidney Smith, when referring to the cuneiform characters on the statue of Idrimi (S. Smith, *The Statue of Idrî-Mî, Occasional Papers of the British Institute of Archaeology in Ankara 1* [London, 1949], p. iv): “incorrect readings said to be ‘according to photo.’ sometimes arise from misplaced shadow.”
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Adam, Shehata

Adams, Barbara

Adams, William Y.

Aimé-Giron, Noël

Aksamit, Joanna

Aldred, Cyril

Allen, James P.

Allen, Thomas George

Almagro Basch, Martin and Martin Almagro Gorbea

Altenmüller, Hartwig


Amélineau, Émile

Andreu, Guillelmette

Andreu, Guillelmette, and Sylvie Cauville

Andrews, Carol A. R.

Anthes, Rudolf

Archäologisches Institut der Universität Zürich

Arkell, A. J.

Armbruster, Charles Hubert

Arnold, Dieter
THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT. VOLUME 1

Arnold, Dorothea

Arnold, Felix

Arnold, Dieter, and Dorothea Arnold

Assmann, Jan


Asselberghs, Henri

Bagnall, Roger S.


Bagnold, Ralph A.

Baillet, Jules
1926 Inscriptions grecques et latines des tombeaux des rois ou syringes à Thèbes. Mémoires publiés par les membres de l’Institut français d’archéologie orientale du Caire 42. Cairo: Institut français d’archéologie orientale.

Baines, John

Bakir, 'Abd el-Mohsen

Balkz, Heinrich

Balestri, I., and Henri Hyvernat, editors

Ball, John

Banks, Karen M.

Bar-Kochva, Bezalel

Baratte, François, and Catherine Metzger

Aufrère, Sydney; Jean-Claude Golvin; and Jean-Claude Goyon

Ayrton, E. R.; C. T. Currely; A. E. P. Weigall; and A. H. Gardiner

Aufrère, Sydney; Jean-Claude Golvin; and Jean-Claude Goyon

Baillet, Jules
1926 Inscriptions grecques et latines des tombeaux des rois ou syringes à Thèbes. Mémoires publiés par les membres de l’Institut français d’archéologie orientale du Caire 42. Cairo: Institut français d’archéologie orientale.

Baines, John

Bakir, ‘Abd el-Mohsen

Balkz, Heinrich

Balestri, I., and Henri Hyvernat, editors

Ball, John

Banks, Karen M.

Bar-Kochva, Bezalel

Baratte, François, and Catherine Metzger
# THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title (Author)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

## Blackman, Aylward M


## Blanckenhorn, Max


## Blumenthal, Elke


## Blumenthal, Elke


## de Bock, W.


## Boeser, Pieter Adriaan Aart


## Böhm, Gerhard


## Bonneau, Danielle


## Bonnet, Hans


## Borchardt, Ludwig


## Bourriau, Janine

- Unm El-Ga‘ab: Pottery from the Nile Valley before the Arab Conquest. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Pharaohs and Mortals: Egyptian Art in the Middle Kingdom. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

## Bourriau, Urban

- “Notes de voyage.” Recueil de travaux relatifs à la philologie et à l’archéologie égyptiennes et assyriennes 15: 176–89.

## Bradbury, Louise


## Brashear, William M.


## Braudel, Fernand


## Breasted, James Henry


## Bresciani, Edda

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brewer, Douglas J., and Renée F. Friedman

Brovarski, Edward J.

Brunner-Traut, Emma

Brovarski, Edward, and William J. Murnane
1969 *Inscriptions from the Time of Nebhepetre Mentuhotep II at Abisko. “* Serapis 1: 11–33.

Brugsch, Heinrich

Bruyère, Bernard

Bruyère, Bernard; J. Manteuffel; Kazimierz Michalowski; Jean Sainte Fare Garnot; and Charles Kuentz

de Buck, Adriaan

Budge, Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis

1912a *Hieroglyphic Texts from Egyptian Stelae, etc., in the British Museum 3*. London: British Museum.


Buhl, Marie-Louise

Bulliet, Richard W.

Burckhardt, Johann Ludwig

Burkard, Gunther

Burkard, Gunther
Caillioud, Frédéric
1822 *Travels in the Oasis of Thebes, and in the Deserts Situated East and West of the Thebaid in the Years 1815, 1816, 1817, and 1818.* Edited by M. Jomard. London: Sir Richard Phillips.

Calderini, Aristide

Callender, Vivienne G.

Carnarvon, Earl of; Howard Carter; Francis Llewellyn Griffith; Callender, Vivienne G.

Carter, Howard

Carter, Howard, and Alan H. Gardiner

Casson, Lionel

Castel, Georges, and Georges Soukiassian

Casterall, John L.

Cauville, Sylvie

De Cenival, Jean-Louis

Chartier-Raymond, Maryvonne; Brigitte Gratien; Claude Traunecker; and Jean-Marc Vinçon

Chassinat, Émile

Cherf, William J.

Čemý, Jaroslav


Čemý, Jaroslav, editor
1969/70 *Graffiti de la montagne thébaine* 1, 1: *Cartographie et étude topographique illustrée.* Cairo: Centre de documentation et d’étude sur l’ancienne Égypte.
Clère, Jacques J.

1971 *Graffiti de la montagne thèbaine* 1, 2: La vallée de l’ouest. Cairo: Centre de documentation et d’étude sur l’ancienne Égypte.

Červiček, Pavel


Cherpion, Nadine


Cheshire, Wendy


Chevreaux, Pierre-Marie


Christe, Yves; Maurice Sartre; Bruno Uriol; and Ivanika Uriol, editors


Churcher, C. S.


Ciałowicz, Kryżtof


Clédat, Jean


Clère, Jacques J.


Clère, Jacques J., and Jacques Vandier


Colin, Gérard


Collombert, Philippe


Cora, G.


Cottevieille-Giraudet, Rémy


Coutay, Jules


Crump, Walter Ewing

1902 *Coptic Ostraca from the Collections of the Egypt Exploration Fund, the Cairo Museum and Others*. London: Egypt Exploration Society.


Crump, Walter Ewing, and Georg Steindorff


Curto, Silvio


Cuvigny, Hélène, and Guy Wagner

Darnell, Deborah
1995b “Hathor Returns to Medamûd.”
1995a The Enigmatic Netherworld Books of the Solar
1991 “Two Sieges in the Aethiopic Stelae.” In
1997b “The Message of King Wahankh Antef II to Khety,
1999a “Pharaonic Rock Inscriptions from Hk64 (Chiefly of
1990 “Articular in press “Gravel of the Desert and Broken Pots in the Road:
1993 “The Luxor-Farshût Desert Road Survey.” In
1995c “Pharaonic Rock Inscriptions at Gebel Norée.”
nyp a The Rock Inscriptions of Tjemau at Abisko, and the Route of Eleventh Dynasty Expansion into Nubia.”
nyp b Study of the Pithom Stela of Ptolemy Philadelphus.
Darnell, John Coleman, and Deborah Darnell
nyp a Archaeological Material from Gebel Qarn el-Gir, Wadi el-Hôl, and Gebel Româ’.
nyp b Gebel Antef and the Road of Horses.
Darnell, John Coleman, and Richard Jasnow
Daumas, François
Daunetteville, Louise
Davies, Nina M.
1944 “A Scene of Worshipping Sacred Cows.” Journal of Egyptian Archaeology 30: 64 (and pl. 7).
Davies, Nina M., and Alan H. Gardiner
Davies, Norman de Garis


De Morgan, Jacques; Urban Bouriant; Georges Legrain; Gustave Jéquier; and A. Barsanti 1894 Catalogue des monuments et inscriptions de l’Égypte antique 1: Haute Égypte 1: De la frontière de Nubie à Kom Ombos. Vienna: Adolphe Holzhausen.

DeVoto, James G., editor 1993 Flavius Arrianus: TÉHNÍ TAKTÍKA (Tactical Handbook) and EKTAÍSΣ KATA ΑΑΑΑΩΝ (The Expedition against the Alans). Chicago: Ares Publisher.


1997 Amours et feux de la Lointaine, clès pour la comprehension de symboles égyptien. Évreux: Editions Stock-Pernoud.
Desroches-Noblecourt, Christiane, and Charles Kuentz

Devauvichelle, Didier

Dorsey, David A.

Donohue, V. A.

Dreyer, Günter

Dunbar, J. H.

Dunand, Françoise

Dunham, Dows

Dunham, Dows, and Jozef Marie Antoon Janssen

Dyson, Karen R., and Pat Southern

Dwyer, Allen Hoffman

Ebers, Georg

Edel, Elmar

Eaton-Krauss, Marianne


Erb, Georg

Eyer, Günter


Edgerton, William F.


Edgerton, William F., and John Wilson

Edmonstone, Archibald

Edwards, Amelia B.

Edwards, Iorwerth E. S.


Edwards, W. J.; Colin A. Hope; and E. R. Segnit

Egberts, A.

Ehrenberg, Christian G.

Eichler, Eckhard

Eichler, Selke Susan

El-Dissouky, Khalid T.

Elston, Roy

Emery, Walter B.; Harry S. Smith; and Anne Millard

Engelbach, Reginald


1938a “The Quarries of the Western Nubian Desert and the Ancient Road to Tushka.” Annales du service des antiquités de l’Égypte 38: 369–90.


Engels, Donald W.

Epigraphic Survey


THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT. VOLUME 1

Epigraphic Survey (cont.)


Eriksen, Wolja

Emman, Adolf

Erman, A., and H. Grapow, editors

Eyre, Christopher J.

Fairman, Herbert W.

Fairervis, Walter A., Jr.

Fakhry, Ahmed

1952 The Inscriptions of the Amethyst Quarries at Wadi el Hudi. Cairo: Government Press.

Faulkner, Raymond O.

Favard-Meeks, Christine

Fecht, Gerhard

Feuch, Erika

Fischer, Henry G.
BIBLIOGRAPHY


Fox, Michael V.

Frandsen, Paul J.

Franke, Detlef

Fraser, G. Willoughby

Frey, Rosa

Friedman, Renée F.

Friedman, Renée F., and Barbara Adams, editors

Friedman, Renée F.; Amy Maish; Ahmed G. Fahmy; John C. Darnell; and Edward D. Johnson

Gabra, Gawdat
xxxiv THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME I

Gabra, Sami

Galan, Jose M.

Galvin, Marianne

Gamer-Wallert, Ingrid


Gascou, Jean-Claude

Gardberg, C. J.

Gardiner, Alan H.


Gardiner, Alan H., and Thomas Eric Peet

Garstang, John


Gascou, Jean; Guy Wagner; and Peter J. Grossmann

Gascou, Jean; Patrick Deleuze; Ch. Décobert; Pascal Vernus; Georges Castel; and Dominique Valbelle

Gasse, Annie


Gauthier, Henri

George, Beate
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Gerke, Friedrich

Germond, Philippe

Giddy, Lisa

Gignac, Francis T.

Gigon, Raphael

Giraud, Michel

Giveon, Raphael

Godron, Gérard


Gosline, Sheldon

Goyon, Georges


Grabar, André

Grapow, Hermann


Graziotti, Brigitte

Grousset, Bernhard


Green, Frederick William

Griffith, Francis Llewellyn

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Studien 33. Munich and Berlin: Deutscher Kunstverlag.

Hayes, William Christopher
1955 A Papyrus of the Late Middle Kingdom in the Brooklyn Museum (Papyrus Brooklyn 35.1446). New York: Brooklyn Museum.

Haynes, J. L.

Hein, Irmgard, and Helmut Satzinger

Helck, Wolfgang

Hellström, Pontus

Hendrickx, Stan

Hermens, Edmund

Hermann, Alfred

Herzog, Rolf

Hester, James; Philip M. Hobler; and James Russell

Heuser, Gustav

Hinkel, Friedrich W.

Hintze, Fritz
THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

Jansen, Jozef

Jaroß-Deckert, Brigitte

Jasnow, Richard

Jelinková-Reymond, Eve A. E.

Jéquier, M. Gustave

Johannes, Dieter

Jollois, Jean B. P. and René É. Devilliers du Terrage

Junkelmann, Marcus

Junker, Hermann

Kadish, Gerald Edwin

Kahl, Johchem

Kahle, Paul E.

Kaiser, Werner

Kaiser, Werner, and Günter Dreyer

Kákosy, László

Kanawati, Naguib

Kantor, Helene J.

Karkowski, Janusz
Keating, Rex

Keel, Othmar

Kees, Hermann
1921 *Studien zur ägyptischen Provinzialkunst*. Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs.

Kemp, Barry J.

Kessler, Dieter

Kessler, Dieter, and Regine Schulz, editors

King, William J. Harding
Leibovitch, J.

Lepsius, Richard

Lichttheim, Miriam


Liddell Hart, Basil H.

Little, O. H.

Lloyd, Alan B.

Lomax, Thomas J.

López, Jesús


Loprieno, Antonio

Lortet, Louis Charles, and Claude Gaillard

Lorton, David


Lucas, Alfred

Lüdeckens, Erich
1980 Demotisches Namenbuch 1/1. Wiesbaden: Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag.


Ludwig, Johann

Luft, Ulrich


Lyons, Henry George

Lythgoe, Albert M., and Dows Dunham

Macadam, M. F. Laming

MacMunn, George, and Cyril Falls

Málek, Jaromír, and Werner Forman

Mallon, Alexis


THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT. VOLUME 1
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Murnane, William J.


Munro, Peter

Mysliwiec, Karol

Murray, George W.

Naville, Edouard; H. R. Hall; and C. T. Currelly

Naville, Edouard; H. R. Hall; and E. R. Ayrton


Needler, Winifred


Nelson, Harold H.


Neugebauer, Paul V.


Murrane, William J.


Murray, George W.


Myśliwiec, Karol


Nagy, István


Navyll, Edouard


Navyll, Edouard; H. R. Hall; and E. R. Ayrton

Nord, Katarina


Nur El-Din, Mohamed A. A.


Ober, Josiah


Obsomer, Claude

1993 “La date de Nésou-Montou (Louvre C1).” Revue d’Égyptologie 44: 103–40.


Ockinga, Boyo G.


O’Connor, David

THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

Orel, Vladimir E., and Olga V. Stolbova

Oving, Jürgen
1976a ”Ächtungstexte aus dem Alten Reich (II).” Mitteilungen des Deutschen archäologischen Instituts, Abteilung Kairo 32: 133–85.

Otto, Eberhard

Otto, Karl-Heinz, and Gisela Buschendorf-Otto

Pachur, Hans-Joachim
1991 ”Tethering Stones as Palaeoenvironmental Indicators.” Sahara 4: 13–32.

Palme, Bernhard

Pamminger, Peter

Pantalacci, Laure

Paoletti, A. H.
1900 ”Route de Ghirghéh à Khargheh.” Bulletin de la Société Khédiviale de géographie, 5th series, no. 8: 476–78.

Parker, Richard

Parker, Richard A.; Leclant, Jean; and Goyon, Jean-Claude

Parkinson, Richard B.
1991b ”Teachings, Discourses and Tales from the Middle Kingdom.” In Middle Kingdom Studies, edited by S. Quirke, pp. 91–122. New Malden: SIA Publishing.

Payne, Joan C.

Peck, Caroline Nesmin

Peet, Thomas Eric, and Leonard Woolley

Perdu, Olivier

Petrie, Hilda

Petrie, William Matthew Flinders
1890 Naqada and Ballas. London: Bernard Quaritch.
1909 Qurneh. London: British School of Archaeology in Egypt.
1914 Tarkhan 2. London: British School of Archaeology in Egypt.
1921 Corpus of Prehistoric Pottery and Palettes. London: British School of Archaeology in Egypt.
1953 Ceremonial Slate Palettes. British School of Archaeology in Egypt 66/A. London: British School of Archaeology in Egypt and Bernard Quaritch.
Piankoff, Alexandre


Piccione, Peter

Plumley, J. Martin


Posener-Kriéger, Paule, and Jean Louis de Cerival

Preisigke, Friedrich
1922 *Namenbuch.* Heidelberg: Selbstverlag des Herausgebers.

Priese, Karl-Heinz

Prokesh von Osten, Anton

Quack, Joachim F.

Pyke, Gillian

Quack, Joachim F.


Quaegebeur, Jan

Quaegebeur, Jan, and Agnes Rammant-Peeters

Quibell, James Edward, and William Matthew Flinders Petrie

Quibell, James Edward, and Frederick William Green

Quirke, Stephen


1990 *The Administration of Egypt in the Late Middle Kingdom: The Hieratic Documents.* New Malden, UK: SIA Publishing.

THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

Ranke, Hermann

Raphael, M.

Reddé, Michel, and Jean-Claude Golvin

Redford, Donald B.

Reisner, George Andrew

Reymond, E. A. E.

Rivet, Louis

Robertson, A. T.

Roccati, Alessandro

Roeder, Günther
1911 Debod bis Bab Kalabsch. Les temples immergés de la Nubie 2. Cairo: Institut français d’archéologie orientale.

Roeder, Hubert

Rösler-Köhler, Ursula

Rondot, Vincent

Roquet, Gérard

Rose, Pamela

Rowe, Alan

Rowley-Conwy, Peter

Ruprechtsberger, Erwin M.

Saad, Zaki Youssef
BIBLIOGRAPHY xlix

Sadek, A. F.; A. Cherif; M. Shimy; and H. El-Achir  

Sadek, A. F., and M. Shimy  

Sadek, Ashraf I.  


Sakkarah Expedition  

Saleh, Mohamed  

Sander-Hansen, C. E.  

Sattinger, Helmut  

Sauneron, Serge  


Sauneron, Serge; Laïla M. Zeyni; Sylvie Caувille; and Françoise Laroche-Traunecker  

Säve-Söderbergh, Torgy  


Schäfer, Heinrich  
1903 “Die altägyptischen Prunkfälle mit aufgesetzten Randverzierungen.” *Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Altertumskunde Ägyptens* 4/1: 3–44.


Schenkel, Wolfgang (cont.)

Schiaparelli, Ernesto

Schleiden, Matthias J.

Schlögl, Hermann, editor

Schmitz, Bettina

Schott, Siegfried


Seyfried, Karl-Joachim

Shaw, Ian, and Elizabeth Bloxam

Shinmy, M.

Shorter, Alan W.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shupak, Nili

Silverman, David P.

Simpson, William Kelly

Simpson, William Kelly, editor

Singh, Sarva Daman

Smith, Harry S.

Smith, Harry S., and Lisa Giddy

Smith, William Stevenson

Smither, Paul C.

Snape, S. R.

Soukiassian, Georges; Michel Wuttmann; and Daniel Schaad

Sonnnini, Charles S.

Soukiassian, Georges; Michel Wuttmann; Laure Pantalacci; Pascale Ballet; and Maurice Picon

Spalinger, Anthony

Spanel, Donald B.
1984a “The Date of Ankhtifi of Mo’alla.” *Göttinger Miszellen* 78: 87–94.
THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

Spencer, A. J.


Spiegelberg, Wilhelm


Spiegelberg, Wilhelm, and B. Pörtner

Staehelin, Elisabeth

Steinmann, Frank

Stern, Ludwig

Stewart, H. M.

Stos-Gale, Zofia; Noel Gale; and Judy Houghton

Stricker, B.

Strudwick, Nigel


Swelim, Nabil

Szafranski, Zbigniew E.


Taufik, Sayed

Thiry, Jacques

Thissen, Heinz-Josef


Thomas, Angela P.

Thompson (Crawford), Dorothy J.

Till, Walter Curt

Timm, Stefan


THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

Vercoutter, Jean (cont.)

Verhoeven, Ursula, and Philippe Derchain

Verner, Miroslav

Vernus, Pascal

Vidman, Ladislav

Vikentiev, Vladimir

Vittmann, Günther

Vittmann, Günther

Vleeming, Sven P.

Vogelsang, Friedrich, and Alan Henderson Gardiner

von Deines, Hildegard, and Wolfhart Westendorf

von Dumreicher, A.
1931 Trackers and Smugglers in the Deserts of Egypt. London: Methuen.

Vycichl, Werner

Wachsmann, Shelley

Wagner, Guy

Wainwright, George A.

Ward, William A.


Wegner, Max

Weill, Raymond
Weingarten, Judith

Wells, John W.

Wells, Ronald A.


Wendorf, Fred, and the Members of the Combined Prehistoric Expedition


Wente, Edward F.


Westendorf, Wolfhart


Wieheger, Cäcilia

Wiener, L.

Wild, Henri

Wildung, Dietrich

Wilkinson, Charles

Wilkinson, John Gardner
1835 Topography of Thebes, and General View of Egypt, Being a Short Account of the Principal Objects Worthy of Notice in the Valley of the Nile, to the Second Cataract and Wadi Deheb, with the Fyoom, Oasis, and Eastern Desert, from Sooez to Berenice; with Remarks on the Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians and the Productions of the Country, &c. &c. London: John Murray.

Wilkinson, Richard H.

Wilkinson, Toby A. H.


Willems, Harco

Williams, Bruce Beyer

1988a Decorated Pottery and the Art of Naqada III. Münchener ägyptologische Studien 45. Munich and Berlin: Deutscher Kunstverlag.


Williams, Bruce Beyer, and Thomas J. Logan

Wilson, John A.


Wilson, Penelope

Winkler, Hans A.


Winlock, Herbert E.
Winlock, Herbert E. (cont.)
1941 “Graffiti of the Priesthood of the Eleventh Dynasty Temples at Thebes.” American Journal of Semitic Languages and Literatures 58: 146–68.
Winlock, Herbert E., and Walter Ewing Crum

Winterbottom, Sue

Wisse, Frederik

Wolf, Walther

Worrell, William H.

Wrede, Paul

Wreszinski, Walter

el-Yahky, Farid

Yeivin, Shmuel

Yoyotte, Jean

Zába, Zbyněk

Zabkar, Louis V.

Zandee, Jan
1960 Death as an Enemy according to Ancient Egyptian Conceptions. Leiden: E. J. Brill.

Zauzich, Karl-Theodor

Zibelius-Chen, Karola

Ziegler, Christiane

Zivie, Alain-Pierre

Zotenberg, Hermann
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

INTRODUCTION

Egyptian and Roman itineraries in the Eastern Desert have received much deserved attention, but most of those in the Western Desert remain obscure; this volume presents forty-five rock inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti and forty-five rock inscriptions from Wadi el-Hôl as the first monograph on the findings of the Theban Desert Road Survey that should begin to lift the veil of obscurity from the Western Desert.

Much of the reason for the obscurity may lie in the differences between the Eastern and Western Deserts. Because while the first is colorful, scenic, reasonably well watered, and teeming — as deserts go — with men and animals, the Western Desert is a stark, dry, and inhospitable realm of rocky plateaus and chains of dunes, where the silence is broken only by the moaning of the shifting sands. Whereas the roads into the Eastern Desert travel through wadis that lead from the Nile Valley into passes through the wild mountainous landscape of the Red Sea hills, the roads into the Western Desert often ascend steep cliffs, and lead onto the seemingly endless plateau of the high desert.

Travel by water not infrequently appears to be more pleasant and less demanding than travel by land. As a consequence, the Nile is often considered to be the best road through Egypt, and the only connection between central Africa and the Mediterranean world. Herodotus, however (Book IV, 181), already recognized another desert route connecting Thebes to the Pillars of Hercules — a road through a sea of sand, made navigable to man by the oases that sporadically graced the way. Even for travel between points in or near the Nile Valley, the Nile might not always have been the ideal artery for travel. During the inundation, the Nile would have seemed an extension of the sea, with the deep channel of the river obscured, a fact that may have discouraged some river traffic. During the low Nile, sandbanks were prevalent, and all but the smallest vessels were stopped. Some stretches of the Nile cause for riverine transport (see Vandersleyen 1971) and show a profound lack of familiarity with the geographical characteristics of Egypt and the problems of the non-existent low Nile. Although J. Wilson (1955, p. 225) assumes that “within the Nile Valley, including the Delta, travel and communications and commerce were of course by water,” he does mention desert routes (ibid., pp. 226–28).

These statements ignore the enormous difficulties the cataracts of the Nile cause for riverine transport (see Vandersleyen 1971) and show a profound lack of familiarity with the geographical characteristics of Egypt and the problems of the non-existent low Nile. Although J. Wilson (1955, p. 225) assumes that “within the Nile Valley, including the Delta, travel and communications and commerce were of course by water,” he does mention desert routes (ibid., pp. 226–28).

1. A sampling of the many possible references includes: Schleiden 1858, pp. 91–102; Clédat 1923b and 1924; Couyat 1910, pp. 525–39; Floyer 1893; Le Grain 1900; Reddé and Golvin 1987. However, the remark of Colin (1988, p. 33) to the effect that the Eastern Desert has been so well explored that “il n’y a pas lieu de supposer qu’il s’en trouve encore une de quelque importance qui soit restée inexplorée” is likely to be proven incorrect.

2. With some notable exceptions, such as Leclant 1950; Vercoutter 1970, pp. 161–63.

3. And even more so in antiquity; compare Roquet 1985, pp. 308–09.

4. Compare the characterization of the desert roads in Le Grain 1900, p. 2. Winkler (1939, p. 35) also notes the differences between the Eastern and Western Deserts.


6. Compare the remarks of Goedicke 1981, p. 4, who states that “the main mode of travel for ancient Egyptians was by boat and not by road.” The importance of donkey transport between Egypt and Nubia has been recognized (Säve-Söderbergh 1941, pp. 19–20; W. Adams 1981, p. 8; Morkot 1995, p. 180). Curiously, Säve-Söderbergh (1970, p. 20) later states that “before the era of camel caravans the only way of passing through the desert belt was along the Nile.” This statement is made in the context of explaining the decline of Christian Nubia due to trade leaving the Nile and going through the surrounding desert. Similarly, Bagnall (1993, p. 34) makes the sweeping statement that “from any given point in the country, only the most local of destinations was reachable by land more directly, quickly, or conveniently than by water” (followed by Bulliet 1990, pp. x–xi [new preface to the “Morningside Edition”]).
river were difficult to navigate, one particularly treacherous area being the northern part of the Qena Bend, and in Nubia the cataracts were formidable obstacles to riverine travel. The area of cultivable land was crisscrossed with canals, and only travel atop dikes would be practical. The relative monotony of the desert landscape, though dry and denuded, is in fact a blessing of a sort for travelers. In many areas one may travel for hundreds of miles on a firm surface without encountering more than minor undulations in the land.

The Western or Libyan Desert, one of the most barren, lifeless areas on earth, appears on many maps as a blank expanse. Yet this hyperarid region is crisscrossed by a network of caravan routes, concentrated most heavily in the area immediately west of the Nile. Some of these paths could have existed even before the Sahara was a true desert. Certainly by the time of the Old Kingdom, the ancient Egyptians were making use of many routes to traverse the desert regions bordering their Nile Valley home, as is evidenced by the substantial Old Kingdom material at Dakhla Oasis, and the accounts of expedition leaders such as Harkhuf. Some isolated finds in very remote areas hint at a far-reaching command of the Western Desert in the Old Kingdom. As examples one can cite the so-called Chephren diorite quarries discovered in the 1930s west of Toshka, as well as the apparent “Old Kingdom installations” identified at Bir Sahara and Bir Terfawi, and the fragment of a Meidum bowl from Wadi Shaw (Kuper 1995, p. 135). Later textual references to the administration of the oases, and more monumental remains in the oases themselves, prove that contact continued (Valloggia 1981, pp. 185–90; Giddy 1987, pp. 53–93). Yet surprisingly little systematic field research has been carried out to collect and examine physical traces of pharaonic activity outside of the oases in the Western Desert. This lack of fieldwork has prevented a full understanding of the manner in which desert travel was undertaken in ancient times, especially before the extensive use of the camel, and how this compares with more recent caravan travel. The degree to which the ancient Egyptians controlled the

12. Compare the remarks of Sonnini 1800, pp. 586, 588, 610, 669; Prokesch von Osten 1874, pp. 329–30; and A. Edwards 1888, pp. 169, 172–73. For the problems of navigating some bends in the Nile in antiquity, particularly those of Achmim, Hou, and Qamûla, see Degas 1994, pp. 141–52. See also Lane 2000, p. 277, concerning the Nile above Hou: “Just above this place, the river flowing nearly from north to south, for the space of a few miles, and the wind being nearly in the same direction, we with difficulty advanced three miles in as many hours, making short and frequent tacks.”


15. Maps in Vercoutter 1988, pp. 11, 13, show suggested predynastic and earlier routes; not included are any of the various paths crossing the Qena Bend, logical “shortcuts,” some of which are very old (as recognized by Winkler [1938, p. 17]).


19. Mentioned in Giddy 1987, p. 212, n. 264, citing Vercouter 1979, p. 21, and idem 1982, p. 285; see also Vercoutter 1988, p. 16. But note that the references to the actual discoveries in Wendorf et al. 1976 (p. 106), idem 1977 (p. 217), and Banks 1980 (pp. 313–14) are imprecise in characterizing the nature of the “Old Kingdom sites,” stating only that “sites of that age… display clear occupational patterning.” This material may be Libyan, contemporary with the Egyptian Old Kingdom. It is truly regrettable that “sherd dating to … Pharaonic and Graeco-Roman … periods have been observed but not collected in the Bir Sahara and Bir Tarfawi regions” (Banks 1980, p. 299). Note also the “iron ax head, attributed to the 19th Dynasty” reported from Sayal Totah; see Hinkel 1982, p. 112; Hinkel 1979, pp. 120–21; Wainwright 1947, pp. 23–24.

20. For the Eastern Desert, see Bell, Johnson, and Whitcomb 1984, pp. 27–46. As Isaac (1992, pp. 131–33) has pointed out, the good preservation of Roman remains in the eastern deserts of the empire may have contributed to an overemphasis of the importance of desert policy in the Roman Empire.


22. See Seligman 1934, pp. 67–78, for modern examples of the tremendous waterless distances that can be covered by caravans with donkeys as the only pack animal; see also the remarks of Wainwright 1935, pp. 260–61. Engels (1978, pp. 14–15) notes that the camel never replaced mules and horses in ancient armies (thus the remarks of Redford and Redford 1989, p. 6, n. 28, correctly pointing out the importance of the camel for desert travel during the pharaonic period but accepting a statement regarding the superiority of the camel over the donkey for desert travel, are in need of modification).
Western Desert has never been fully explored, and the impact of the Saharan peoples on Egypt is not fully understood, especially during its formative period. Much of the more detailed information that is known on ancient desert travel in Egypt concerns the Eastern Desert, particularly in Roman times. The roads of the Western Desert, and their accompanying monuments and other artifacts of ancient activity, remain more mysterious. Though the Romans also maintained control of parts of the Western Desert, the textual and material documentation for this area is sparser.

The oft-repeated belief that the Egyptians feared the desert as a rule has perhaps had the greatest effect in discouraging explorations in many areas of the Western Desert. Some ancient Egyptians were probably somewhat uncomfortable in the desert lands surrounding the Nile Valley, but many were not, or at least were not so uncomfortable that they never ventured into these areas. The evidence presented below, and in subsequent publications, should make this abundantly clear. In fact, some of the desert roads of the ancient Egyptians have been known for some time.

Sadly, much of the evidence recorded anecdotally or even in a more formal, but from a scholarly standpoint incomplete, fashion has been destroyed in fairly recent times. Modern quarrying and desert reclamation projects can obliterate all evidence of ancient activity left on the desert surface. The very conditions that isolate ancient artifacts from disturbance in the desert also take their toll on the physical state of the remains: inscribed stone monuments can be sandblasted into nearly smooth surfaces; pottery, too, can be worn and pitted by the action of wind and dust. Though access to desert sites is difficult, it is critical that Egyptologists begin to focus attention on reclaiming these subtle clues of the past from their harsh Saharan home.

With this in mind, the Theban Desert Road Survey has undertaken an investigation of ancient Egyptian roads in the Western Desert. Initially, the work has been concentrated on the desert tracks across the portion of the Libyan plateau that fills the bend of the Nile between Rizeiqat and Farshût. The Nile angles off to the northeast below Rizeiqat, turns sharply to the west at Qena, and actually flows southwesterly towards Hou before turning again towards the northwest. A tongue of the Darb el-Arbaîn Desert fills this Qena Bend of the Nile; the Survey has termed this peninsula of escarpment and wadis the Theban Desert. It is hoped that a number of the inscriptions included in this volume, relating important information on the northern expansion of the Theban rulers of the early Eleventh Dynasty and fitting nicely with the information on Theban desert strategy during the Second Intermediate Period recorded at Wadi el-Hôl, may somewhat justify this annexation of the gebel to the ancient city of Thebes. At the very least, the “assault troops of the Son of Re Antef” (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7) would most likely approve.

23. For some discussion, see Valloggia 1989b, pp. 165–71.
24. Compare overviews of the problem, for example, that of el-Yahky 1985, pp. 81–85. For summaries of the relevant new data that have emerged during the first nine seasons of the Theban Desert Road Survey, see D. Darnell, in press; J. C. Darnell, in press.
26. See Keimer 1944, pp. 135–47. The Beni Hasan beasts may suggest a certain fear, or they may simply stand for the mythic beasts at the far edges of the deserts, the creatures near the horizons of the south. In a hymn to Hathor at Medamûd describing the return of the goddess to Egypt, mythic creatures such as griffons accompany the goddess in an entourage composed of people and animals of the far south (Darnell 1995b). Rather than suggesting fear of the desert (as interpreted in Daumas 1968, pp. 46–48), the presence of the mythic beasts at the corner of the hunting scene may be a discreet boast about having hunted to the edges of the earth. The remark by Gosline 1990, p. 6, that knowledge of the existence of the oasis dwellers violated Egyptian religious beliefs is not to be taken seriously. For the fears of some modern Egyptians as to what may roam the desert heights, see Johannes 1991, pp. 187–89.
27. Compare the overview of some of the better known routes in Habachi 1974, pp. 323–25.
28. For a brief account of the history of eighteenth century and early nineteenth century cartography of the Qena Bend of the Nile, see Ball 1932, pp. 127–39.
Figure 1. (a) Map of Qena Bend of the Nile River and (b) Map of Qena Bend with Road to Oases of the Western Desert. Scales Approximate
CARAVAN TRACKS OF THE ‘ALAMAT TAL

North of Qurna is an ancient caravan route in use from predynastic times through the Middle Ages, on which traffic appears to have flowed most heavily from the late Sixth Dynasty through the Ramesside period. The track, leading from western Thebes towards Hou on the other side of the great Qena Bend of the Nile, was discovered by the Theban Desert Road Survey in 1993 and does not appear on any published map. Our name for the ancient route, the ‘Alamat Tal Road, derives from a nearby toponym on Schweinfurth’s 1909 map of western Thebes. The following description of the main track and a few of its tributaries is provisional, as are the accompanying maps (fig. 1; pl. 1); a more complete treatment of the road and its physical remains, along with detailed maps, will appear under separate cover.

The tracks are grooves worn into the surface of the limestone (pl. 8b). On the low desert the tracks fan out in a swath several meters wide; where they ascend the gebel the tracks converge, often into one narrow ribbon. For the general appearance of this sort of desert route one may compare General Patton’s description of north African roads:

> Viewed from the air, the Arab road is a gently meandering tracery of individual footpaths. Where the going is good, the collection of paths may spread to a width of twenty to forty yards, while, where rocky outcroppings must be circumvented or defiles pass through the wandering tendrils, they come into focus and form a single path, only again to spread out when the going improves” (Patton 1947, p. 46).

The caravan tracks of the ‘Alamat Tal Road converge on the wadi immediately south of a swept and built road, leading to a pair of dry stone and mudbrick structures. Other tracks leave Thebes, as do those of the main Farshût Road, from behind Elwat ed-Duban and join the main caravan tracks just beyond the watchtowers. There are no pharaonic tracks heading directly into the desert to the west of southern Qamûla, those tracks yielding essentially Roman through Islamic period remains. From slightly farther north a road yielding considerable evidence of predynastic and protodynastic use joins the main ‘Alamat Tal Road and tracks back within the Wadi Imran. This subsidiary track also provides evidence of having been the access road for a number of dry stone hut outposts guarding the northern, Coptite edge of the Wadi Imran. The ancient caravan tracks lead into the mouth of Wadi Nag‘ el-Birka. At several points along the way towards the gebel, the road passes by concentrations of dry stone huts, windbreaks, and probable tent bases; most of these are associated with a standard pottery “kit” and might have been temporary bivouacs for perambulating desert patrols.

Farther back, the caravan tracks disappear intermittently when crossing the head of Wadi el-Fayid. The floor of this wadi drops considerably below the level of the desert surface the road has followed to the northwest and must often have been washed out in antiquity. The tracks do reappear at intervals, however, and the ascent on the other side of the wadi is marked by two small cairns. Interestingly, the hill has at this point a reddish tinge, perhaps a natural marker chosen as the spot for the continuation of the road. Although not as visible as the Farshût Road where it climbs the plateau, the polished limestone of that track being much whiter than the normal desert patina of the hills, the ruts of the ‘Alamat Tal tracks are nevertheless visible in the slanting rays of the early morning or late afternoon sun.

At all times of the day, however, and even in washed out areas where the actual ruts have long since been worn away by wind and rain, masses of pottery remain. The often astonishingly thick pottery carpet of the road and its branches reflects a portion of the Metternich Stela, specifically a prayer that the lions of the desert, the crocodiles of the water, and snakes in their holes be driven away and made like “gravel” (ṣdr qrḥ.t) in the road (Sander-Hansen 1956, p. 52, nos. 117–19). Many of these concentrations of pottery appear to be the remains of water dumps, similar to those the Theban Desert Road Survey discovered on all the pharaonic roads of the Theban Western Desert.

---

29. For the appearance of the apparent donkey tracks in the ‘Alamat Tal, one may compare the tracks visible in the photograph of a cairn with internal recess in Engelbach 1938b, p. 525, and those in Gascou et al. 1980, pl. 76b.
30. Compare Schweinfurth 1909; Blanckenhorn 1921, p. 166.
31. For an Egyptian reference to washed-out roads, see Gardiner 1946, pl. 6, line 20, and pp. 51–52: w : ɪ wt snm “storm-washed roads.”
32. Gasse (1994, p. 174) states that the ancient Egyptians utilized pot depots only at Abu Ballas, southwest of Dakhla Oasis, and “au plus tôt à l’époque ptolémaïque,” so the Egyptians used only pits and cisterns for the water provisioning of desert travelers. These statements are inaccurate; the Theban Desert Road Survey has discovered many certain pot depots in the Theban Western Desert, and there is evidence for much earlier pottery at Abu Ballas (pers. comm. from Dr. Dorothea Arnold). Intact vessels likely to be of pharaonic date are even visible in...
At the point where the hills begin to close in at the head of Wadi Imran, and the road draws near to a low hill on the south, there is a large cairn, now pillaged and dug through, around which there are large numbers of sherds of pharaonic pottery, with vessels of Seventeenth Dynasty/early Eighteenth Dynasty predominating. Ceramics of that period are also most abundant in association with a nearby group of dry stone huts. These structures were apparently built at a much earlier date, however, as the associated pottery from the late predynastic and early dynastic periods suggests (pottery from the First Intermediate Period and Middle Kingdom is also present). At the foot of the gebel, which the road ascends, there is a large concentration of pottery, with all periods from predynastic through the mid-New Kingdom represented. As the road turns left to the south before the Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf (pls. 2, 8a), to the right (north and east) are several dry stone shelters, perhaps watchposts and bivouacs for desert policemen. At the point where the hills begin to close in at the head of Wadi Imran, and the road draws near to a low hill on the south, there is a large cairn, now pillaged and dug through, around which there are large numbers of sherds of pharaonic pottery, with vessels of Seventeenth Dynasty/early Eighteenth Dynasty predominating. Ceramics of that period are also most abundant in association with a nearby group of dry stone huts. These structures were apparently built at a much earlier date, however, as the associated pottery from the late predynastic and early dynastic periods suggests (pottery from the First Intermediate Period and Middle Kingdom is also present). At the foot of the gebel, which the road ascends, there is a large concentration of pottery, with all periods from predynastic through the mid-New Kingdom represented. As the road turns left to the south before the Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf (pls. 2, 8a), to the right (north and east) are several dry stone shelters, perhaps watchposts and bivouacs for desert policemen. Where the road reaches the top of the plateau there are a number of stone hut bases with shared side walls, similar to a group of probable Middle Kingdom origin (with later reuse) behind the temple site on Gebel Antef. As discussed below, the road is now somewhat washed out where it climbs over the inscription shelf at the right end of that shelf. A number of facts suggest that this might have been the situation at various times during the pharaonic period as well, and a subsidiary track ascends the gebel a short distance to the northwest of the main track. Approximately one-half kilometer back (to the northwest) on the plateau there is an enormous cairn, measuring approximately forty feet in diameter, formed of stones and potsherds piled over and around some construction of almost completely melted mudbricks. All along the route are flint workshops of various ages, including — perhaps most interestingly considering our generally poor understanding of pharaonic flint working — a number of apparent pharaonic age.

The road across the high desert is relatively short (approximately three miles); one may follow it easily due to the great concentrations of pharaonic pottery and the frequent small cairns marking the track. A brisk walk — one that would cover four miles an hour on a relatively smooth and level surface — carries one across the high desert portion of the road in just over an hour, the rocky surface and one significantly sandy area adding somewhat to one’s walking time. The tracks are somewhat less distinct on this high road than on the main Farshût Road, apparently due to the greater amount of sand on the high portions of the ‘Alamat Tal Road, which appears to explain the greater number of small, closely spaced cairns on the ‘Alamat Tal Road. The road is joined by a track coming up from the Darb Arqub el-Baghla behind Naqada, on which subsidiary track there is predynastic pottery, A-Group Nubian sherds, and inscriptions near its ascent. At the point where the Darb Arqub el-Baghla track joins the ‘Alamat Tal Road, the ‘Alamat Tal Road splits into two parallel branches, one low in a short wadi, the other remaining high. As it approaches the Hou end of the plateau the track splits again, the first branch heading north/northeast, a second branch heading west and then north, a third branch leading southwest. Where the central branch reaches the edge of the escarpment there are two low conical hills, on the southeast sides of which are the remains of enormous pottery dumps. The stone of the gebel along the first two branches is quite poor, and there do not appear to be any rock inscriptions. The Theban Desert Road Survey must investigate these locations further, however, as well as the third, southwesterly descent.

The track, upon entering the low desert, heads towards the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop (Darnell and Darnell 1994a, p. 45; idem 1996b, pp. 40–41). At Gebel Qarn el-Gir, tracks from Hou, Abydos, and Kharga Oasis (most likely a branch of the Girga Road) converge with the major Farshût and ‘Alamat Tal Roads. The presence of these roads cutting off the bend of the Nile demonstrates that the ancient Egyptians understood the geography of the area; they referred to the Qena Bend as q:b-t|.wy “the riverbend of the Two Lands” in Graeco-Roman texts from Dendera (Wb. 5.9:20–10:2; Meeks 1978, p. 386, no. 78.4242). The records of military exploits preserved on the face of Gebel Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 1, 6–7) show that they often made daring and successful use of this geographic understanding.

33. Compare the remarks of Chartier-Raymond et al. 1994, pp. 61–64, concerning similar installations on the Rod el-Air path to Serabit el-Khadim.

34. Lortet and Gaillard report encountering animal thieves apparently in the vicinity of the ‘Alamat Tal Road, whom they assume to be selling their stolen beasts at Farshût (Lortet and Gaillard 1909, pp. 192, 194). Lortet and Gaillard might have been using the ‘Alamat Tal Road via the more recent ascent (the Theban Desert Road Survey has in fact found cattle bones along this later ascent).
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS OF THE NARROW DOOR


Late in the afternoon of 12 February 1995, while surveying the main track of the ‘Alamat Tal Road as it ascends Gebel Tjauti far to the west of Qamûla, the Theban Desert Road Survey discovered a concentration of rock inscriptions and rock art, forty-five of which are published below. The scenes and inscriptions range in date from prehistoric drawings of animals to the inscriptions of Coptic visitors from the Coptite Fifth Nome. Where the main track of the ‘Alamat Tal Road ascends to the top of Gebel Tjauti to the high desert, it crosses a natural shelf in the mountain, backed by a multi-faceted stratum of smooth limestone well suited to graffiti and inscriptions (pls. 2–8a). Below this shelf is a large deposit of pottery, filling and flowing down two runnels in the lower slope of the gebel. Water from occasional storms, flowing down the slightly sloping shelf, has eaten into the side of the gebel; a vein of flint nodules approximately two and one-half above the shelf, with somewhat harder stone above, has limited the extent of this erosion. The result is a slight overhang of stone above the inscribed and carved stone in most areas (pl. 3a), providing shade after about 10:00 A.M. on most days of the year and making photography and epigraphy somewhat difficult during most of the day. The rock on which the texts and depictions were cut consists of many small, undulating surfaces, with a few larger, flatter areas; the entire area is broken by many roughly vertical fissures (pl. 3b). These physical features of the stone result in many small depictions and inscriptions, with only a few of a more “monumental” nature. There are many palimpsests.

The inscription of the Coptite nomarch Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6) is a formal inscription, indicated by the relatively refined hieroglyphic palaeography and the sunk relief carving. Likewise the much earlier Scorpion tableau (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1), with its deeply incised figures and annotations placed high on the rock face, suggests official sponsorship and a desire for the scene to convey information to posterity. Other depictions and texts do not give evidence of such technical skill and time consuming artistry; a number of these might, nevertheless, have been intended as more than transitory jottings.

In the following discussions of the scenes and inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti, there are but occasional references to patination, especially as it might bear on the date of a depiction or text. Based on the Theban Desert Road Survey’s experiences at Gebel Tjauti, the Wadi el-Hôl, and at many other graffiti sites in Upper Egypt, dates derived solely from a discussion of patination are untrustworthy. While the relative degrees of patination of various lines on a single facet of rock at a certain site may be helpful in sorting out a difficult palimpsest, one should remember that location has a greater effect on the patination of an inscription than does age. A graphic illustration of this appears in Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 38 (pl. 57a), a Normalschrift Coptic inscription of John and Pamin, the sons of Charis. The inscription stretches across two planes of the rock face, divided by a slanting edge running through the alpha of λάρσις in the second line. The patinas of the two sections of the inscription are entirely different. The bulk of the inscription, that on the larger plane of rock, is deeply patinated, possessed of a patina virtually identical to that of the Scorpion tableau. The last letters of the second line, however, located on another plane of the rock surface, slightly protected by the subtle recessed location of the new rock face, are much lighter, almost as white as many of the other Coptic inscriptions, or as a fresh scratch in the stone.

In several areas the number of inscriptions cut one over another is bewildering. With difficulty one can recover a few signs or connected lines of an individual inscription, but in at least two of these areas nothing remains but a confused tangle of lines. At the time when a fresh inscription was cut in these areas, the whiteness of the freshly scratched limestone would have caused that scene or inscription to stand out from the palimpsest background, even if the cuts of the latest inscription were not nearly so deep as those of an already ancient scene. As the brilliant whiteness of the stone faded, even slightly, the latest text joined the jumbled mass of tangled lines over which it had been carved.

35. For brief accounts of our work on this road, see Darnell and Darnell 1994a, p. 46; idem 1995, pp. 47–50; idem 1996a, pp. 58–66; idem 1996b, pp. 42–45.
36. Compare the sacred area of Gebel Antef on the main Farshût Road (see Darnell and Darnell 1993, 1994a, 1994b, 1995, 1996a, 1996b) and the rock shrine of Gebel Agg in Nubia (Simpson 1963, pp. 36–44; see also the commentary to Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 17, below).
37. Compare the relatively crude stelae in Reisner 1932, pp. 160–61, pl. 45, certainly intended as permanent memorials.
38. Nevertheless the Theban Desert Road Survey does hope in the near future to examine the patination of several key inscriptions more closely and scientifically.
Žába (1974, p. 261) speaks of a higher degree of literacy during the Middle Kingdom, “undoubtedly due to the great efforts of Amenemhé I to reorganize the Egyptian administration.” As Žába recognized, the appearance of hieratic forms in inscriptions shows evidence of training in using the pen on papyrus, “whereas the immixture of hieroglyphic forms due to practical considerations when stone occasionally became the writing material reflects a superior knowledge — the ability not only to sign one’s name with a rush-‘pen’, but also to read hieroglyphic texts.” Though signs might be reversed, attempts at hieroglyphic sign forms may show a higher knowledge of Egyptian writing than the neatest hieratic inscription. When an ancient author introduced hieroglyphic forms into a rock inscription, he or she indicated an appreciation for the monumental forms suitable for carving. Winlock (1941, p. 146) notes, concerning the authors of Theban graffiti of the Middle Kingdom, that “they affected a minute, cramped, practically hieroglyphic hand which is far less likely to attract attention than the flowing hieratic of Ramesside scribes.” Interestingly, when the police officer ‘Aam writes his title and name, he uses “hieroglyphic” sign forms for his title, including the owl-m of iny-hr, but writes his name in purely hieratic forms (that is to say the m is hieratic, as the appearance of the throw stick does not differ greatly between hieroglyphic and hieratic writing; Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14 and 15; pl. 32). Some of the signatures are somewhat messy, and this may most often result from people writing on an unfamiliar surface. In fact, some of the signatures of “scribes” cause one to doubt the writers’ scribal abilities. This is explained, however, when one remembers that most will have written on papyrus routinely, but rarely if ever on stone. Some of those who designated themselves as scribes might also have meant no more than that they were literate to a greater or lesser degree.

Although one cannot say with absolute certainty, the ancient authors and artists who left their texts and depictions at Gebel Tjauti appear to have used flint for carving the limestone. The smooth and nicely faceted rocks on which the inscriptions and depictions at Gebel Tjauti are located lie just beneath a stratum of hard calcite. Imbedded near the bottom of this layer, just above the good stone, is a strip of large flint nodules. Most of these nodules are broken and several show unmistakable signs of having been intentionally fractured. In the spill beneath the inscription shelf are a number of flint chips and several worked tools, including a rough but particularly sharp knife. On the ledge itself, just below the inscribed surfaces, are a number of crescent-shaped tools, the outer, convex side preserving the cortex of a flint nodule. The inner half consists of two faces of worked flint that meet at a ridge forming the inner, concave portion of the crescent when viewed from the side. These tools have a sharp point at the upper tip of the crescent and fit nicely in the hand — the lower point of the crescent held between the thumb and middle finger, with the index finger resting on the concave back and the tip of that finger near the carved, upper point of the crescent. These simple tools easily cut into the soft limestone.

In copying these inscriptions the Theban Desert Road Survey made tracings with Staedtler “lumicolor” pens and Sanford “Sharpie” permanent markers, in various line widths and ink colors, on locally available polyurethane. Considering the many angles and curves of the rock surface and the often faint and shallow lines of the scenes and inscriptions, a flexible and completely transparent copying surface was necessary. The Survey then reduced the resulting copies, inked the reductions onto tracing vellum, and collated these at the rock face. For the inscription of the Coptic nomarch Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6), the Survey inked on a photograph at the gebel, produced a traced copy of the surviving elements of the inscription, and repeatedly collated this at Gebel Tjauti.

The depictions and inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti presented herein are arranged roughly chronologically from the predynastic to the Coptic period. Purely figural inscriptions follow those containing writing, as it is somewhat easier to propose a general date for the latter. The location plans should serve to show the interrelationships between the various inscriptions, as well as their height above the present level of the shelf (pls. 2, 4–7). The section numbers given in the various plans refer to divisions of the inscribed rock face.

39. For scribes able to read and write hieratic, but confused by monumental signs, see Norman Davies 1920, pp. 8, 27–28 (discussing pls. 35–35A, nos. 2–3).
41. See the remarks of Jac J. Janssen 1992, p. 91.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 1–45

The inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti record a wide range of activities on the ‘Alamat Tal Road, over a span of time ranging from the predynastic through the Coptic periods. The great protodynastic Scorpion tableau (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1) — perhaps a document from the reign of Horus Scorpion of tomb U-j at Abydos — with its symbolically annotated depictions, appears to be the earliest record of an identifiable, historic event from the dawn of pharaonic history. The Scorpion tableau, the road construction inscription of the nomarch Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6), and the inscription of the “assault troops of the son of Re Antef” (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7) speak of the military importance of the ‘Alamat Tal Road and provide insight into the mechanics of the extension of Theban control northward during the early phases of the re-unification of Egypt at the end of the First Intermediate Period. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 8 records the name and title of another General Antef. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 9 and 10 record the names of an untitled individual and a herdsman. The serekhs of the protodynastic period (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2), the ornithoform boat (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 3), two royal official inscriptions (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 4–5), and the red ink inscription recording an unnamed ruler’s visit to Thebes (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12) suggest long continuing royal use of the ‘Alamat Tal Road. Another, very fragmentary, red ink inscription (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 13) records the arrival of a scribe but breaks off before he is identified. The special nature of the track is further indicated by the inscriptions of policemen at Gebel Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14–22) and by the Second Intermediate Period towers near the beginning of the road just north of western Thebes. Several inscriptions simply record names and titles (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 24–30, 45); some are figural inscriptions (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 31–35). Other inscriptions suggest religious observations at the site (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 11, 23, 31–33). The inscription recording the observation of the heliacal rising of Sothis (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11) is a unique in situ record of ancient astronomy and provides welcome chronological information to aid our understanding of the obscure Seventeenth Dynasty.

Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11 appears to mark the end of Gebel Tjauti’s popularity as a site for rock art and inscriptions. The ceramic evidence indicates a continued, heavy use of the road through the Eighteenth Dynasty and a certain amount of activity through the Ramesside period. There is a marked paucity of post-Ramesside pottery on the low desert portion of the ‘Alamat Tal Road. Several tracks from slightly farther north, originating behind the monasteries in the vicinity of Qamûla, converge on the ‘Alamat Tal Road at Gebel Tjauti and run parallel to the pharaonic road for several miles atop the gebel. The remains of Coptic pottery therefore increase in frequency on the high desert portion of the ‘Alamat Tal Road and at Gebel Tjauti itself. Many of the Coptic inscriptions (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36–44) could have been written by travelers whose point of departure or whose ultimate goal was one of the monasteries in the vicinity of Qamûla.

Several of the Coptic inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti are written in cryptography (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36–41). Cryptography is found at monastic sites in the Western Desert, and an unusual cryptographic experiment occurs in the inscriptions of the topos of Apa Tyrannos, near the base of the Darb Rayayna. Although Coptic cryptography might at times have been no more than a learned exercise, it could also have a connection to the concepts of incarnation and resurrection. The monastic association of the cryptography at the site along the Darb Rayayna suggests that John and Pamin, travelers on the ‘Alamat Tal Road, might have been clerics of some sort, although in none of their inscriptions does either associate himself explicitly with a monastery. All of the Coptic cryptography at Gebel Tjauti employs a system whereby each letter of the alphabet, set out in three columns of nine letters each, is equated with the letter resulting from the inversion of each column; because e, n, and Θ have themselves as ciphers, those letters are replaced by other symbols (most commonly Θ for e and Π for n).

The ceramic remains from this and other sites, and the rock inscriptions and rock art from other locations now being studied by the Theban Desert Road Survey team, augment and elaborate upon the image of desert activities

42. See Darnell and Darnell 1995, p. 53, fig. 11.
43. Compare Wisse 1979, pp. 101–20; see also Darnell 1995a, pp. 697–713, on the purpose of earlier Egyptian enigmatic (cryptographic) treatises and the possible relation of enigmatic hieroglyphic script to Coptic cryptography.
44. See the convenient summary in Doresse 1991, pp. 65–69.
formed by the scenes and inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti. The authors of this first group of scenes and inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti hope in future publications to present the remaining inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti, the archaeological material from the ‘Alamat Tal Road, and all of the scenes, inscriptions, and other remains from the many pharaonic roads in the Western Desert. In the meantime, they hope that this first collection of inscriptions and depictions from Gebel Tjauti is of interest to Egyptologists, and that it shows the nature and importance of the remains of pharaonic activity which the Theban Desert Road Survey continues to discover in the awesome wastes west of the Nile.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 1

**Inscription:** Protodynastic tableau

**Date of Inscription:** Naqada IIIA1 (ca. 3200 B.C.)

**Provenance:** Section 15 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

**Note:** Written by Renée Friedman and Stan Hendrickx with contributions by John C. Darnell

**Illustration:** Pls. 6c, 9–11

**Size:** ca. 48.75 × 43.50 cm

**COMMENTARY**

This large and deeply incised tableau is located in a dominant position high on the rock face. A fissure beginning near the middle of the scene and widening to the left has separated the space suitable for carving into two flat planes on which two registers of figures have been incised. The upper register angles up to the left following the available space. The rock face below the lower register has fallen away so that the plane on which the lower register was horizontally arranged juts out to form a small overhang; the underside of this overhang is also incised with inscriptions of various periods. Although the edge of this overhang — and thus the lower portion of the bottom register — has broken and fissured in the right lower half of the tableau and an unknown amount of suitable rock surface has fallen away at the right edge, on the basis of the present appearance of the rock face the entire composition seems to be present.

The right portion of the tableau is a palimpsest — a structure and a pair of storks belonging to the tableau proper overlie a large antelope/ibex. All of these elements are in turn carved over with a group of scratches forming a rough X-shape. A hieratic name was also added to the lower right, the seated man determinative partially carved over the beak of the falcon in the lower right. In addition, a deeply incised \textit{nmm}-knife and associated phonetic
complement was subsequently carved (perhaps not inappropriately) between and partially over the man holding a staff and the bird with a serpent at its mouth.

The tableau proper is composed of two registers. All figures within face to the right. The upper register begins (from right to left) with a tall structure, flanked and partially overlain by a pair of storks; a falcon followed by a man holding a staff, above or behind which are two more falcons internally differentiated; and, finally, what we suggest is a carrying chair with short legs, gently bowed carrying poles, and an arched canopy. The lower register begins with a falcon, again internally differentiated from the birds in the upper register, above a scorpion. This is followed by a figure carrying a staff, before which is an image, partially lost, perhaps depicting a standard on a pole. A long-necked bird with a serpent at its beak comes next, followed by a bound captive with long, streaming hair, arms tied behind his back, held by a rope connected to a bearded male figure with close-cropped hair, who holds a mace. Between these two figures is a bucranium on a pole. Closing the lower register are enigmatic figures. The incision with three peaks may simply represent the terrain in which the action is taking place, that is the desert mountains (cf. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2), with vegetation represented below. The contemporaneity of these vertical incisions directly below is, however, uncertain. Perhaps part of an earlier or later carving, the lower, vertical element consists of broadly scraped lines, unlike the fine, deep incisions with which the rest of the tableau was carved.

Within the known corpus of rock art this tableau is unique — with the notable exception of the Gebel Sheikh Suleiman scene — for the amount of early royal iconography it exhibits, paralleled in the art and inscriptions of the late predynastic period and Dynasty 0. As the following discussion demonstrates, the new finds from tomb U-j at Abydos in particular number a close number of parallels and leave little doubt that the Gebel Tjauti tableau is contemporary, or nearly so, with that tomb and that it may even belong to the owner of that tomb (Dreyer 1998). Therefore, the Gebel Tjauti tableau probably dates to the Naqada IIIA period, at about 3200 B.C. or even a little earlier.

The two antelopes in the right portion of the scene are anterior to the major tableau in its final form, as the legs of the storks and the roof of the structure in the upper register are superimposed upon the larger antelope. The larger antelope and the smaller, but identical, version before it, are masterfully and deeply carved, much like the figures in the tableau. It seems unlikely, however, that these animals are part of the composition, due to the great difference in scale between the larger antelope and the comparatively small figures forming the tableau. They might, however, have been re-used and incorporated into the tableau in order to parallel desert fauna chaos and hunting with the warfare and victory imagery of the tableau itself. Such a juxtaposition occurs in the painted tomb of Hierakonpolis and survives throughout pharaonic art.

In the upper register, the lines of the long rectangular structure are parallel to the necks of the storks, a feature suggesting that these elements are paired. However, their contemporaneity must be questioned. The body of the right stork of the identical pair overlies the structure, and the legs of both storks end well below the structure’s baseline. What this structure represents, in an initial or later phase of the tableau, is unclear. The tall structure could represent an early, empty serekh, except that the exceptionally long shape of the building would not suit the nor-

---

45. This group appears again to the left of the great tableau. Both examples, perhaps early writings of “execution” or “executor,” appear in photographs and facsimiles in the forthcoming publication of additional inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti.


47. Dreyer (1998, pp. 17–18) dates tomb U-j to Stufe IIIa2, which corresponds partially to Naqada IIIA1 of Hendrickx’s recent reassessment of Naqada Stufen dates; see Hendrickx 1996a, pp. 36–69. Tomb U-j is dated to Naqada IIIA1 by Hendrickx, and the dating systems proposed by Hendrickx are used throughout this commentary.

48. Compare the decoration on the backs (west faces) of the two towers of the first pylon of the mortuary temple of Ramesses III at Medinet Habu; MH 2, pls. 67–68, 116–17.

49. Known from the Abydos tomb U-s (Naqada IIIA2; Dreyer 1990, p. 59, fig. 3) and tomb U-t (Naqada IIIIB; idem 1993, p. 47, fig. 9). See also Dreyer 1998, p. 89, fig. 59d, e, g, h.

50. For the Narmer mace-head, see the recent redrawing in Friedman and Adams 1992, p. 298; W. M. F. Petrie 1901a, pl. 10, fig. 2. The heron has long been viewed as providing locational information, placing the shrine at Buto, but this must be re-examined; see Altenmüller 1975; Dreyer 1993, pp. 34–35, table 7; Millet 1990, pp. 53–59; but see also Friedman 1996a, pp. 16–35 (especially p. 33).
Naqada tomb 1546 (dated Naqada IC)\textsuperscript{51} and a bone label from tomb U-j at Abydos.\textsuperscript{52} This label depicts a stork with similarities to the birds at Gebel Tjautii in the appearance of the tail and the treatment of the head and beak, standing before a structure with a peaked roof. Dreyer (1998, p. 139) reads the label from Abydos as $b\cdot w\cdot r$, the toponym Bubastis, a reading which seems out of place for the group at Gebel Tjautii. Nevertheless, seeing the storks as the $b\cdot w\cdot r$ or spirits of a sanctuary is not inappropriate. The presence of two storks instead of just one may provide information regarding the location of the depicted sanctuary. The Fifth Nome of Upper Egypt (see fig. 1), the Coptite nome in which Gebel Tjautii is situated (compare Gebel Tjautii Rock Inscription 7, below), is named $b\cdot wy$ “the two divine powers” and later $ntr\cdot wy$ “the two divinities.” The two birds and the peaked structure are perhaps an annotated representation of a shrine of some sort in the Coptite nome.\textsuperscript{53}

The three falcons in the upper register, together with the standing male figure, can be read in a variety of ways. The shape of the Gebel Tjautii falcons, incorporating a “triangular” body, is not identical with the form of the typical Dynasty 0 falcon; this general type of the falcon is, however, represented from the end of the Naqada II period.\textsuperscript{54} Each of the three falcons is distinguished by a different set of attributes and internal decoration; they appear to be representations of three different Horuses. The lower falcon appears to hold something in its beak, perhaps similar in conception to the stork with serpent in the lower register. Its body contains no internal markings.

The falcon with a hooked nose to the left of the human figure is further differentiated by a body that is filled with a series of vertical lines crossed by one horizontal line. A similarly decorated bird appears on a bone label from tomb U-j at Abydos; that bird stands on a scored rectangle which Dreyer reads as “garden” or “domain.”\textsuperscript{55} The bird at Gebel Tjautii appears to be standing on something, if the four vertical lines are not meant to be its claws. Although not exactly identical, these lines can be compared with the triangle, particularly in an abbreviated form, on which a falcon stands on a series of bone labels from tomb U-j.\textsuperscript{56} Reading these labels as a reference to the royal harem (Dreyer 1998, p. 142) is particularly relevant within the interpretation of this tableau, as is discussed below.

The remaining falcon wears a plant frond or feather on its head, and its body is decorated with three pairs of short vertical marks. Although its wing is indicated by incisions, the details of the legs have been omitted. One should note that this falcon is incised with a slightly lighter line than the other birds and that its beak is not of one piece with its head, as is the case with the other falcons. The body, too, is drawn differently. The fashioning of the falcon’s body with nearly parallel lines appears from the available evidence to be later than the Naqada IIIA1 period to which the rest of the tableau may be dated. However, it is unclear whether it should be considered a later addition or the work of a second hand in the carving of the tableau. The most likely identification of the object atop the falcon’s head, given the present state of our knowledge of protodynastic iconography, is as a feather.\textsuperscript{57} Indeed, the feather on the heads of male figures on Naqada II decorated objects provides the closest parallel.\textsuperscript{58} The connection between the feather and victory or power is already indicated by the victorious persons bedecked with feathers on a series of white cross-line beakers of the Naqada I period.\textsuperscript{59}
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

Closing the square is a male figure who, from the arrangement of the composition, appears to be equated with the falcons. Notably, the man holds some sort of staff from which three slanting lines project, an object with no clear parallels, but not a mace. This staff serves to distinguish him from the male figures in similar pose in the lower register, who bear different gear. Another distinguishing feature of this male figure is the man’s shoulders. Although all of the human figures in the tableau have peaked, triangular shoulders, his are quite high and include an additional feature on his left. The closest dated parallels for the man’s pose, outfit, close-cropped hair, and apparently clean-shaven face come from small vignettes in the painted tomb at Hierakonpolis.

In the painted tomb at Hierakonpolis, in a vignette below one of the boats, a man holds an object often identified as a hide-covered shield, from the corners of which the legs of the animal appear to protrude, with its tail emerging from the top. A man to the right holds two staves, one longer than the other. This man has a similar skin over his thorax, with the belt of his penis sheath tied over it; a streamer, perhaps the tail of the hide, flies over his left shoulder. In the next vignette, the standing man wears the same costume.

It has been suggested that these representations from the painted tomb depict an early example of body armor, a shield — perhaps with some modifications — worn as a breastplate. However, the bellicose nature of these scenes must be questioned given the atypical and asymmetrical use of weapons (staves rather than maces) and with it the combative use of the skin/shield. A more compelling interpretation of the two scenes is as one depicting the transfer and conference of power and status: the humble presentation of a skin to the person who holds the two staves or scepters results in the skin-wearing person’s position of dominance. The wearing of a skin as a symbol of power is next seen on the Narmer palette, where the figure designated as tt is so clad. The importance of the tt-figure is obvious. He is the only person other than the king who is identified by name and he is very probably the king’s son in his function as a sem, a title which was not to receive a priestly function until the later Old Kingdom. The sem, originally the royal son who was heir apparent, wore the leopard skin and acted as a medium between the royal and common spheres and, perhaps more importantly, officiated in the liminal area between the world of men and the world of divinities and spirits.

If the figure in the Gebel Tjauti tableau were similarly attired, this might explain his high shoulders and the object over his left shoulder as the tail of the animal hide. This interpretation is strengthened if the enigmatic object in the extreme upper left of the tableau has been correctly understood.

While this domed object bears a certain resemblance to much later schematic renderings of camels, there is no reason to doubt that this image is contemporary with the tableau. An identification as a roofed sedan chair or mobile

---

60. A harpoon is a possibility or perhaps the staves held by men in the painted tomb of Hierakonpolis. Equally strange objects, probably throw sticks, are found in the hands of male figures on some decorated jars, for example, vessel BM EA49570, vessels MMA 20-2-10 and 12.182.41, and Petrie Museum UC 36233. J. C. Darnell has pointed out that this staff does not recall directly any of the multitude of surviving ancient Egyptian staves. He suggests that the top part of the object bears a similarity to leaves of the flowering reed (M17), especially when compared with the more detailed examples in Fischer 1979, pp. 9, 58. Indeed staves of reed, more often of imitation reed, are well attested. See Hassan 1976, pp. 33–36; Fischer 1978, p. 21.

61. Quibell and Green 1902, pl. 76. For the two men in detail, see Hendrickx 1998, pp. 220–22, figs. 17–18. Compare also the sign B9.9 from Gebel Tjauti (publication forthcoming). This drawing is almost exactly paralleled on a predynastic potmark from the U cemetery at Diospolis Parva; see Petrie and Mace 1901, pl. 21, no. 68. More elaborate representations also appear on a decorated ware vessel from Naqada tomb 454 (Payne 1993, fig. 42.865) and again on a cross-line ware vessel in W. M. F. Petrie 1920, pl. 23, no. 2, now thought to be from Abydos. For further examples and bibliography, see Hendrickx 1996, pp. 203–30, where such “shields” are considered to be hides on frames attached to poles, but not necessarily garments, although related.


64. See Schmitz 1984. In this regard, the object held in his hand is perhaps related to the long staves carried by other skin-wearing men; see Staehelin 1966, pp. 154–57, pls. 10, 13, figs. 4a, 26. According to J. C. Darnell (pers. comm.), the proposed early representation of the sem said to hold a spear (Staehelin 1966, p. 67; Helck 1954, p. 17; idem 1987, p. 159 [identification as sem]) is probably a depiction of a divinity, perhaps the god Sopdu; see Godron 1990, pp. 58–60. One should note, however, that in his role during the mysteries of Osiris at Abydos, the sem-priest might actually have wielded a spear in combat with Seth and the forces of chaos; compare the descriptions of combat against the foes of Osiris on a stela of Rudjahau from Abydos (BM 159; Faulkner 1951, pp. 47–52 [particularly lines 5–7]); see also lines 18 and 21 of the stela of Iykhernofret (Schäfer 1904, pp. 68–69 [22–23], 76 [30]); in line 17 (ibid., p. 64 [18]) Iykhernofret in fact states that he functioned as a sem-priest.

65. See also the figure in the second register of a docket of Hor Aha (W. M. F. Petrie 1901a, pl. 10, fig. 2) clad in a robe emphasizing the tail of the animal skin flying over the shoulder, as in the Gebel Tjauti tableau.

would be the earliest datable depiction of this ancient and much discussed object, and this fact might account for its shape being somewhat squat and more elongated than that known from later representations of the rπ.t. Nevertheless, the Gebel Tjauti image appears to possess the necessary accoutrements: small legs, carrying handles, and a domed roof. Only its occupant is lacking, but this is not exceptional.

The rπ.t-shrine, with or without its occupant, is associated with the female power behind the throne — be it that of a queen, princess, or goddess. The goddess and her shrine were early on associated with kingship, specifically the red crown. In these early representations, it is apparently the goddess Bat in the shrine. From the early dynastic period both three- and two-dimensional representations of the rπ.t-shrine are known, mainly, but not exclusively, from Abydos. This is not surprising as Bat was the goddess and emblem of the neighboring nome of Hou (Seventh Nome), and this local coupling could have had relevance to the depiction at Gebel Tjauti.

As the feminine counterpart of the Horus king, the most notable characteristic of the rπ.t is her mobility. From her heretofore earliest representation on the Narmer mace-head to the palace of Apries at Memphis, figures in roofed sedan chairs occur in conjunction to processions to shrines and the viewing of ceremonies (see Kaiser 1983, figs. 1–2). Her role at Gebel Tjauti seems little different — she follows in procession to a shrine, perhaps in order to view or participate in the presentation of a captive, as depicted in the lower register of the tableau. This connection between the rπ.t-shrine in the upper register and the procession in the lower register is a further indication that the two registers of the Gebel Tjauti tableau belong together and should be interpreted as a coherent scene.

If the identification of the rπ.t and the sem are accepted, then it is possible to pair them with the falcons that precede them as identifiers. These figures in the upper register can then neatly be read in linear fashion as the son of the Horus god or “king” and the wife and member of the harem of the Horus god or “king.” Only the falcon with the feather on its head would not fit in this linear reading, but its contemporaneity with the tableau has already been questioned. Indeed the quadratic composition of the three falcons and the male figure seems highly unusual even at this early stage in the development of the Egyptian artistic canon. Nevertheless, whether contemporary or not, its reading as “victorious Horus,” emphasizing the power and importance of the falcon, is not out of place in this tableau.

The first portion of the lower register begins with a falcon atop a scorpion. Again, the falcon is similar in its rather triangular shape to those in the upper register, but is differentiated by vertical scoring without a crossing horizontal. Given their pride of place, dubious as it may be between the legs of the large antelope, they should contain an important message. Indeed, despite the fact that the designation of a king by a falcon alone is unattested until the reign of Iry-Hor, it may be possible to read these signs as the title and name of the Horus king Scorpion, perhaps the same king as the one who is buried in tomb U-j at Abydos, the tomb whence come so many parallels for imagery in this tableau at Gebel Tjauti. If not, the falcon and the scorpion could still be considered symbols of royalty without specific reference to the name of a king.

---

67. Other possibilities, that is, a pterocerus shell as on the Coptos colossi and in ink inscriptions from tomb U-j at Abydos, or a variant writing of the name Ka/Sekhen, do not quite suit the appearance of the image at Gebel Tjauti. For the pterocerus shell, see Dreyer 1995, pp. 49–56, figs. 1, 3b; idem 1998, pp. 59–62. For Ka/Sekhen, intriguing but ultimately unconvincing are depictions of the arms stretching downward from a second, often curved line connecting them; see, for example, Quibell and Petrie 1900, pls. 34 (no. 3), 15 (no. 6) (among many other examples); Dreyer 1998, p. 145, tablet nos. 70, 138, 164; for an overview, see also Kahl 1994, pp. 38–40.

There is also a resemblance to the ambiguous sign inscribed within the square above the sandal-bearer on the obverse of the Narmer palette. Menu (1998a, pp. 22–23; 1998b, p. 27) has recently commented on this sign, rejecting its identification as the db/st-float or a pair of bound sandals. Instead, she suggests that this object is a device for measuring and marking out territorial limits. The unequal proportions of the figure in the Tjauti tableau and its curved rather than angular peak make a similar identification unlikely.

68. On rπ.t, see Rössler-Köhler 1984, cols. 236–42, and the references cited there; Kaiser 1983.

69. Although the figure of a goddess occasionally appears within the shrine, early examples from Abydos more often show only the shrine, as in the Gebel Tjauti tableau; compare the three-dimensional representation of the sedan chair rπ.t in W. M. F. Petrie 1903, pl. 7, no. 132.


71. Only much later assimilated with the similarly bovine Hathor; Fischer 1962, pp. 7–24 (especially p. 12); idem 1975, col. 630–32; Rössler-Köhler 1884, col. 237; Haynes 1996, pp. 399–408.

72. For three-dimensional models, see W. M. F. Petrie 1903, pls. 7 (131–32), 10 (210); H. W. Müller 1964, fig. A29a–c; Schlögl 1978, p. 27, nos. 77–79; Kemp 1991, fig. 33; two-dimensional representations appear in Kaiser 1983, fig. 3.

73. An important parallel for the Tjauti falcon and scorpion may be the remarkable vase from Hierakonpolis on which a series of falcons perched on enigmatic crescents appear above a series
by a later inscription, is definitely open. The possibility remains that, much like the scene of the heron with the snake, this vignette in the tableau represents Horus vanquishing the scorpion. Neither interpretation is out of place in relation to the rest of the register, although the former — the royal symbols or the actual name of Horus Scorpion — is certainly more intriguing than the latter. 74

Only partially preserved and with the lower half worn away, what is tentatively identified as the image of an animal atop a carrying pole follows the scorpion. The position of this possible standard strongly recalls the image of Wepwawet at the head of a procession, although oddly the animal atop the carrying pole at Gebel Tjauti would then seem to face back towards the human figures to the left. As the man immediately to the left is already holding a staff in his forward hand, it may be that the standard is freestanding. The image does bear a certain resemblance to the early depiction of the imiut-standard; 75 however, considering its position at the head of a procession, a more mobile standard is probably intended.

Further interpretation of this standard depends on how we view the figure behind it. Partially carved over with a later, deeper inscription, this figure is a bearded(?) man with shoulder-length hair and perhaps a sidelock or lappet falling over one or both shoulders. In his left hand he carries a staff. Although similar in pose to the other male figures in the tableau, this man is apparently dressed in a kilt held up by a strap over his right shoulder, as indicated by the deep — but certainly contemporary — scratches within the outline of his body. A second strap over his left shoulder may be indicated by the heavy incision along the right side of his torso, but this is uncertain. Over the kilt and at his waist is perhaps a wide girdle with ties or a penis sheath hanging down. The kilt (or an apron) appears to flare out above the knees and then become tight fitting. As the lower legs of the figure have been lost, it is unclear how long this kilt was meant to be. The division of the two legs is, however, clearly visible just above the break. Notably, there is no evidence of an animal’s tail.

This garb calls to mind the Hierakonpolis ivories. Although most of those depict men wearing penis sheaths, some examples, unfortunately incomplete, show men wearing wide belts with thick ties and wraparound kilts that end just above the knees. 76 The heavy belt or girdle also recalls the sandal bearer on the Narmer palette and mace-head, as well as some of the minuscule persons bearing the standards in procession before the king. 77 This observation could have relevance for determining the nature of the enigmatic standard at Gebel Tjauti, but the scale and placement of the figure here would suggest that a more important personage within the retinue of the king was intended, whoever that might be. 78

The next figure in the lower register is a long-necked bird holding a serpent at its beak, an image known from several ivories of the late predynastic (early Naqada III) period. The birds on the carved ivories have been generally identified as saddlebill storks. However, the bird in this register of the tableau is somewhat different from the storks flanking the shrine in the upper register, which — as later depictions of the b\*w-birds suggest — are also to be identified as saddlebill storks. 79 Whether or not this difference is of significance for understanding the early meaning of these images remains to be explored. 80

74. It should also be noted that the legs of the scorpion here are drawn as viewed from above and not from the side, as in the scorpion ink inscription from tomb U-j; see Dreyer 1998, figs. 34–39; see also B. Adams 1974, pls. 13–14.

75. Compare the examples collected in H. Petrie 1927, pl. 11, nos. 257–60; W. M. F. Petrie 1901a, pl. 3, figs. 4, 6; see also Logan 1990, pp. 61–69. For the imiut-standard and its significance, see Köhler 1975; idem 1980, cols. 149–50.

76. Quibell and Petrie 1900, pls. 8 (no. 2), 10 (nos. 9–10). The available photographs render it impossible to determine what if any upper garment the men in these ivories wore.

77. These details on the Narmer palette, often omitted in line drawings, are especially clear in the photograph in Mâlek and Forman 1986, pp. 14–15, despite the unfortunate placement of the staple.

78. Of note, although later, is the depiction of “Semyt” (Den) on an ivory label from Abydos, with long hair, a beard, and a kilted garment that crosses over his shoulder, holding a staff as he walks behind a jackal standard (W. M. F. Petrie 1900, pls. 10 [no. 14], 14 [no. 9]).


80. At Elkab, a bird holding a serpent incised on a rock has been identified as a secretary bird (sagittarius serpentarius) on purely morphological bases (Dirk Huyge, pers. comm.). Elsewhere an ibis or heron has been suggested.
On late predynastic carved ivory handles and combs, the bird holding a snake appears as the opening image for the second register. The group may thus be viewed as an opener for the register or, in the case of the Gebel Tjauti tableau, as an introduction, announcement, and label for the new scene that follows, the main content of which is the triumph of order over chaos or — more simply and less allegorically stated — victory.\textsuperscript{81} Vultures are also involved in similar activity, notably on a painted bowl from Qustul, where two such birds with snake are depicted heading towards a structure or shrine, placing the action in a ritual sphere, as may be the case at Gebel Tjauti (Williams 1986, pl. 84).

One should note that the body of the bird at Gebel Tjauti is carved over a rectangular area that has been carefully scraped back, extending back to and below the face of the bound captive. Light scratches still visible beneath the bucranium behind the captive suggest that some earlier image was found already carved here and erased to accommodate the great tableau. This erasure suggests that the earlier antelopes were allowed to remain for incorporation into the tableau.

The mace-wielding man holding a trussed captive by a rope finds his closest parallel in the painted tomb at Hierakonpolis (Quibell and Green 1902, pl. 76); however, a white cross-line ware beaker recently found at Abydos shows this motif to be much older.\textsuperscript{82} Prisoners with long, flowing hair and bound arms are also represented on this jar and on related cross-line ware jars in Brussels and the Petrie Museum, University College, London.\textsuperscript{83} As in these earlier depictions of prisoners, the hair of the captive at Gebel Tjauti is disheveled, his hands are bound behind his back, and his penis is flaccid. His legs may also be shackled together. It is most likely a feather that protrudes from his head. The prisoner is bound by a rope to a large male figure who reaches for a mace with his forward hand. Bearded and with close-cropped hair, he wears a penis sheath.

Between the prisoner and his captor is a bucranium probably mounted on a pole. The presence in this area of the remnants of an earlier carving makes it unclear whether the vertical line immediately below the bull’s head is indeed part of the completed tableau. If it is a support for the bucranium, then an almost exact parallel comes from tomb U-j at Abydos, where Dreyer suggests it is a royal name.\textsuperscript{84} However the bucranium is the only symbol that is not accompanied by a separate tree, or domain, sign on the Abydos documents, nor does it appear on the Coptos co-lossi. Therefore one can question whether it is a royal name. Rather, it may represent a standard or symbol of power. The head of a bull on a pole may indeed signify the capture and slaughter of an extremely strong enemy (i.e., a bull) and the subsequent power now held over this enemy.\textsuperscript{85} Therefore, it is seems likely that the bucranium on a pole is a general symbol or is related to a particular place, god, or temple remains unclear. Nevertheless, the ink drawings of bucrania on ceramic vessels from tomb U-j may indicate the provenance and/or the contents of the vessels on which they were drawn. In that case, the bucrania inscriptions on the jars from tomb U-j could be understood as a reference to captured booty with or without a specific reference to place.

The identity of the enigmatic object behind the armed man and his prisoner in the lower register remains obscure. However, the three triangular peaks are most likely locational information setting the origin of the procession in the desert mountains in which Gebel Tjauti is located. The object below the mountain peaks suggests vegetation and may represent the vegetation growing in the beds of the wadi arms before and to either side of Gebel Tjauti.

The large number of iconographic features in parallel with the recent finds within tomb U-j at Abydos leave little doubt as to the date of the tableau. Corroborating evidence from less well-dated finds elsewhere concurs with a date in Naqada IIIA/B. Dreyer (1998, pp. 17, 86, 173) identifies the owner of tomb U-j as an early king, Scorpion, the very name that may be read in the lower right portion of the Gebel Tjauti tableau, at the head of both registers. But this may not be the only early royal name associated with this tableau.

\textsuperscript{81} The bird does not hold the serpent in its beak, but at its beak, thus controlling but never devouring the serpent; see Hofman 1970, p. 620; Cialowicz 1992, pp. 249–51, and bibliography cited there. For this image in rock art, see Huyge, forthcoming, pl. 88, fig. 64.227–28.

\textsuperscript{82} Köhler 1975, figs. 12.1, 13.

\textsuperscript{83} See also Williams 1988a, pp. 46–51, 93, figs. 35–36. Note that the Gebel Tjauti parallel of the captive with long hair, depicted in the same manner as the long hair of the wig of the first man

\textsuperscript{84} Dreyer 1995, p. 55, pl. 3d; Dreyer 1998, pp. 65–67, 85–86.

\textsuperscript{85} A class of predynastic amulets depicting bull’s heads is an indication of the importance of the bull’s head as an emblem of power. See Hendrickx, forthcoming; Payne 1993, pp. 317–18 (no. 250); Vassilika 1996, p. 63.
On the roof of the overhang created by the stone on which the lowest register of the Scorpion tableau is carved is the depiction of an elephant treading on mountains with its hind legs (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 28). Dreyer (1995; 1998, pp. 175–79) interprets similar depictions of elephants on the Coptos colossal in the Cairo Museum (JdE 30770) and from tomb U-j at Abydos as a royal name (for further discussion, see the commentary to Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2, below). The placement of the mountain-trampling elephant at Gebel Tjauti in a much less prominent position than in the Scorpion tableau is explicable in two ways: First, the Gebel Tjauti tableau had already been carved and King Elephant wished to be associated with it; or second, earlier images of King Elephant had been present but were erased or incorporated into the tableau.

The presence of King Elephant’s name in tomb U-j of King Scorpion indicates that Scorpion was his successor,86 thus suggesting that the second option is the more likely. If we were to take the falcon as a label for the scorpion in the lower right portion of the tableau, then the Gebel Tjauti tableau would provide the oldest recognized evidence for the use of the Horus title. Yet, it must be noted that the King Scorpion of tomb U-j is nowhere provided with a Horus title in his tomb. Given the large number of documents from tomb U-j, it would be somewhat surprising if his Horus name occurred at Gebel Tjauti, but not in his tomb, despite the very disturbed state in which the latter was found.87 If, however, the falcon and the scorpion are taken as royal symbols rather than a specific name, the possibility remains that the tableau in fact belongs to King Elephant himself. Although the number of iconographic parallels with tomb U-j could suggest that it is unlikely that an even earlier king was responsible for the tableau, it should be remembered that there is evidence of erasure of an earlier image in the second register, which could have referred to an earlier king.

In the great protodynastic tableau at Gebel Tjauti we appear to have a record of a military operation carried out by an Abydene ruler in the early part of the Naqada III period. The tableau appears to be concerned with that ruler’s control over the ‘Alamat Tal Road and a southern region most likely to be identified with the region of Naqada. The location at Gebel Tjauti of a “victory stela” of the Abydene ruler could suggest that the hosts of Abydos returned from their conquest traveling northwest on this road. The initial attack could have been made by an army that had journeyed from Abydos along the ‘Alamat Tal Road, coming out of the desert just south of modern Qamûla. By seizing a portion of the Nile Valley and thus controlling the Nile itself at this point, an army could have successfully outflanked Ombos and Qûs, denied that pair of cities any assistance from their southern dependencies, and discouraged assistance from farther afield. It is possible that the Gebel Tjauti tableau shows the dedication of the conquest of this southern region by the victor to the deity, temple, or other locality designated by the building and storks at the right end of the upper register.

Several authors have suggested that during the early Naqada III period a number of regional kingdoms in Upper Egypt somehow turned into larger kingdoms, the most prominent of these being Hierakonpolis, Naqada, and Thinis/Abydos.88 Of these, the two most important centers were Thinis/Abydos and Hierakonpolis. One may with reason suggest that Abydos’ exertion of control over Naqada was a major event before the final settlement between Abydos and Hierakonpolis, an event of which we know virtually nothing. Considering the importance of Hierakonpolis and its patron deity during the early dynastic period, it is perhaps more reasonable to suggest that Hierakonpolis and Abydos formed a coalition than to suggest a confrontation between the two. In fact, the extension of Abydene authority to the region of Naqada and its southern dependencies might have been the event that led to the final chapter of the unification of Upper Egypt. An agreement between Hierakonpolis and Abydos would have ensured the safety of the southern flank of the Abydene army as it debouched through the Gebel Tjauti pass onto the low desert just south of Naqada. A chronological argument for the extension of Abydene rule over Naqada during the Naqada IIIA1 period appears reasonable, and from that moment on there is a spectacular increase in the dimensions of the tombs of the predynastic kings in cemetery U at Abydos. At the same time, there seems to be a decrease in the number of Naqada IIIA1–IIIB tombs in the elite cemetery T at Naqada.

As noted, various iconographic details in the Gebel Tjauti tableau find parallels in the Abydos tomb U-j of a King Scorpion. It is possible that the conquest or consolidation of southern Upper Egypt, which had already started quite some time previous, culminated early in this king’s reign; if that were the case, the subjugation of Lower

86. For a discussion of Dynasty 0 succession, see Dreyer 1998, pp. 178–79.
87. One must also note that hardly any personal belongings of King Scorpion were recovered from his tomb and thus a lack of objects with the name Scorpion and his Horus title is to be expected. All of the inscriptions were found on goods that appear to have been brought in from outside of the palace.
Egypt, or the “unification,” would be a more rapid and explosive event than hitherto envisioned. Items from tomb U-18 suggest that substantial parts of Egypt were under Scorpion’s control; for example, ivory tags mention localities identified with Lower Egyptian towns and over seven-hundred vessels imported from Palestine suggest Scorpion’s control of important northern and eastern trade routes. While the exact author of the Gebel Tja’uti tableau remains a matter of speculation, an attribution to King Elephant is certainly attractive on historical grounds as this would leave a longer period of time between the unification of the south and expanding control over the north. It is unlikely that this magnificent tableau refers simply to a minor skirmish. Instead it may commemorate an earlier, and indeed crucial, event in the formative history of the Egyptian state.

The great protodynastic tableau at Gebel Tja’uti is no doubt one of the earliest historical records from the very dawn of pharaonic history. It may record a military use of the ‘Alamat Tal Road identical (though with the armies moving in the reverse direction) to that recorded in the later inscription of Tja’uti (Gebel Tja’uti Rock Inscription 6). If this is correct, events surrounding the unification of the two lands emerge somewhat from the protohistoric gloom.

EXCURSUS: ANSWERS IN THE DUST

Why would Scorpion launch his attack along the Tja’uti Road, if he were to have done so at all? Discoveries by the Theban Desert Road Survey in December 2000 allow for an answer to this question. Scorpion returned along the ‘Alamat Tal Road, probably launching his attack along that road as well, because there was only one road leading directly to the desert behind Naqada from the north, and that road had its problems — specifically it led through a long and narrow pass and was apparently well patrolled and defended.

The cliffs behind Naqada form a steep-walled bay up which no routes may ascend. The Darb Naqadiya, leading from behind Tukh in the north, appears from the ceramic remains to have been relatively unimportant during the pharaonic period and to have been all but unused earlier. A route leading into the Western Desert from near the Wadi Maqar, more directly behind Naqada, shows evidence of only Roman and later use. A major route did lead west and north from near the Darb Arqub el-Baghla, however, along the southern fringe of Naqada. This ancient road, which yields a tremendous amount of predynastic and protodynastic ceramic material, approximates near Naqada the route of a more recently used track leading along the Sinn el-Gir prong of the Theban massif, becoming a route curiously labeled the Darb el-Baiyrat el-Sharqi. Rather than traveling along this great prong of the gebel, however, the ancient route turns to the west upon ascending the plateau and joins the ‘Alamat Tal Road near the middle of the high plateau portion of that more extensively used route.

Graffiti near the point where this predynastic Naqadan route enters a relatively narrow, long, winding defile show an important late Naqada II presence in the area. Similar graffiti behind the actual ancient site of Naqada correspond to a route linking the northern part of Naqada with this southern road. Ceramic and epigraphic evidence both agree and show that at the time of Scorpion’s attack Naqada maintained one major route into its desert hinterland, originating near its southern border and being in fact what one may term a northern branch or feeder of the ‘Alamat Tal Road.

This southern route passed through an easily defended defile, long and twisting, ideal for defense by Naqadan forces. Upon ascending the plateau, the road did not travel along the Sinn el-Gir prong, as does a more recent route. The reasons for this are twofold. Before arriving at the “spine” of Sinn el-Gir, the road passes through a wadi within the high plateau, an unsafe area for caravans or patrols in unsettled times. Even if the road were more easily defended as it traversed to Sinn el-Gir, a road descending near the tip of Sinn el-Gir would access the desert opposite Dishna, not particularly convenient if the main goal of trade in the area was the region of Abydos, as one may reasonably suggest. One may thus say that the southern Naqadan route was ideal for giving desert access to the region of Naqada, avoided areas easily exploited by foes, and allowed for excellent defense at the Naqadan terminus.

The terminus of the road behind the southern portion of Naqada appears to have been manned in both the low and high desert portions. In the low desert, near the petroglyphs mentioned above, there is evidence for a number of campsites yielding punctate pottery of a Saharan tradition, apparently evidence of more distant travelers who may have managed certain aspects of the trade along Naqada’s road into the Western Desert. At the point where an alternate ascent reaches the high plateau, before heading towards the high desert portion of the ‘Alamat Tal Road, are the remains of over eighty stone huts or windbreaks. A number of these, for the most part those of a more rounded, high walled appearance, appear to have been constructed by Coptic travelers, many perhaps associated with the nearby monastery discovered by the Theban Desert Road Survey in December 2000. Other of the structures, though often reused and sometimes even swept out in Christian times, nevertheless provide abundant evidence for occupa-
Scorpion would almost certainly have been aware of this and would also have understood the risks he would take if he sought to surprise the Naqadan forces in an attack from Sinn el-Gir, as his forces could themselves have been surprised in the high plateau wadi between Sinn el-Gir and the Naqadan outpost (cf. Ludwig 1981, pp. 160–62). The most reasonable alternative to a direct attack on the guarded backdoor of Naqada would be an attack along the ‘Alamat Tal Road descending at Gebel Tjauti. This allowed for the Abydene forces to use the desert to attack Naqada directly and preserved as completely as possible indirectness of approach by avoiding the one pass Naqada appears to have guarded. The attackers who descended via Gebel Tjauti would attack Naqada along the desert edge, cutting her Nile Valley defenders off from their desert counterparts, away at the high plateau camp. One may suggest that this camp became Naqada’s Maginot Line. By effectively allowing those desert defenders to deter an attack along the direct route, Scorpion insured that they would be cut off from the other Naqadan forces when he delivered his attack out of the Wadi Omran.

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 2**

| Rock Inscription: | Tableau depicting Horus King and Seth | Illustration: | Pls. 6d, 12–15 |
| Date: Narmer(?) (ca. 3100 B.C.) | Size: ca. 46 × 31 cm (back of niche); ca. 44.5 × 25.0 cm (left side of niche) |
| Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf | Note: Written by Renée Friedman with contributions by John C. Darnell |

The main portion of this tableau, which includes at least one falcon-topped serekh, is at the back of a natural niche in the rock face. At least three, and probably four, carving events can be distinguished in this area, although their sequential relationship is not entirely clear. Working in reverse chronological order, the latest and most imposing image appears to be that of a large falcon atop a serekh before which is a tree or plant. An early date for this inscription is suggested by the curved top of the serekh, a feature that disappears after the reign of Aha (Kaiser and Dreyer 1982, fig. 14; Dreyer 1999). The left portion of the tableau, wrapping around the side of the niche, was also carved on several occasions (cf. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 10, below).

**INSCRIPTION ON BACK OF NICHE**

![Inscription Diagram](image)

**COMMENTARY**

Although no name is clearly discernible within the name panel in the upper part of the serekh, it may not be empty. A wedge-shaped design created by a diagonal line, if intentional, cuts down to the right through the name panel. Within the space on the left are several short vertical scratches that are not accidental, although the triangu-
lar incisions on the right appear to belong to the elephant over part of which this serekh was carved. Such an orthography is without exact parallel; however, schematic and abbreviated writings of the name of Narmer and other possibly earlier “kings” are known.\(^9\) Whether this serekh should be considered personal but illegible, anonymous, or even plain (composed of only vertical lines without name panel; terminology following van den Brink 1996, passim) is of relatively limited importance for dating. All three types of serekhs appear to remain in use into the time of Narmer, but serekhs topped by a single falcon do not occur on datable pottery prior to the reign of Ka (Kaiser and Dreyer 1982, fig. 14; Hendrickx 2001, pp. 91–96). A date toward the end of this time frame is suggested by the inscribed serekh of Narmer from Winkler’s site 18 in Wadi Gash, an inscription that presents many similarities to the Gebel Tjauti serekh in the general contours of the falcon, and also its placement adjacent to the anonymous falcon-topped serekh of a predecessor with whom Narmer wished to be associated (Winkler 1938/39, pp. 10, 25, pl. 11, fig. 1).\(^9\) The internal markings of the Gebel Tjauti falcon indicating an eye, a small beak, wing, tail and body feathers, and leggings also recall the elaborate rendering of Horus on the Narmer palette (W. M. F. Petrie 1953, pl. J25; see also Kaiser and Dreyer 1982, fig. 14, no. 36 [potmark from Arad]).

In front of the serekh is an element apparently representing a tree or bushy plant with roots. Dreyer’s interpretation of this sign as “plantation,” “estate,” and by extension “domain,” is generally accepted and derives support from its presence on the ceramic cult stand from Abydos now in Boston (MFA 03.1959).\(^9\) Attested in potmarks, on seals and sealings, on dockets from Abydos tomb U-j, on Coptos statues, and elsewhere, the tree symbol often precedes the name of a ruler and apparently indicated the origin of the goods so marked. The sign may have indicated the estates that were dedicated to providing provisions for a particular cult. However, the inscription at Gebel Tjauti is clearly of a different character and would seem to serve as a general mark of possession. The Horus king, Narmer or whoever he may be, is claiming Gebel Tjauti as part of his domain.

The smaller falcon directly below the tree sign may reinforce the message that this is the domain of Horus. Carved somewhat more schematically, it nevertheless retains enough of the stylistic features of the larger falcon (e.g., hooked beak, marked wing, feet) to suggest that the same artist carved both birds. While the tree and the smaller falcon appear to indicate “royal property,” the larger falcon atop the serekh — in apposition to the smaller falcon — describes the particular royal with whom the inscription is concerned.

The larger falcon and serekh partly overlie an elephant treading on triangular mountains, a group attested elsewhere and perhaps to be read as an early royal name (Dreyer 1995, p. 56; idem 1998, p. 173). The Gebel Tjauti elephant, with clearly delineated tusks and trunk and a schematic ear that does not project beyond the outlines of the animal, is essentially identical to other Dynasties 0 representations, such as the ivory tusk from the Hierakonpolis main deposit,\(^9\) the Cairo Coptos colossus,\(^9\)\(^3\) and the ivory docket from Abydos tomb U-i and U-j (where it appears in conjunction with a tree/domain sign).\(^9\) Unlike all of the other elements in this tableau, the elephant faces to the right. Whether it is meant to confront the falcon to its right is both uncertain and unlikely. More probably the el-

---

89. See Kaiser and Dreyer 1982, fig. 14, nos. 41–43; van den Brink 1996, fig. 3.18, for another example of abbreviated spelling for Narmer, but also p. 144, table 1, nos. 7–10; and Kaiser and Dreyer 1982, pp. 264–68, where highly abbreviated signs are read as Ny-Hr and H:i:t-Hr, Horus names of possibly regional kings definitely preceding Narmer based on the date of the ceramic vessel onto which they were incised. This reading has been rejected by Hendrickx (2001, pp. 91, 94), who suggests the highly schematic symbols may be nothing more than an indication of the rolled up door curtain which is part of the door motif. See also Dreyer 1999, p. 5, concerning concave-topped serekhs as possibly derived from a combination of the peaked sign for mountains and the rectangular sign for cultivated land — imagery not out of place at Gebel Tjauti.

90. On a visit to Wadi Gash, site 18, in 2000 the author and Deborah Darnell were able to verify the reading of the Narmer serekh and that of another listed with query by Červiček (1986, p. 15, negative no. 174) but not published. The second Narmer serekh is carved into the horizontal surface of a boulder a short distance away from the published example. The rock is heavily patinated and the falcon on this second serekh is badly worn, but the catfish within the concave name panel is carved in great detail. The body, shown in profile, has internal scoring of the body, distinct gills, dorsal fin, and whiskers. Both serekhs mark entrances to the cave-like overhang within which, as at Gebel Tjauti, a vast array of earlier, later, and contemporary drawings have been made; see Winkler 1938/9, passim, and Červiček 1986, pp. 12–16.


92. Quibell and Petrie 1900, pl. 16, fig. 4; B. Adams 1974, pp. 69–70, fig. 44.359; a similar elephant treading on mountains also occurs at Gebel Tjauti below the protodynastic tableau, near the inscriptions of Ii and Antef.

93. Dreyer 1995, p. 51; idem 1998, pp. 176–77, fig. 104; Williams 1988b, pp. 35–59. It is interesting to note, although probably fortuitous, that one of the pairs of elephants assumed to have been carved on the colossus was erased and replaced by the name of Narmer. If the Gebel Tjauti serekh is indeed that of Narmer, the superposition of that serekh upon — but not effacement of — the elephant may be a further indication of a desire of Narmer to associate himself with a distant predecessor, the Elephant King.

94. Dreyer 1995, fig. 3c; idem 1998, pp. 118–20, 140–01, fig. 76, nos. 59–60.
ephant was a freestanding element (similar to the elephant beneath the protodynastic tableau), although it may have had some connection with the register above. The falcon-shaped incisions beneath the mountains and the rectilinear lines directly under the elephant’s trunk are unclear and lighter in patina than the carving of the elephant itself and could be anterior to the main period of the tableau.

The falcon which the elephant now faces is similar in style to the larger falcon in the upper left portion of the scene. In both, one sweeping stroke created the slightly pointed head and the long hooked beak; neither has an indication of an eye or feet. The larger bird rests on what may be an unfinished or effaced serekh without upper name panel. If it is a serekh, it cannot be securely dated before the reign of Ka (Kaiser and Dreyer 1982, fig. 14, no. 24). Its truncated dimension, however, also suggests that it may be the effaced remains of the sacred rectangular sign read as š (Gardiner N39) “cultivated land,” and in conjunction with a falcon on the ivory dockets from Abydos tomb U-j with the extended meaning of “royal domain” (Dreyer 1998, pp. 143, 126–27, nos. 108–09). If this is the case, then it could be an earlier pronunciation of the claim made below with the serekh and the tree, or more literally it may provide geographic information to be read in conjunction with the figures that follow.  

The falcon and the sign on which it stands appear to head a procession in the upper register made up of at least two additional figures, one of which is most remarkable. The first figure to the right of the falcon is a strange animal with short forelegs, hind legs with sharp claws, a long snout, high, straight, flat-topped ears, and a long, stiff tail. These features are the characteristics of the animal of the god Seth.  

The depiction of Seth here is remarkably similar to a small figurine from Naqada grave 721 dated to Naqada IIc, whose identification as Seth has been suggested but can scarcely be questioned. Made of a fine grained pink limestone, this statuette shows a similarly crouching creature with limbs ending in three curling toes (now in Ashmolean Museum, no. 1895.138; see Payne 1993, p. 15, cat. no. 16, fig. 4; Petrie and Quibell 1896, p. 26, pl. 9:13; Baumgartel 1960, p. 75, pl. 66). It has a broad thin muzzle, which appears hooked and pointed in profile. Holes for attachment of upright ears and tail are present, but the associated pieces were unfortunately not recovered.  

Baumgartel (1960, p. 75) considered it to be Early Dynastic, this figurine has generally received little sustained notice in discussions of the early Seth animal. Its proper identification and date lends compelling support to Kahl’s (2001) suggestion that the recumbent elephants on the ivory tags from tomb U-j (see Dreyer 1998, pp. 120–21, fig. 77, nos. 62–69) are in fact Seth animals. If this identification is accepted, then the Seth animal at Gebel Tjauti could perhaps be the next known representation and in it we can see the transition of this composite creature toward its more familiar canonical form, as first exemplified by the two examples on the Scorpion mace-head (McDonald 2000, fig. 2).  

The Seth animal is another creature of unclear identity, apparently possessing a long curving tail, suggestive of a large feline (lion/leopard) or member of the canidae (dog/hyena). The depth of carving and the light incision of internal details of these creatures is similar to the preceding falcon and strongly suggests that all were cut at the same time. In addition, the “M”-like signs and Min-signs scattered above and below the figures seem to frame the scene.  

Similar to the triangular mountains under the feet of the elephant, the “M”-signs may represent mountainous landscape and serve to place the representations of chaos in the appropriate desert context. On the other hand, the upper register of the Scorpion mace-head suggests a certain confederacy of a very similar set of desert deities (Seth, Min, mountain sign, jackal) in the conquest of the ṛhy.t. However, whether this scene is specifically recording a procession to or through Gebel Tjauti itself led by a Horus king, who with the assistance of the power represented by the Seth animal and his companion extends his dominion along the ‘Alamat Tal Road, must remain a speculation. Equally plausible, and not necessarily exclusive of the previous interpretation, it may represent the west bank of the Nile River, with its mountains as the home of Seth, the cultivated land of Horus, and around the left side of the

95. A similar combination of falcon on a š-sign may be seen on the early Dynesty 0 (Naqada IIIA2) Metropolitan slate palette (Fischer 1961, figs. 19–20; Asselberghs 1961, fig. 170), but it is unlikely that the Gebel Tjauti inscription refers to the same King Falcon I to which Dreyer (1998, pp. 178–79) refers.

96. The long-necked quadruped, probably an antelope or gerenuk (see Červíček 1987, pp. 271–81), rather than a giraffe, overlies the serekh, as does the design made up of four vertical lines topped by a horizontal line above it. Carved with a much lighter line, their relation to the other elements making up this tableau is questionable, and they may be somewhat later in date.

97. The subsequent discovery of Petrie’s notes on this tomb leave little doubt regarding its date in the Naqada II period; see Baumgartel 1970, p. xxviii. For a summary of the discussion on early representations of the animal of Seth, see te Velde 1967, pp. 7–12.
niches, the Nile and its denizens. The Min-signs on both faces of the niche strongly suggest the two scenes should be read together.

On the back wall of the niche, intermingled with the mountains, are three occurrences of the Min-sign, depicted with double bars on both ends and vertically oriented. Not uncommon as an incised potmark on pottery of the Naqada II period and well known atop standards on the boats represented on decorated pottery of the same period (cf. Petrie and Mace 1901, pl. 21, nos. 67, 73–79), their connection to Min is relatively secure on the basis of the appearance of similar symbols on the Coptos colossi.

The connection of Min with the Eastern Desert, and with Wadi Hammamat in particular, is well attested throughout pharaonic history, but his presence in the Western Desert is less well known. Amun-Min is the protecting deity of desert roads and those who travel them. Although Min is most commonly attested in connection with roads and expeditions through the Eastern Desert (Gundlach 1980, pp. 107–12), this is probably a result of the greater amount of material thus far discovered and published from that area. Min is connected with Kharga Oasis (Wagner 1987, p. 145), and a possible association with Perseus may suggest the Western Desert as an area of the god's activity.

At Gebel et-Teir, where a route connecting Kharga to the Thebaïd enters the oasis, there is an inscription of the ithyphallic Amun-Min. The goddess of the eye of the sun whom Min fetches back from the south (Gauthier 1931, pp. 183–84) is associated with the southwest as well as with the southeast and may be accompanied by the denizens of both the Eastern and Western Deserts. Min would also be appropriate in expressing control of the desert roads. Coptos, the cult center of Min, is not far distant, however, and this may explain the Min-signs at Gebel Tjauti. One could explain Min’s presence here simply as a reflection of his nature as a god of the desert, were it not for the scene on the left wall of the niche — a scene which, if connected with the tableau at the back of the niche, is the goal toward which the action in the main tableau is moving.

The left wall of the niche has also been inscribed on several occasions. A Thirteenth Dynasty inscription (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 15) partially overlies the main depiction of a boat atop a crocodile. At the left end of the crocodile, apparently carved over the tip of the crocodile’s tail, is an unfinished falcon of later date. Again, apparently framing the older composition, are five Min-signs identical to those on the back wall of the niche, although horizontally oriented here. They are arranged above, below, and to the right of the boat; on the left their place is taken by two fish and another crocodile. The bold carving of all of these images suggests that they are contemporary. While the vertical Min-signs were intermixed in the localizing background scenery of desert mountains in the tableau at the back of the niche, horizontal Min-signs take over from the “M”-signs — the mountains — in the aquatic environment appropriate to a boat scene on the left side of the niche.
COMMENTARY

The boat with a sickle-shaped hull has one end rounded and the other squared (the stern?), an asymmetry not rare in boat depictions and models of the pre- and (especially) early dynastic periods. The boat rests atop a crocodile’s back; the line of the boat’s hull breaks off at the point of intersection with the crocodile, which was apparently carved first and then recut after the boat was drawn, perhaps in order to correct the proportions and emphasize its presence. The only parallel for the composition of the boat atop the crocodile occurs on one side of the ceramic box from el-Amrah, although on that object the boat has elaborate prow and stern ornaments, and the crocodile is shown in top view, as is usual in the predynastic period (Payne 1993, cat. no. 600, fig. 32; Raphael 1947, pl. 15, fig. 10). The bovid in the boat is clearly a later addition, although not inappropriate to the Nilotic imagery. The patina of the bovid’s incision is much lighter than that in the back of the niche. There are several uncertain lines in the area of the boat and crocodile, making it impossible to determine what if any original features might once have been present within the boat.

The crocodile as a representation of the chaotic aspect of water, unlike the possibly juxtaposed Seth as the chaotic element of the desert here, has a long history in the art of early Egypt, particularly on pottery. Crocodiles as the object of the hunt or as residents of the Nile banks also appear as an occasional theme on late decorated ware vessels. In the Naqada III period, both their mode of depiction (from top view to side view) and their presence within the scene (from main character to filler or subsidiary) shifts. The painted bowl from Qustul, depicting a crocodile with a crosshatched body and a snout full of vertical marks for teeth, and a representation on the Spiegelberg palette fragment provide the closest parallels for the smaller crocodile to the left of the boat and crocodile group. Those parallels serve to ensure that the carvings on the left side of the Gebel Tjauti niche are at least roughly contemporary with the representations and writings on the back of the niche.

---

105. Compare Landström 1970, passim; for a parallel in three dimensions, see Payne 1993, cat. no. 89.
106. For examples of bovids in boats, see Otto and Buschendorf-Otto 1993, pp. 125 (fig. 236), 140–41 (fig. 277); Hellström, Langballe, and Myers 1970/2, corpus V44; Basch and Gorbea 1968, p. 217 (fig. 211), p. 232 (fig. 229), and fig. 248 (opposite p. 246); Bresciani et al. 1962, p. 122 [68], no. 82; Dunbar 1941, pl. 9, fig. 38; Zaba 1974, fig. 413; Bisson de la Roque 1931, pl. 3, particularly nos. 17, 20, pl. 20 (but note that the exact dating is somewhat called into question by an apparent rooster as one of the “Middle Kingdom” inscriptions [ibid., pl. 8, fig. 42], suggesting only, however, that the Second Intermediate Period and early New Kingdom should be included in the allowable range, which seems reasonable given the architectural history of the temple).
107. Several white cross-line bowls show crocodiles, often in relation to boats, hippopotami, and occasionally fish; compare Payne 1993, cat. no. 388, fig. 27; W. M. F. Petrie 1921, C100e; idem 1920, pl. 23, no. 2; Lythgoe and Dunham 1965, fig. 30. For possible Totenfahrt associations, see Brunner-Traut 1975, pp. 44–55, noting especially the reference on page 55 to Cairo JdE 89377.
108. W. M. F. Petrie 1921, D78A, B; see also Payne 1993, cat. no. 90, fig. 18, for a model crocodile boat.
109. On the Qustul incense burner (or votive cylinder seal) a portion of a crocodile can be made out, there appearing not as the main subject, but rather as a filler along with a fish within the watery environment on which the main action takes place; see Williams 1986, p. 142, pl. 34.
110. Williams 1986, pp. 152–54, pl. 84; Scharff 1929, fig. 53; see also Dreyer 1992, pp. 259–63, for a parallel from a sealing of a King Crocodile, considered to have reigned at the same time as Horus Ka.
the crocodile there is at least a superficial resemblance to Horus in his boat atop the back of Seth.\textsuperscript{111} The crocodile could also symbolize the waters of the inundation and may therefore serve to show the vessel as floating upon the flooding, life-bringing waters of the Nile (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 33, below).

Fish, though relatively rare, begin to appear in this period in similar contexts. The fish within the belly of the crocodile is unique, but the similar weight of the incised line and the identical patination leave little doubt that they are contemporary.\textsuperscript{112} Together with the crocodile, the fish may reinforce the image of the inundating and life-sustaining Nile.

Although the connection between the two protodynastic scenes within the niche at Gebel Tjauti cannot be securely determined, a problem common to all rock art, it does seem likely that they do belong to the same composition. The procession (with the exception of the elephant) faces to the left, towards the Nile and the Theban end of the road. Most of the images — of apparent Abydene imagery — are drawn as though emerging from the desert, as though traveling the road descending Gebel Tjauti, on their way from Abydos. The boat, crocodiles, and fish — Nilotic images — on the left side of the niche, the portion of the composition nearest the Nile, are the goal of the procession passing through the cultivated land from the desert depicted on the back of the niche. The allegory of order versus chaos is obvious in much of this iconography but appears to be more of an undertone and not the main purpose of the composition. If the purpose of the whole composition is to stress the ruler’s dominion in the desert area of Gebel Tjauti, and this seems a reasonable interpretation of the text in the left half of the back portion of the composition, then one could consider the royal and divine images depicted as those proceeding towards the riverine world of the Nile as part of the cycle of victory and return present on other earlier and contemporary documents (Williams and Logan 1987, pp. 245–85). In the early scenes and annotations within the natural niche at Gebel Tjauti the images of the might of Egypt and her king return to the Nile, having triumphed over the forces of the Red Land.

\textsuperscript{111} Compare Hornemann 1966, no. 1313; note also the remarks of Merkelbach 1992, p. 192.

\textsuperscript{112} The fish are all different, apparently purposefully so. The upper fish is perhaps a \textit{mormyrus} or \textit{oxyrhynchus} fish based on its long, pointed snout and thin, tapering body (a possible parallel for the appearance of this fish is a potmark in Williams 1986, pl. 79, fig. o); below is probably a \textit{Lates niloticus} or Nile perch, a very popular fish in depictions and considered a gastronomic delicacy. The fish within the body of the crocodile is very schematic but could be a \textit{Barbus bunnii}, the fish used as a determinative for the word \textit{bw.t} “abomination” (alternatively it could be a mullet, another fish highly regarded for its taste). All three of the fish are among the most common and most distinctive of the selective number of fish that the ancient Egyptians depicted; see Brewer and Friedman 1989, pp. 51–52, 59, 74–75.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 3

**Rock Inscription:** Depiction of boat with bird-shaped prow  
**Illustration:** Pls. 7a, 16a, c  
**Date:** Naqada II–III  
**Provenance:** Section 17 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf  
**Size:** ca. 11.5 \( \times \) 4.5 cm  
**Note:** Palimpsest carved beneath Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 16; Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 45 is directly below this palimpsest

**INSCRIPTION**

![Palimpsest with the Thirteenth Dynasty signature of the overseer of metalworkers Renseneb (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 16) is the depiction of a boat (oars visible in the stern to left), with a bird’s head on the prow. Within the vessel there is a standing figure on the left, wearing what appears to be a tall crown and holding a scepter over each shoulder, hands at the hips. The boat resembles one carrying the ruler on the Gebelein shroud, particularly in the prominence of the steering oars, although other details (crown and prow decoration) seem later. These observations suggest a date on the cusp between Naqada II and III, roughly coeval with the Scorpion tableau. Below the boat are remnants of a pharaonic inscription: a seated man determinative to the left, with a sign resembling \( \text{ss} \) or \( \text{pr} \) to the right.](image)

The curving element at the prow of the boat at first suggests one of the protrusions common to animal-headed prow vessels in predynastic Egyptian art, but a closer inspection shows that a bird’s head was actually represented. Bird-prow vessels are known from Egypt, even from other rock inscriptions (Resch 1967, pl. 21a). In the scenes of the Opet procession in the colonnade of Luxor temple (RILT 1, pls. 76, 78, 80), in the temple of Ramesses III in the first court of the temple of Amun at Karnak (RIK 2, pls. 84–90, 93B), and in the first court of the temple of Khonsu at Karnak (Khonsu 1, pls. 19, 21), the barge of Amun is accompanied by a duck- or goose-shaped boat. The vessel, most likely much larger in reality than its lilliputian proportions on the walls suggest (cf. Wolf 1931, p. 31), is heaped with various offerings. Although the vessel bears no label in any of the surviving versions of the Opet procession, it is possible to suggest an identification. On a painting fragment from a New Kingdom Theban tomb, now in the Louvre, is a representation of rather large cargo vessels with figures of geese atop their steering oars; these vessels are labeled \( \text{wshj.w(t) nyw htp-nfr} \) “cargo ships of the divine offerings.” The ornithoform boat of the Opet procession scenes is most likely a more elaborate “parade” version of these goose-bearing cargo vessels loaded with the divine offerings.

The boat as waterfowl is appropriate for the barge of Amun, representing the great cackler setting out upon the waters of the Nile, just as Amun set out upon the chaotic waters at the beginning of creation. The Opet procession, a riverine celebration in which booths are set up on the riverbank and in which drinking plays a part, is akin to the

---

113. Compare the photograph in Curto 1984, plate opposite p. 44.  
115. Vandier 1969, pl. 46, fig. 362. These are probably the vessels depicted in Strudwick and Strudwick 1996, pl. 16 (Atenists have vandalized the geese as symbols of Amun).  
116. Note the odd shout of the priest, “How weary is the cackling goose!” as the barges set sail from Luxor temple on their return journey to Karnak; see RILT 1, p. 26. The bird-prow vessels associated with the divine offerings are purely Egyptian in origin and significance; the remarks by Wachsmann 1998, p. 183, concerning possible Sea Peoples’ influence are mistaken.
The ancient Egyptian’s new year’s festival and is associated with the concept of the *hieros gamos*.

The goddess Hathor figures prominently in a “drinking song” sung during the Opet procession (*RILT* 1, pp. 12–14, pls. 26, 97), and the ornithoform vessels appear also to share in this association with Hathor. Thus be-garlanded ladies paddle “duck skiffs” on votive beds from Medinet Habu.

### GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 4

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing name and title of official  
**Illustration:** Pls. 6c, 17a–b  
**Date:** Early dynastic  
**Provenance:** Section 15 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf  
**Size:** ca. 14.0 × 8.5 cm  
**Note:** Located to the left of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 28

This early dynastic inscription is located on the left end of the bottom of the rock overhang beneath the Scorpion tableau, to the left of the apparent signature of the early King Elephant (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1, above). The author of this inscription stood facing northwest, his head bent back and his back arched in order to write on the bottom of the narrow overhang of rock. Considering the awkwardness of his position, the author produced a nicely written inscription.

**INSCRIPTION**

```
Èry-È˙.t a nsw.t b
ºIÈÚf c
```

**TRANSCRIPTION**

```
iry-h.t.a nsw.t b ²l s f c
```

**The royal acquaintance, lif**

**NOTES**

\(^{a}\) The *h*-placenta has two internal horizontal lines, suggestive of a later rather than earlier date within the Archaic period/early Old Kingdom; see Lacau and Lauer 1965, p. 6, n. 2.

\(^{b}\) This is the oldest orthography of the title, for both men and women; see Fischer 1954, p. 27, n. 16; Lopez 1966, pp. 25–26; Brunner 1974, p. 58, n. 13; Fischer 1959, p. 237, n. 12; idem 1976c, p. 8, n. 15; Baud 1999/1, pp. 109–12. Palaeographically the *sw*-plant closely resembles a number of Archaic period examples; compare in particular Lacau and Lauer 1959, p. 57; idem 1965, p. 63, fig. 103, where one frond also forms the tip, the other three fronds not quite touching the main stem.

\(^{117}\) See *RILT* 1, pp. 12–14; Damell 1995b, p. 59.
\(^{118}\) Holscher 1954, pp. 11 f., pl. 6G; see also the discussions of Hermann 1932, pp. 103–04; Derchain 1975, pp. 62–63. A possible late survivor of the association of the duck boat with a riverine procession appears on the silver dish Berlin 14117; see Möller, Schäfer, and Schubart 1910, p. 65, no. 97, pl. 15, suggesting a Twenty-sixth Dynasty date, cited by Hermann 1932, p. 104, n. 1; Markoe 1985, pp. 31–32, follows Möller, Schäfer, and Schubart in assigning the bowl to Egyptian manufacture; see also Matthäus 1985, pp. 169–78, pl. 46, no. 443.
Scratches resembling legs beneath the horned viper and the double slanting lines of the handle of the k-basket at first invite a reading s:\b (r)\-r\-nln (for an orthography of the title s:\b\-r\-nln without the r, see stela Khartoum 366: H. Smith 1976, pl. 70, fig. 3 [title written over the offering table]; for the order rh\-nsw.t s:\b r\-nln, see the documents of Samonthu, dossier no. 526, [a]–[e] in Franke 1984a, p. 319), but close examination shows f to be the proper reading of the sign to the left of the walking reed leaf. The name is probably to be read ‘l\-s\-f; see Kaplony 1963, p. 401. Based on the patina and depth of cut, the scratches below the f are part of the name and represent the flesh sign, derived from the homophonnic iw\-f. Alternatively, the name could be read as iw\-f, attested as probably a shortened form of some name such as iw\-w\-n\-m\-w.t  (see Junker 1950, p. 68). For the f-viper, with relatively high head and pronounced horns, see Lacau and Lauer 1965, p. 64, fig. 106; for the appearance of the walking reed leaf, with the rear leg curving convexly to the left, see ibid., pl. 2 (figs. 2–5), pl. 3 (figs. 3, 5), pl. 5 (figs. 3, 5), pl. 7 (figs. 1–4), pl. 8 (figs. 1–5), and pl. 25 (fig. 11); W. M. F. Petrie 1900, pl. 15, fig. 18 (note, however, that such a representation, as though the reed leaf were stuck atop a separate walking legs sign, can appear later; cf. Roccati 1970, pp. 44, 50, recto 25 example; Anthes 1928, no. 25, line 18). The meat-sign is essentially the same as in Lacau and Lauer 1965, pl. 13, figs. 4–5.

COMMENTARY

This inscription is located just below the protodynastic tableau (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1), next to an early representation of an elephant. This position, relatively high in comparison with the other inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti, along with the palaeography of the inscription, suggests an early date for lif. On the same surface is the stick-figure image of a man named Antef, apparently from the Middle Kingdom, who brandishes a stick in the direction of a scorpion (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 28, pl. 15a, c).

Unless his title relates lif directly to the royal residence, his appearance at Gebel Tjauti suggests a date prior to the Sixth Dynasty; compare the remarks of Fischer 1968, pp. 69–74. Unfortunately no nome designation follows the title, and thus we do not know from which district lif began the journey that took him through the Gebel Tjauti pass.

Thus far no “expedition-leader” titles (e.g., s:\b r\-nln,\119 wr md\-w Ím\-w\120 ) have appeared on the ‘Alamat Tal Road. During the Middle Kingdom, however, the iry-i\-h.t nsw.t was apparently of the same rank as the s:\b r\-nln, who functioned as a liaison between the palace and the officials charged directly with provincial governance and the leading of expeditions. The iry-i\-h.t nsw.t who left this early inscription may thus be an early expedition leader.

---

119. Franke 1984b, pp. 215–17. S:\b r\-nln, after a brief hiatus during the mid-Middle Kingdom, re-appears with judiciary import during the late Middle Kingdom (Vernus 1974, pp. 109–10, n. [f]). The titles wr md\-w Ím\-w, s:\b r\-nln, and h\-r\-y\-tn appear to indicate judiciary functions and are particularly associated during the late Middle Kingdom (ibid., pp. 112–14). The title wr md\-w Ím\-w is a “generalized ‘commissioner’ title” (Quirke 1990, pp. 79–81), and a s:\b r\-nln could perhaps be made a wr md\-w Ím\-w for some specific purpose (Franke 1984b, p. 217, n. 35).

120. According to Quirke 1990, pp. 80, 96–97, “the title wr md\-w Ím is not attested on Middle Kingdom sources within the Nile Valley before the reign of Sesostris III. Its use on a wide scale belongs to the late Middle Kingdom form of the administration”; some of the holders of this title appear to have been associated with the commissariat, whereas others were festival participants and expedition members (Vernus 1974, pp. 107–09, n. [bi]).
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 5

Rock Inscription: Text containing cartouche of Pepy (I) and depiction of crowned falcon
Illustration: Pls. 5d, 18
Date: Old Kingdom (Sixth Dynasty)
Size: ca. 19.25 × 17.00 cm
Provenance: Section 12 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

This inscription, thus far the only certain vestige of the high Old Kingdom at Gebel Tjauti, is located relatively high on the rock face, at the left (southeast) end of the main, central concentration of inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[ nsw.t-bity^a[Ppy]_b \cdot \text{'nh d.t} \]

The King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Pepy, may he live forever

NOTES

\(^a\) For the hooked, beak-like appearance of the head of the bee, see similar examples in Edel 1980, pls. 41–42.
\(^b\) This inscription could conceivably refer to either Pepy I or II, although the arrangement of the signs within the vertically oriented cartouche suggests Pepy I; see Fischer 1989, p. 215, n. 4. For the orthography of Pepy I’s vertical nomen with one \(p\) over the other, see Couyat and Montet 1912, pl. 16, no. 62; elsewhere the same name, also vertically oriented, appears with the two \(p\)s side by side (ibid., pl. 25, no. 103). The determinative shows a man seated on a throne, holding a flail; contrary to what one would expect there is no indication of a crown; for parallels to the elaborate determinative, see the Abusir papyri (Posener-Kröger and de Cenival 1968, pal. pl. i, no. A44). The simply inscribed head of the seated king is perhaps a syncopation (resulting with no doubt from the nature of the surface) of the seated king wearing the nemes-headdress and uraeus, appearing as the determinative to the name of the Sixth Dynasty ruler Neferkare; see Königliche Museen zu Berlin 1911, pl. 5 (Str. Fd); note also p. X, example from Berlin (D) 104.

COMMENTARY

The well-made and imperious falcon overlaps the concluding ‘\(\text{nh d.t}\) of the Pepy inscription or is itself overlapped by that text — the lack of appreciable difference in the depths of the cuts makes it difficult to say which takes precedence. The depth of cut, carving, and patina of the falcon are identical to those of the Pepy inscription, suggesting that they were inscribed at the same time.

The presence of the Pepy inscription at Gebel Tjauti attests to at least sporadic use of the ‘Alamat Tal Road at the end of the Old Kingdom, before the improvements of the nomarch Tjauti (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, below). A track connecting Gebel Tjauti and the ‘Alamat Tal Road with the Farshût Road shows evidence of late Old Kingdom use as well (see the Theban Desert Road Survey’s forthcoming publication of the site Dominion Behind Thebes and associated inscriptions). The roads connect with the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop, and the tracks...
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

heading from there link up with those leading off towards the oases and routes to the far south. The Sixth Dynasty stela of the man ‘Iwt from Naqada (CGC 1638; Fischer 1964, pp. 27–30, pl. 10) refers to the stela owner as the “overseer of the interpreters of Yam,” suggesting use of the ‘Alamat Tal Road and perhaps other roads that led out of the vicinity of Naqada and ultimately into Nubia.121 The ‘Alamat Tal Road could have led from Qamûla ultimately to Nubia via the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravansary and Kharga Oasis and was in use at least as early as the Sixth Dynasty. A title in a rock inscription from Kumma may in fact refer to routes connecting Thebes and Nubia, if the title is indeed to be read r-pª.t h ≥|ty-ª r|-ª| Ímªw W|s.t T|-Sty “prince and count of the (narrow) door (of the desert) of Upper Egypt, of Thebes and Nubia.”122

These observations in turn have some bearing on the itinerary of Harkhuf, who most likely began his third journey to the land of Yam by leaving the Nile Valley to strike out upon the road of the wh≥|.t from the nome of Hou (Seventh Nome), traveling along the Girga Road to Kharga.123 The presence of “interpreters of Yam” at Naqada suggests that men involved with the inhabitants of Yam made use of routes cutting across the Qena Bend for journeys to the far south. The interpreters could have traveled the ‘Alamat Tal Road, making use of connections with the Girga Road at Qarn el-Gir and finally leaving Kharga on the Darb el-Arbaîn. During the late Old Kingdom Dakhla Oasis was firmly established as the center of Egyptian control in the southern Western Desert. Kharga, on the other hand, appears to have remained open, a passageway and series of watering points for those going to and from Dakhla and the Nile and those traveling between the area of the Qena Bend and the lands of Nubia and the far southern regions.124

Three-dimensional representations in desert sites of the king as falcon are found at the Chephren diorite quarries at Toshka (see Engelbach 1933, pl. 3, figs. 1–2) and the temple of Serabit el-Khadim (Valbelle and Bonnet 1996, p. 121, fig. 144). The Horus falcon is appropriate for the king’s representation in the deserts far from the Nile, ever closer to the cusps of the horizons. The falcon wears the double crown. Although the forward rim of the cap of the red crown is absent, its curl joins the front of the white crown at the juncture of that crown and the top of the falcon’s head, and the back of the red crown is also present. Iconographically, the relatively large eye of the falcon most strongly suggests the proportions of the famous gold falcon head from Hierakonpolis.125

121. Note, however, that — contra Faulkner 1953, p. 34 — travel into the deserts and to Nubia during the Sixth Dynasty was not overseen exclusively by izy-r i’lw-n-officials; see the remarks of Edel 1971, pp. 57–58.

122. Reisner, Dunham, and Janssen 1960, p. 156, pl. 100G; Ward 1982, p. 101, no. 844a. Thebes appears to have overseen Nubian affairs during the late Middle Kingdom, as the presence of Semna Dispatches at Thebes indicates; see Leprohon 1980, p. 208.

123. For a summary of the discussions relating to Harkhuf’s use of the oasis route during his third journey to the land of Yam, see Giddy 1987, pp. 51–52.


125. Aldred 1965, p. 121, fig. 122, to cite one of the many reproductions of this famous piece.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 6

Rock Inscription:  Stela of Tjauti containing name of writer and historical text
Illustration: Pls. 7c, 19–25

Date: First Intermediate Period (early Eleventh Dynasty)  Size: ca. 57.25 x 21.00 cm
Provenance: Section 20 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell

Gebel Tjauti has preserved several inscriptions from the late First Intermediate Period/early Middle Kingdom that rival its contributions to our understanding of the formative period of pharaonic civilization. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, a formal stela from the time of the early Eleventh Dynasty, provides a brief but significant account of the early stages of the northward expansion of the pugnacious Eleventh Dynasty of Thebes and allows for a greater understanding of previously known documents from that time. The inscription is rather low relative to the level of the shelf floor, although this may result from the accumulation of fallen and waterborne debris subsequent to the carving of the stela. The other texts are at, or slightly above, the present eye level of the present writers (and thus probably very near that of the ancient Egyptians).126

This is the most important pharaonic inscription from Gebel Tjauti, and one of the most significant rock inscriptions in the Theban Western Desert. The sunk relief text appears at present to be the only surviving, identified pharaonic road construction inscription; a medieval Coptic inscription on the gebel between Kom Ombo and Aswan appears to be the next such record of roadwork from Egypt.127 Of all the inscriptions the Theban Desert Road Survey has thus far discovered, only the gebel stela of Tjauti tells so clearly who was there, when, and for what purpose. This is the sort of inscription of which one dreams.

The stela of Tjauti is cut in relatively deep sunk relief into the rock to the right of the main concentration of inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti. Although the limestone into which Tjauti’s sculptor carved his stela is of a far poorer quality than that but a meter or so to the left, Tjauti chose for his stela the point where the lower path of the ‘Alamat Tal Road reaches the graffiti ledge. Even the most hurried traveler with no time to rest on the ledge would see the Tjauti inscription; had his sculptors cut it into better stone to the left, it may have escaped the notice of those climbing and descending the path without stopping. The few surviving portions of original surface show the stone to have been carefully smoothed, and the stone in these areas is still particularly light in comparison with the chocolate patina of the surrounding gebel. The original shape of the stela can no longer be discerned, nor can one state with certainty how many lines have disappeared. Judging by the height of the stela above the ledge, it seems unlikely that more than two lines have disappeared from the bottom of the monument. No trace of a regnal year date survives, and the curvature of the stone face suggests that the text began with the epithets of Tjauti in the present first line. The facsimile drawing gives no indication of damage. Since the surviving signs and portions of signs float in a sea of eroded stone, fragmentary hieroglyphs would be obscured.128 The accompanying photographs should serve to show the extent of the damage and the nature of the stone.

The damage appears for the most part to be the result of natural erosion. The areas of surviving surface show several thin lines apparently scratched over the inscription. These lines are relatively widely spaced and are nowhere of sufficient depth to obscure the lines of any signs they cross. Rather than representing an intentional desecration of the Tjauti stela, the lightly etched lines are likely the remnants of some later, now indiscernible graffito scratched over the inscription. The Thebans who later captured Tjauti’s newly improved road do not appear to have damaged his road construction inscription, suggesting that the vengeance the Thebans meted out to the necropolis of Heracleopolis resulted from more than military fervor and was perhaps in response to a specific outrage for which they held the Heracleopolitans directly responsible (Vernus 1991, p. 339; Darnell 1997b, pp. 101–08).

---

126. In order to make significant new material available to scholars as quickly as possible, preliminary treatments of the Tjauti inscription and the graffito of the shock troops of Antef (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 6–7) have been published in Darnell and Darnell 1997, pp. 241–58. The following discussion of these texts incorporates that article, altered in places and substantially augmented throughout.


128. The copy has been revised many times, and several collators have examined the rock during the course of a number of visits to Gebel Tjauti during spring and fall 1995 and winter 1996. The accompanying drawing was made by John Darnell, after collations by John and Deborah Darnell.
This inscription suggests that the fully developed, pharaonic form of the ‘Alamat Tal Road dates to the time of Tjauti, nomarch of the Coptite (Fifth) nome. The fact that Tjauti was responsible for this inscription also supports assigning Qamûla to the Coptite nome and implies that the northern arm of the western Theban cliffs (the prong often misnamed “Thoth Mountain” in Egyptological literature) might in fact have been the boundary between the Theban (Fourth) and Coptite nomes. The rock inscriptions of Gebel Tjauti shed much new and welcome light on the early expansion of the Eleventh Dynasty. Perhaps even more startlingly, one may proceed from what they and other texts tell us of Theban military strategy and arrive at a possible answer as to why Thebes became so important politically during the First Intermediate Period.

INSRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

1[It nfr] mry-[nfr] r-pª.t b imy-r r Smw T:wli [dd(?)]
2[r][n](zi) ni n-mrw.t s h[s.t] tn btm.t.n hk zkk n(y) k.t sp.t
3[iw?][h:m][n](zi) hnt sp:A sf ip:y(?) […]

1[The god’s father], beloved of [the god], hereditary prince, overseer of Upper Egypt, Tjauti, [says(?)]:
2r(I) [have] made this for crossing this gebel, which the ruler of another nome had closed,
3(I) fought with [his] nome. I flew(?) […]

NOTES

a Although mry-nfr may occur alone (cf. Brovarski 1989, pp. 663–64; on the title adjunct, see Helck 1954, pp. 94–95), the lengths of lines 2 and 3 require a restoration of it-nfr to fill the space at the beginning of line 1. Tjauti’s predecessor User was a “god’s father” and “king’s eldest bodily son” (s nsw.t smsw n h≤.tf; see Fischer 1964, pp. 43–47; Kanawati 1980, p. 115). The title it-nfr (on which see, inter alia, Habachi 1958, pp. 167–68; Brunner 1961, pp. 90–100; Kees 1961, pp. 115–17; Blumenthal 1987, pp. 15–16; Baud 1999/1, pp. 148–50) apparently indicates that Tjauti was a member of the Heracleopolitan royal family.

b For a detail of the title r-pª.t, see pl. 20b. Compare the downward slant of the arm in this title of Tjauti on the fragmentary false door (CGC 57201) from Khozam (Fischer 1964, pl. 14, second line of text in the central vignette). For the somewhat exaggerated high shoulder of the arm signs in this inscription, see the arm hieroglyphs in Fischer 1964, pl. 20 (beginning of the fourth cornice segment from the top); Vandier 1964, pl. 1 (the arm substituting for the arm-holding-the-dÈ- loaf in rdi< in line 7); Szafranski 1994, pl. 4, lines 3, 5 (the title r-pª.t). These inscriptions appear to date to the Heracleopolitan period/early Eleventh Dynasty, as does the Gebel Tjauti inscription.

c The legs of the m-owl may not have joined on one ground line, but rather the right foot might have been separate and located higher than the other (see pl. 21a); compare the m in line 2 of the stela in Ockinga 1988, p. 81.

d Considering the inconsistent scale and distribution of signs in this inscription, one narrow quadrant of text may have followed the reed leaf at the end of the name (see the detail, pl. 21b), although no traces survive. If the vertical bits of line to the left of the inscription are indeed portions of a border, and this is by no means certain, the hieroglyphs in this area would have been somewhat small and cramped. One might restore dÆ at the end of line 1, introducing the statement of Tjauti (cf. Schenkel 1962, pp. 76–77; Fischer 1972, p. 66, n. 1), and in fact possible remnants of the head and neck of a d-serpent appear in the top right of the quadrant, shown by means of a damage-
to-shape convention in the drawing. Below this are possible traces of the thumb and the top of the palm of a small d-hand, but as these traces are at the edge of a flake of stone, one cannot rule out a fortuitous break. The restoration of $m\ddot{r}w$ (Erichsen 1928, pp. 270–78; Schenkel 1962, p. 76) may be rejected as the content of the inscription makes it unlikely that Tjauti was dead when the inscription was carved.

Because of the nature of the stone, $ir.n(z\ddot{i})$ is placed somewhat lower than one might expect, and $nn$ is smaller than the following signs. The canthus of the eye was copied as questionable in Darnell and Darnell 1997, p. 244, fig. 3; we now prefer to omit this feature, as the level of the badly decayed stone in this area makes the identification of this feature even more doubtful.

Doubled fronds in $nn$ are a feature characteristic of First Intermediate Period inscriptions from the areas of Dendera, Naqada, and Thebes; see Fischer 1961a, p. 57; Brovarski 1989. The absence of doubled fronds in $nn$ on Tjauti’s gebel stela (see detail, pl. 22a) supported a relatively late date for this First Intermediate Period text; doubled fronds are rare after the reign of Wahankh Antef at Thebes; see Fischer 1981, p. 242, n. 6.

Compare the fragmentary text in $Urk$. 1.21, line 2; Clère and Vandier 1948, p. 45 (no. 31), line 22. The $n$-water sign of $n-mrwt$, when whole, consists of six crests. The $n$-water sign of $tn$ in $hs.t$ $tn$ later in this line has but four crests, and the $n$-water sign of $hk:\ n\ k.t\ sp.:t$ apparently once had four or five crests. For a mixture of four-, five-, and six-crested $n$-water signs in a roughly contemporary inscription, see Vandier 1964, pl. 1.

The use of $n-mrwt$ separates this statement from such phrases as $ir.n(z\ddot{i})\ nn\ W:s.t$ on the stela of Antef son of Ka (BM 99 [1203]; see Clère and Vandier 1948, p. 19, lines 12–13 of the stela). The infinitive of $d:\$ follows $n-mrwt$ (Edel 1955, p. 361 [§719]). For the increasingly common use of the diacritic stroke in the early Middle Kingdom, see Schenkel 1962, pp. 32–34; note also the remarks of Brovarski 1989, pp. 740–41. Although the shoulders of the arm signs in this text are rounded rather than squared, the diacritic stroke of $d:\$ is nicely squared; see the details, pls. 22b, 24b (top); for the usually square-cornered stroke with rounded top in an inscription of the later First Intermediate Period, see Fischer 1968, p. 145. For the appearance of the $d:\$-sign, see Sainte Fare Garnot in Bruyère et al. 1937, pl. 14, fig. 2, line 5; Fischer 1981b, pp. 64–65, figs. 5, 6, line 3.

For the exact orthography and arrangement of signs ($hs.t$-sign over $t$ over $n$), see Wadi Hammamat inscription no. 19, line 1; Couyat and Montet 1912, pp. 91–92, pl. 35; see detail, pl. 23a.

The words of the middle portion of the second line appear to end slightly higher than the $n$ of $hs.t\ tn$ and the $n$ of $n\ k.t\ sp.:t$, in order to avoid a depression in the stone. All but the tip of the final, truncated reed leaf in $hn$ of line 3 also avoid this depression. The seal of the $htm$-sign is somewhat too close to the shoulder of the arm determinative, a position forced upon the sign by the presence of the $hs.t$-sign extending over the palm of the hand determining $htm$. The surviving left end of the $n$ of $htm.tn$ is somewhat long, as is the case with the $n$ of $hs.t\ tn$ earlier in this line.

The fragments of a $hk:\$-scepter with an incompletely curled hook follow $htm.tn$. For this suppression of the backwards curve of the top of the $hk:\$-scepter during the First Intermediate Period, see Clère 1950, pl. 3, beginning of line 4 (and p. 28, fig. 4 j); Fischer 1964, p. 113, pl. 37, line x+9 (similar examples appear already during the Sixth Dynasty; cf. Kanawati et al. 1993, pls. 31c, 37). An example of the elimination of the backwards curve of the $hk:\$-scepter during the First Intermediate Period/early Middle Kingdom appears in Munro 1960, p. 60 (no. 33).

The seated man determinative of $hk:\$; his arms in the “expected” pose but with the “rear” foot omitted and both legs drawn up in front, is consistent with a late First Intermediate Period/Eleventh Dynasty date; see Fischer 1968, pp. 79–82, 169; idem 1964, pp. 109 (n. [h]), 115 (n. [i]); compare also the comments of Schenkel 1962, pp. 112–13. The omission of the rear leg with tucked under foot can result in such signs as the determinative of $ms$ in Sainte Fare Garnot in Bruyère et al. 1937, pl. 14, fig. 2, line 6 (vertical), in which the soldier appears to sit upon a nonexistent chair.

129. Note the comparable sizes of the thumbs in the hands for the signs $d$ and $z\ddot{i}$ on the stela of Antef II (MMA 13.182.3); see Jaroş-Deckert 1984, p. 110, fig. 31; for a somewhat similar small d-hand, see Budge 1914a, pl. 7, horizontal line 2, and the column of text behind the thigh of Antef.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

1 For k.t sp.:t, see k.t sp.:wt in Davies, Crum, and Boulenger 1902, pls. 24–25, line 1; see detail, pl. 23b. The use of h≥k≥| n k.t sp.:t is perhaps a veiled reference to the Theban nomarch. For h≥k≥ as a reference to a nomarch, see Wb. 3.171:20; Vandier 1950, p. 207, n. a to inscription no. 8; Martin-Pardey 1976, pp. 215–16; Fischer 1978, p. 23; idem 1996b, p. 86, n. f. Tjauti perhaps intentionally avoided employing the more official title hry-ip ‘for his rival; see Fischer 1968, pp. 9–12, for the earlier title h≥k≥ sp.:t. For a plurality of h≥k≥-rulers, apparently referring to a group of First Intermediate Period nomarchs, see line 3 of the lintel of Antef II from the Šaff el-Qišăsiya (Schenkel 1976, pp. 50–51, pls. 42a–b, 52, who [p. 51, n. k] also suggests for the suffix s “nach dem Genus des Suffixes etwa eines Gauses”; considering the plurality of h≥k≥-rulers, the s could refer to Upper Egypt, or some specific division thereof, with the h≥k≥:w being the nomarchs of the nomes within that greater division). Palaeographically the sp.:t-sign shows the use of the š-sign with vertical strokes derived from the internal ripples of the mr-sign; compare Fischer 1968, p. 90, n. 410; Goedicke 1988a, pp. 26a–b. For confusion of the š, mr, and sp.:t signs, see Darnell 1994, pp. 38–39, n. 19, and the references cited there; the occurrence of this confusion in the Gebel Tjauti inscription supports a date for Tjauti relatively late in the First Intermediate Period; see Fischer 1991a, p. 132.

The ‘h–sign shows the leftmost arm holding the handle of a weapon, which at first glance appears to be a rectangular-bladed ax (see the detail, pl. 24a). Although axes can have approximately this appearance (see Jéquier 1921, p. 208, fig. 554; Wolf 1926, p. 34, fig. 16), one does not expect a rectangular-shaped ax blade from the First Intermediate Period; see the remarks of W. Davies 1987, p. 23. The position of the shoulder of the leftmost arm shows that the upper arms of the sign were fairly vertical, with a horizontal line connecting them (cf. Di. Arnold 1976, pl. 42a, line 3), as opposed to the more angled upper arms of the later forms of the sign. This observation supports the conclusion that the apparent blade of the ax is actually the bottom of the shield, and in fact the handle of the ax does overlap the shield, although it is now impossible to make out the blade of the ax, if it was ever in fact carved.

The position of ‘h– appears to require the presence of a horizontal sign, such as n, beneath it, so a form such as r ‘h–: hn: — compare šm.nzi r ‘h– in the stela of Kay (Anthes 1928) — is unlikely; for r ‘h–: hn:’, see Fischer 1964, pp. 70–71; see also the references in Spalinger 1982, p. 86. A reasonable restoration is to read n below ‘h– as part of the šdm.nzf form ‘h–:n(zí). The third and possibly final line of the stela may have begun with another statement of Tjauti, parallel to the ir.n(zí) at the beginning of line 2.

Although it is difficult to say as the signs are not entirely regular or even and there is a very slight rise in the bottom of the third line towards the right, the fact that the t of sp.:t is perceptibly higher than the elbow of ‘ in hn: and considerably higher than the damaged bottom of the initial reed of ip:yy favors a restoration of the f-viper beneath sp.:t.

This third and possibly final line of the inscription appears to have begun with another statement of Tjauti, parallel to the ir.n(zí) at the beginning of line 2. Tjauti either went to fight against Thebes, [iw? ‘h–:n(zí) hn: sp.:t:zf], or he fought with (alongside) his own nome, [iw? ‘h–:n(zí) sp.:t:zf] (here without the stroke present in that word in line 2; see the detail, pl. 24b) may represent the first person singular pronominal suffix, although this does not appear to have been written in ir.nzí at the beginning of the second line of the stela. The remaining signs suggest a logographic writing of the verb hnu “to alight” (the preserved surface in this area precludes a reading in ()), with a following reed leaf perhaps representing the first person singular pronominal suffix; see detail, pl. 25. A lack of parallels for such an orthography speaks against this understanding of the surviving signs. A reading of ip:ii ... (?) as a noun, “the nome of Ipay ... (?)” is equally unattested, although the signs following sp.:t could conceivably be a personal name; compare the p:yy of Ranke, PN 1, p. 129, no. 4. The most satisfying of the possibilities is to take ip: as an i-augmented form of the verb p:; perhaps the prospective nominal form of the verb (cf. PT §366a; J. Allen 1984, §262), although the emphasized object has vanished (syntactic distance speaks against ip: being a prefixed old perfective [Edel 1955, §579] referring to the “ruler of another nome,” with i for the third person masculine singular stative ending; see J. Allen 1984, p. 385 [§564]). Reading ip:yy also accounts for the reed leaf following sign G41 ( ) as the weak consonantal ending of p:; and the first person singular pronominal suffix, that pronoun going unwritten — as one would expect (see Edel 1955, §160) — after the strong consonantal endings of ir.n (line 2) and sp.:t (line 3). For the use of the

130. For the reed leaf representing the first person singular pronominal suffix after sp.:t and a possible doubled reed leaf after hnu, see Schenkel 1962, pp. 43–44.

131. Wb. 1.494:8–10; see also Edel 1955, §§454, 491, 495, 527; Mathieu 1996, p. 316.
verb *pꜣ* to refer to swift travel, albeit from a later period, see Darnell 1991, p. 92 (in a military context in a passage from the second stela of Kamose).

**COMMENTARY**

Titles similar to those on the ‘Alamat Tal Road Tjauti stela are attested for the Sixth Dynasty nomarch of the Seventh Upper Egyptian Nome named Tjauti,\(^{132}\) the Eighth Dynasty Tjauti-iqer, known from inscriptions in Wadi Hammamat,\(^{133}\) and the Coptite nomarch Tjauti, successor of User during the troubled Ninth Dynasty.\(^{134}\) The findspot, palaeography, and titles of the Gebel Tjauti stela together suggest that the Tjauti who left the inscription on the ‘Alamat Tal Road is the same Tjauti who was the last pro-Heracleopolitan nomarch of the Coptite nome, ruling from Khosam at the time of the early Eleventh Dynasty at Thebes (Kanawati 1980, pp. 115, 118–19, 120–21). The references in the inscription to conflict, probable allusions to the aggressive northern expansion of Thebes, argue forcibly for this identification. The Khosam Tjauti does not have the title “god’s father” on any other monument thus far recognized.\(^{135}\) His predecessor User was a god’s father, however, and it would not be surprising to find User’s successor holding the same title. Kanawati notes that the fragmentary false door from Khosam does not preserve the full complement of Tjauti’s titles (Kanawati 1980, p. 115). Although the suggested identification of the Khosam Tjauti with Tjauti-iqer is untenable,\(^{136}\) there is evidence that Tjauti of Khosam did hold the title “god’s father”; Kanawati’s (1980, pp. 117–18) suggestion that Tjauti was directly related to the Heracleopolitan royal house (a suggestion based, however, on the equation of Tjaati of Khosam and Tjaati-iqer) thus remains an attractive possibility.

The northern boundary of the Theban (Fourth) nome appears to have been to the south of Khosam on the east bank of the Nile and just south of Qamûla on the west bank.\(^{137}\) Otto, followed by Helck, suggests that the northern boundary on the west bank was just to the north of Qurna.\(^{138}\) The high and middle deserts approach the Nile at the northern end of the Theban escarpment, and the deposits of Wadi er-Rimaylah and the northern edge of this protrusion of the desert seem at one time to have reached the banks of the river.\(^{139}\) This narrow strip of infertile soil, between the Nile and the closest part of the western gebel before it recedes dramatically towards the northwest presents a natural boundary between the Theban and Coptite nomes. The presence of Tjaati’s inscription on the ‘Alamat Tal Road demonstrates that the northern boundary of the Theban nome proper was just north of el-Tarif during the time of the early Eleventh Dynasty.

---

\(^{132}\) This Tjauti is best known for his tomb at el-Qasr wa es-Saiyad, begun during the first half of the reign of Pepy II; see Montet 1936, pp. 84–109; *Urk*. 1, pp. 257–58; Säve-Söderbergh 1994, pp. 36–56; see also Kanawati 1980, pp. 47–48, passim; idem 1977, p. 60; Fischer 1968, pp. 64 (n. 252), 74–75 (n. 307), 87 (n. 391), 97 (n. 440), 115 (n. 501).


\(^{134}\) Fischer 1964, pp. 47–49; Spanel 1984a, p. 88.

\(^{135}\) Blumenthal (1987, pp. 15–16) discusses User and Tjaati-iqer as “god’s fathers” of the First Intermediate Period; Tjaati of Khosam does not appear on her list (understandably, as the Gebel Tjauti inscription is the first indication that he bore the title “god’s father”).

\(^{136}\) Kees (1932, p. 110), Kanawati (1980, pp. 117–18 [and the references on p. 159]; 1992, pp. 167–69 [particularly n. 1030; identification presented as “likely”], 286–87 [identification said to be “uncertain”]), Mostafa (1987, pp. 169–84), and Brovarski (1989, pp. 35–36, 987) suggest that the Tjaati-iqer of the Wadi Hammamat inscriptions is identical to the Tjaati of the Ninth Dynasty, but this identification appears to be erroneous; compare Fischer 1994, p. 188, n. 27.

\(^{137}\) Gomaà 1980, pp. 36–37, 46; Helck 1974, pp. 83, 85; Fischer 1957, p. 228, n. 27; idem 1964, p. 5. This boundary need not have been an artificially straight line; compare the serpentine boundary discussed in Gomaà et al. 1991, pp. 124–29.


\(^{139}\) See the remarks of Jollois and Devilliers 1821, p. 2.
On the false door of the Khozam Tjauti (CGC 57201), the nomarch is called *mh-ib n nsw.t m r'z-t*: *h:s.t Smʾ “confidant (literally “one who fills the heart”) of the king" of the desert of Upper Egypt.” This title indicates authority over desert routes and passes. Fischer suggests that the title “overseer of the narrow door of the desert of Upper Egypt” of the Sixth Dynasty nomarch Tjauti might be related to use of the el-Qara/Farshūt to Kharga Road, and he goes on to note the mention of travels to Kharga departing from Thinis, Qamūla, and Thebes. Due to the makeup of the gebel filling the Qena Bend of the Nile, however, all of these routes link up with the Farshūt-Kharga route. The road from the vicinity of southern Qamūla did in fact join the ‘Alamat Tal/Gebel Tjauti Road, passing by Gebel Tjauti; the road from Thebes would have been either the ‘Alamat Tal or Farshūt Road. Both of these tracks come together at the great caravan stop of Gebel Qarn el-Gir, from which tracks lead to Abydos, Thinis, and Kharga. The stela of an *imy-r Smʾ w* Tjauti in the pass on the Theban side of the ‘Alamat Tal Road suggests that this place could have come under his jurisdiction as part of the “narrow door of the desert of Upper Egypt,” as a branch of the network of roads linking up with Kharga and the roads to the far south. The Coptite nomarchs could in fact have controlled — at least nominally — the desert routes and desert policemen of the entire southern portion of Upper Egypt.

The relative *hmt.t.n* in line 2 of Tjauti’s road inscription refers to closing off the gebel, “shutting” the mountain to travel by controlling the “narrow doors of the desert of Upper Egypt.” Tjauti’s use of *hmt* here may even indicate the annexation of the mountain by the Theban ruler. As a result of the unnamed ruler’s “sealing” of the gebel, Tjauti of Khozam was in charge of what remained to the Heracleopolitans of the Upper Egyptian desert. In terms of the history of the Heracleopolitan period, Tjauti’s reference to the “ruler of another nome” having closed off the gebel and apparently fighting with the Coptite forces implies that the Heracleopolitans lost control of Upper Egypt during the late Ninth Dynasty at the latest. Fischer notes the similarity between Tjauti’s desert administration title and that of the Theban nomarch Antef, who on stela CGC 20009 proclaims himself *mh-ib n nsw.t m r'z-t*: *g'w h:s.t rsy “confidant of the king in the narrow door of the desert of the south.” On that stela Antef refers to himself as beloved of a king, apparently the Heracleopolitan ruler. Antef appears to have been a contemporary of the Coptite nomarch User (Fischer 1968, p. 201; 1964, pp. 39–47), who himself was most likely the immediate predecessor of Tjauti. User, on his false door from Khozam (CGC 1442; Fischer 1964, pl. 13), bears the title *imy-r h:s.wt i:hbt.t imnt.t “overseer of the Eastern and Western Deserts.” As Fischer (1964, p. 47) observes, the title is that of an expedition leader and alludes to User’s authority to dispatch caravans along Wadi Hammamat and “perhaps along a route to the oases that had its beginning at Qamūla, opposite Khozam.” The possibly conflicting titles of

---

140. For the confidential nature of duty at the narrow door of the desert, see Edel 1971, pp. 56–59.
142. Fischer 1964, pl. 14; although the *h:s.t*-sign is perhaps a derivative (Kees 1934, pp. 83–86), orthographies of the title such as that in *Urk.* 1, pp. 253–54, show that the (narrow) door is a desert door. According to Kees 1934, p. 84, *r'z-t rsy* is most likely an abbreviated form of the full *r'z-t Smʾ w*.
143. Fischer 1968, p. 12, n. 56 (el-Qara is the first stop out from “Oasis Junction” on the small-gauge railroad from Farshūt to Kharga; see Beadnell 1909, p. 38). For other Old Kingdom titles related to roads (*hry-w-wt* and *shg hry-w-w*: *wt*), see Fischer 1991, pp. 59–64.
144. Compare the remarks of Helck 1939, pp. 23–24.
145. Compare Hatshepsut’s reference to *mtm.w w.w w šri “roads which were blocked” in line 14 of the great Speos Artemidos inscription; see Gardiner 1946, p. 6. For *hmt* meaning “to close off,” see Fischer 1962c, p. 334.
146. For such a use of *hmt*, see Fischer 1961a, pp. 49–50, n. f; idem 1964, p. 115, n. f; Schenk 1965, p. 30, n. c; *Wb.* 3.352:1; Caminos 1974, p. 51, n. 3.
147. The Gebel Tjauti inscription suggests that the view of the Ninth Dynasty kings as having controlled all of Egypt (cf. Spanel 1984a, p. 87) is incorrect; see the mention of the problem, with a few references, in Quack 1992, p. 107.
148. Clère and Vandier 1948, p. 8 (no. 13); Fischer 1968, p. 200, fig. 39; idem 1964, pp. 42–43.
149. Antef’s professed loyalty to the Heracleopolitans should not necessarily imply that he did not already plan the expansion of Theban control (so Barta 1981, p. 27, and Brovarski 1976, p. 36, accept Antef’s professed loyalty to the Heracleopolitans, without noting that the Heracleopolitan overlords may not have welcomed Antef’s interest in their desert passes).
User (\textit{imy-r h:is:wt i:bt.t imnt.t} “overseer of the Eastern and Western Deserts”) and Antef (\textit{mh-ib n nsw.t m r\textasciitilde{}:t wy} “confidant of the king in the narrow door of the desert of the south”) and the almost identical titles of Antef and Tjauti (\textit{mh-ib n nsw.t m r\textasciitilde{}:t} \textit{(g\textasciitilde{}w) h:is:ty Sm\textasciitilde{}t rsy} “confidant of the king in the (narrow) door of the desert of Upper Egypt/the south”), all concerned with desert routes and passes, suggest a certain rivalry over desert routes between the Thebans and the Coptites just before the Thebans openly began their final push towards the domination of all Egypt. The similarity between the titles of Tjauti and the Theban nomarch Antef is especially interesting in light of the Gebel Tjauti stela; its reference to the ruler of another nome sealing off the gebel suggests that the Theban ruler’s adoption of the title “overseer of the narrow door of the desert of Upper Egypt” represented the beginning of an ambitious Theban policy of desert expansion and a true rivalry between Thebes and Coptos over control of the desert tracks. User’s successor Tjauti also made use of the title “overseer of the narrow door,” and from the Gebel Tjauti inscription it is known that he did — albeit briefly — re-assert Coptite authority in the Western Desert after a setback. The Gebel Tjauti inscription supports Fischer’s understanding of the late First Intermediate Period and the early Eleventh Dynasty and shows that the apparently conflicting “narrow door” titles of User, Tjauti, and Antef reflect the political reality remarkably well.

The burden of Tjauti’s inscription is not an account of Theban aggression in the Western Desert, however, but rather an announcement that Tjauti has acted to aid desert travel. As the Thebans appear to have controlled the Farshût Road and the tracks to the south during the administration of Tjauti, the hard-pressed Coptite allies of the Heracleopolitans were forced to make a new desert shortcut across the Qena Bend, located, like their capital at Khozam, dangerously close to the area of Theban control. If the Thebans had complete control of the desert routes to the west, they could outflank and isolate the Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Upper Egyptian Nomes. The \textit{nn} in line 2 of Tjauti’s desert road inscription — what Tjauti made — should refer to something useful in crossing the gebel and in close proximity to the inscription itself. This immediately suggests the road, and while the predynastic and Old Kingdom depictions and inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti do testify to the earlier existence of a track corresponding to the ‘Alamat Tal Road, Tjauti could well be saying that he improved the road and made it more passable. Such a statement at first seems more appropriate to a stela at the Nile Valley terminus of the road; however, just to the right of the stela, the road ascends through a steep waterfall and much of the ancient surface appears to be washed away; there is a similar scramble about two-thirds of the way up the hill. There is in fact another path for ascending Gebel Tjauti, apparently no older than the Second Intermediate Period based on the pottery, that seeks to avoid the steep incline. If the road in its natural state were always too treacherous, only a few determined travelers could have used it and the track would have been impassable to pack animals. The caravan tracks themselves, the amount of pottery, the large size of some of the vessels, and an inscription suggest, however, that animals did use this road. Tjauti may have built artificial ramps in the washed-out areas in order to make the road viable for large groups and

150. The term “confidant of the king” appears again, in a title concerning activities at the edges of Egypt, in the title \textit{mh-ib n nsw.t m wp.t-T\textasciitilde{}: wy}, borne by the herald Ameny, apparently in connection with his activities in the Wadi Hammamat (Gasse 1988, p. 94, pl. 6, line 6); Gasse’s (ibid., p. 85, n. f) suggestion that the term \textit{wp.t-T\textasciitilde{}: wy} here refers to “une zone charnière entre Haute et Basse Égypte” does not suit the use of \textit{wp.t-T\textasciitilde{}: t} as a “hochgelegener Punkt o.ä. eines Landes” (Wb. 1.298:2) or as a point of departure on the far south (Wb. 1.298:3).

151. For Antef I as the first Theban ruler north and south of the Fourth Upper Egyptian Nome, see Gomâa 1980, pp. 143, 146, nn. 8–9. Except for scanty predynastic ceramic remains, the earliest pottery on the Theban end of the Farshût Road is of Eleventh Dynasty date, in clear contrast to the ‘Alamat Tal Road and the Southern Qamûla route, which saw considerable use in earlier periods. The enormous quantities of Eleventh Dynasty pottery point to the sudden appearance of a significant Theban presence on the Farshût Road at the dawn of the Middle Kingdom.

152. The stela of Djemi from Gebelein (T. Allen 1921, pp. 55–62; Sève-Söderbergh 1941, p. 45; Goedicke 1960, pp. 288–91; Fischer 1961a, pp. 45, 53, 79–80; idem 1968, p. 201, n. 799) suggests that such desert flanking maneuvers might have been ongoing during the time of Ankhtify, involving goods brought from Thinis and some sort of a foray through or into potentially hostile territory when delivering someone to his home in Abydos. On the Stela of the Hounds of Antef II (Cairo 20512), the Theban ruler refers to setting his northern border at the Tenth Upper Egyptian Nome and then mopping up resistance in the Eighth Upper Egyptian Nome; see the comments of Quack 1992, pp. 100–01, and the literature cited there.

153. The location of the Gebel Tjauti rock inscriptions and rock art is thus similar to that of the inscriptions and depictions on the Rod el-‘Air in Sinai; see the descriptions in Gardiner, Peet, and Černý 1952b, p. 13; Giese 1978, p. 98; Chartier-Raymond et al. 1994, pp. 47–49, 61–64.

154. Several meters to the left of Tjauti’s inscription is the signature of the \textit{mn\textasciitilde{}w n inf} “herdsman of donkeys, Antef” (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 10).
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

animals. The main Luxor-Farshût Road has stairs cut into the rock on the ascents/descents of the high desert at Gebel Antef and Wadi el-Hôl, and similar stairways are known from elsewhere. Based on the pottery and inscriptions, the ‘Alamat Tal Road saw some early use; it was heavily used from the time of Tjauti and the Eleventh Dynasty through the New Kingdom and then appears to have been all but abandoned. Tjauti’s improvements may have fallen into disrepair at the end of the New Kingdom, and when Menkheperre recaptured the oases and re-opened the Farshût Road, he saw no reason to re-open the old Qamûla track. Considering the often lawless state of the oases in times of turmoil, Menkheperre may in fact have limited access to the road. The improved ‘Alamat Tal Road owed its existence to the need to circumvent Theban control of the Western Desert during a time of internal conflict; the road fell out of use — or was in fact closed — when such circumvention was again a real possibility during a later period of recovery from strife and governmental weakness.

The content of Tjauti’s stela suggests that an initial Theban occupation of the gebel to the west of the Coptite nome had been overcome by Heracleopolitan forces, possibly — as Fischer suggests — after Theban retrenchment following Ankhtify’s successful resistance to the Theban-Coptite coalition and his subsequent counterattacks. Tjauti’s success in re-opening the gebel to the Coptites was most likely short-lived, and the road might have been captured by Antef I. This is more than a guess because Antef I is probably the “son of Re Antef” in the inscription of the Theban assault troops at Gebel Tjauti, a few yards away from Tjauti’s stela (Wahankh Antef II’s omnipresent epithet ‘i does not appear in that cartouche), perhaps a memorial of the very men who captured Tjauti’s new road for the Thebans.

155. Although it is possible that loads could have been taken off donkeys at the shelf and carried up to another group of animals waiting above (cf. the use of donkeys to climb a difficult pass and the loading of camels waiting at the top in Daressy 1899, p. 285), the logistical problems in arranging the proper meeting of the two groups suggest that the repair of the washed-out area at Gebel Tjauti would have been the easier solution.

156. Compare Carter 1917, p. 108, pl. 19 (nos. 4, 107 from p. 113); Černý et al. 1969/70, pl. 65b; Černý et al. 1971, pl. 157; Fraser 1895, p. 57.

157. A stela found in the vicinity of the Wadi el-Hôl in the 1930s and parallel stelae discovered in 1992 (Darnell and Darnell 1994a, pp. 40–41) and in 2000 attest to an official interest in the Farshût Road under Menkheperre; the opening of the road is perhaps related to the assertion of Theban control over the oases and their resident outlaws; see von Beckerath 1969, pp. 7–36. On Menkheperre’s construction of fortresses at the Nile Valley termini of a number of important desert routes, see Kitchen 1986, pp. 249 (map 1), 269–70; Lacovara (Lacovara, Quirke, and Podzorski 1989, p. 62) suggests that the fortresses of Menkheperre were constructed to control the river and act as part of a communication network.

158. Stela of Dd-Èkw: Schäfer 1905, pp. 124–28; Lichtheim 1988, pp. 93–94; Giddy 1987, p. 56, nn. 136–42 (pp. 108–09). Stela of K|y: Anthes 1930, pp. 108–14. See also Fischer 1968, pp. 12 (n. 56), 47. During the Middle Ages, the desert routes of Upper Egypt, particularly those of the Western Desert, were used by the vanquished in revolts against the government seated in Cairo (Garcin 1976, pp. 60–61), and as late as the eighteenth century, the bedouin rivalries around the Qena Bend were complicated and incessant (ibid., pp. 500–01, 522 ff.).

159. The sparse ceramic evidence of the Twenty-first Dynasty is concentrated in a limited area of re-used huts, perhaps indicative of an isolated policing or reconnoitering venture.

160. Compare the implications of the Elkab stela of Hetepi (G. Gabra 1976, pp. 45–56). In support of a Heracleopolitan date for Ankhtify, see also the remarks of Strudwick 1985, p. 30. A later Theban expansion and temporary contraction appears to have occurred in the north, late in the reign of Antef II, or during the reign of Antef III; see the remarks of Lichtheim 1988, pp. 45–46. For a recent overview of the political situation beginning with the reign of Antef II, see Quack 1992, pp. 98–113.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 7

Rock Inscription: Text containing name of military unit
Illustration: Pls. 5b, 26
Date: First Intermedite Period (Eleventh Dynasty)
Size: ca. 12.5 x 15.5 cm
Provenance: Section 9 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell

This inscription is located just above eye level, on a facet of stone on the north wall of a natural recess in the gebel. The carver of this inscription faced north, looking along the road as it passed by the inscription shelf. The inscription roughly faces Thebes, although the city proper is hidden by the intervening mass of the gebel.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

1. mꜣš a h≥wÈ b
2. ꜣ-Rª ꢓInf c

1The assault troops of
2the son of Re, Antef

NOTES

a The first completed sign of the inscription is the hieroglyph of a seated man, augmented by a following vertical stroke and angled top stroke. The group is reminiscent of the mꜣš-sign in James 1962, pl. 16, line 1 (and palaeography, p. 1), although the legs are drawn in a more traditional fashion in the Gebel Tjauti inscription. For the arm holding a throw stick — the object does not extend below the hand — see the writing of the mꜣš-sign on stela OIM 16957, line 3; see Dunham 1937, pl. 33, fig. 1. The long vertical stroke hanging from the head area of the sign reflects a style of head fillet with long pendant streamer in fashion in the Thebaïd during the First Intermediate Period; compare Fischer 1961, pl. 15b; idem 1964, pls. 16 (no. 16), 24 (no. 27), 33 (no. 39), 34 (no. 40); compare also idem 1962a, p. 52, fig. 3 i; see also Valloggia 1985, pp. 265–66.

b The final sign of line 1 is a man striking with a small stick in one hand, the other arm hanging down behind him; see the references in Fischer 1968, p. 238 (under A24). The vertical stroke in front of the striking man represents the twisted h-hieroglyph, the man striking the h-sign being an attested First Intermediate Period orthography of hwi “to strike”; compare Edel 1984, pp. 123 (n. 97), 126: the man striking the h-twist appears already during the Old Kingdom; for which, see Fischer 1966, pp. 68–69; idem 1977a, p. 9; Osing 1976a, p. 184; compare Lacau and Lauer 1965, p. 58, fig. 86; Kahl 1994, p. 432; on the abbreviated form with the man suppressed, see Lacau 1913, pp. 11–12. For a contemporary hieroglyphic inscription with a visual pun involving this orthography of hwi, see hwi.nꜣꜣꜣ nmn.t in line 3 of the vertical text on the main fragment of the Hound Stela of Antef II (Di. Arnold 1976, pl. 53a), where the beaten h has turned into the determinative of nmn.t. For a similar pun of a later date, see Grdseloff 1942, p. 13. The striking man resembles contemporary hieratic forms, although the shortened stick is more in keeping with the usual hieroglyphic form of the sign; on the hieratic, see also Gardiner 1907, pp. 126–29; Schäfer 1914, pp. 98–100; Möller 1920, p. 39; Lopez 1972, pp. 111–15. Reading the first line of the Gebel Tjauti text as mꜣš ḫwi, a roughly contempo-
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

The closing vertical line of the cartouche has been omitted, although this is not an altogether necessary element; compare the alternation of cartouches and ovals without closures on the stamped bricks from the mortuary temple of Thutmose III. The form of the s-sign is somewhat archaic, and this, coupled with the inclusion of the epithet s-R within the cartouche, suggests the identification of this ruler with an Antef of the Eleventh Dynasty. The absence of ' following the name does not necessarily exclude Antef II, and the Gebel TJauti inscription could presumably refer to Antef I, II, or III; compare the identical cartouches of these rulers, differentiated only by their Horus names, in Bisson de la Roque 1937, pp. 75 (fig. 27), 77 (fig. 30).

COMMENTARY

According to Winlock (1943, p. 253) concerning Antef I Sehertawy, “we know of no event which took place during his lifetime in the war which convulsed Egypt for the next eighty years or so.” If Antef I was TJauti’s adversary, perhaps “the ruler of another nome” who annexed the gebel, and if he was the king whose name figures in the title “assault troops of the son of Re Antef,” then Antef I Sehertawy is now somewhat better known.

TJauti’s act of opening up the ‘Alamat Tal Road was bold, but if anything it may simply have hastened the Theban attack. Just as the Heracleopolitan ruler at Khozam could not allow the Fifth (Coptite) Nome and the Sixth Nome to be outflanked through the Western Desert and could not allow a direct Theban attack on Abydos and Thinis through the desert passes, so Thebes could not allow a Heracleopolitan ally to challenge her in the desert, where her Nubian scouts ranged at will. Nor could Thebes allow the existence of an enemy-controlled desert route just to the north of the main Farshût Road. On such a route the Heracleopolitan allied forces could operate on interior lines and cost the Thebans many of the advantages of surprise and economy of force that were until then the appealing characteristics of her desert warfare. Unfortunately the third line of the Gebel TJauti stela is badly damaged, but it appears to relate some expedition, apparently led by TJauti himself, descending from atop the gebel at an unknown point. Whether this was a strike against the Thebans, a surprise attack on one of their desert patrols, or simply a show of force, it could have awakened the Thebans to the danger that TJauti’s new road posed. Not only did the new route maintain a link between the Heracleopolitan supporters on the southern border of the Coptite nome and the southern nomes of Middle Egypt, it also potentially allowed TJauti to threaten Thebes herself. If the Thebans did not exploit their advantage in the high desert, TJauti’s new road could have led to a more active Coptite/Heracleopolitan presence in the high desert. Considering the proximity of the high desert to the main population centers of western Thebes, a Theban reversal on the plateau could have had immediate and grievous results in western Thebes.

161. Garnot 1937, pp. 116–24; see also Bruyère et al. 1937, pp. 39–40, pl. 15, fig. 2.
163. Ricke 1939, pp. 34–35; note also Kaplony 1980, col. 612, regarding the use of the oval back of a scarab as a representation of a cartouche.
164. The road was also perhaps a part of a grand Heracleopolitan plan for strengthening the borders of their realm. Compare the Teachings for King Merikare §12: srwd tis.wesk pbry.wesk “strengthen your borders and your border patrols” (Helck 1977b, p. 21); §23: mkn hr tis.wesk fs mw.wesk “protect your border and secure your fortifications” (ibid., p. 37).
165. As did Publius Scipio in battle against Hasdrubal in Spain (the landing of the Roman armies and the capture of New Carthage in 545 B.C.), although on a somewhat smaller scale than the Qena Bend.
166. Compare the remarks of MacMunn and Falls 1928, p. 101, concerning the potentially great part a small force can play in a desert campaign; on pp. 136–37 of the same work, they describe how a relatively small but highly mobile Senussi force in the Egyptian Western Desert was able to tie down and worry a larger and more technologically sophisticated army based in the Nile Valley.
167. Compare the remarks in ibid., p. 130, regarding the British plans to seize Median Pass in an effort to counter the Senussi control of the gebel overlooking Sollum.
The Thebans may have moved to seize Tjauti’s new road as soon as they became aware of it. When Antef I did attack the Coptite nome, the Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Nomes fell like dominos because with the new ‘Alamat Tal Road in Antef’s hands the Theban army had once and for all opened the narrow doors of the desert. By the early years of the reign of Antef II, the northern border of the Theban realm lay somewhere between Abydos and Thinis, in the Eighth Upper Egyptian Nome. The Theban assertions of power in the Western Desert appear to have led Tjauti to open the ‘Alamat Tal Road, and this in turn could have hastened the end of the Heracleopolitan control of the Coptite nome. Since Tjauti was a contemporary of the early Eleventh Dynasty, the inscription of the “assault troops of the son of Re Antef” suggests that Tjauti’s new road fell into Theban hands within a short time. The assault troops who left behind this inscription might have been the very men who wrested control of the ‘Alamat Tal Road from the Coptites.

The Theban Desert Road Survey has discovered and mapped a route connecting the main Farshût Road with the ‘Alamat Tal Road, joining the latter road near Gebel Tjauti. In addition to studying the ceramic remains associated with this connecting road, the Survey has made two major discoveries of rock inscriptions and rock art along the route (a manuscript thereon is nearing completion). The larger of the sites, discovered in December 1997, stretches for almost a kilometer across the face of the gebel, near the Farshût Road terminus of this connecting road. Along with the predynastic and protodynastic depictions and tableaux that predominate at the site are a number of inscriptions of Eleventh Dynasty date. One of these depicts a feather-wearing Nubian soldier, attired in the uniform of a First Intermediate Period Nubian auxiliary (cf. Fischer 1961a), holding his bow and arrows and leading his snarling dog. Another depicts a soldier and an accompanying and extremely difficult hieratic inscription — palaeographically of early Middle Kingdom date — that labels him as an imy-r: W|s-h≥|-

Another inscription at the site, also of apparent early Middle Kingdom date, provides the name of the site: W|s-s: hy-W|s.t “Dominion Behind Thebes.” Apparently from such a strong point, probably from Dominion Behind Thebes itself, Antef’s shock troops launched their assault on Tjauti’s newly improved road.

The route through Dominion Behind Thebes, connecting the ‘Alamat Tal and Farshût Roads, was clearly in use before the Theban outpost was established there, apparently during the Eleventh Dynasty. This connecting track is the means by which the Coptite nomarchs before Tjauti could control the desert behind Thebes; because of this track User could truly claim to be the overseer of the Eastern and Western Deserts without qualification. Theban interest in garrisoning the desert behind it may well have resulted initially from the foray Ankhtify of the Third Upper Egyptian Nome made against the formerly allied Theban and Coptite nomes. Ankhtify relates how he was able to roam the west of Thebes, apparently at will. This should have taught the Thebans a lesson, and the existence of W|s-s-h: hy-W|s.t suggests that it did. Ankhtify’s inscriptions themselves tell us that during its period of alliance with Coptos against Ankhtify, Thebes appears to have contributed to the garrison at a desert outpost behind Armant. Apparently even before its alliance with Coptos collapsed, Thebes had already taken steps towards establishing its own police and military presence in its desert hinterland, thereby beginning to infringe upon what appears formerly to have been in the jurisdiction of the Coptite nomarch.

The Thebans might soon have made use of Tjauti’s new military road. The stela of Hetepi from Elkab and the Cairo stela of the overseer of scouts Djari (JdE 41437) both refer to fighting between the Heracleopolitans and the Thebans. The stela of Hetepi refers to a campaign (mš’) traveling m hm.w “in dust,” an excellent description of an assault through the desert in the Qena Bend of the Nile. The Djari stela refers to fighting “in the west of

169. Ankhtifi (Vandier 1950, pp. 202–03, inscription no. 7, §§II, η, 1–2) describes how his troops sought but could not find battle bt intt.t ny.t W|s.t, “throughout the west of Thebes.” Vandier (1950, p. 203) reads “dans la région située à l’Ouest du nome thébain,” noting (ibid., p. 204, n. c) that Thebes here is the nome. Rather than simply roaming the riparian land on the west bank of the city, they seem to be in the western hinterland of the entire nome, thus most likely in the desert. Goedicke’s (1998, pp. 29, 33) attempt at seeing a canal or western Nile channel involved and his simplistic dismissal of the possibility of extended travel by land are wrongheaded and unnecessary.
170. G. Gabra 1976, pp. 45–56, specifically the reference to an expedition to Thinis in line 5.
171. See W. M. F. Petrie 1909, pls. 2–3 (bottom; photograph and line drawing); Lichtheim 1988, pp. 40–41, and the references cited there; a novel partial translation appears in Galán 1995, p. 27.
172. Most of the high-desert gebel within the Qena Bend is in the southeastern half of the area, the rest of the desert being a broad and sandy plain.
Thinis,” perhaps a reference to a Theban army coming out of the desert off the Thinite branch of the Farshût Road. The Eleventh Dynasty royal stela from Deir el-Ballas, apparently a Königsnovelle text of Nebhepetre Monthuhotep, although fragmentary, appears to be most concerned with the annexation to Upper Egypt of Wawat and the Kharga and Dakhla Oases and with the expulsion of criminal elements from those areas. The early Middle Kingdom stela of the policeman Kay from Qamûla, with its account of a journey to the oases of the Western Desert, is most likely a document attesting to the use of the ‘Alamat Tal Road itself. On the stela from his Theban tomb (BM 614), Tjetji, treasurer of Antef II and III, already refers to “that which is brought to the majesty of (my) lord by the hand of the rulers upon the Red Land.” The location of the Monthuhotep stela at Deir el-Ballas and the stela of Kay suggest that during the latter part of the Eleventh Dynasty the primary route(s) linking the Thebaïd with the Western Desert ran out from the Coptite nome. The ‘Alamat Tal Road has the shortest high-desert stretch of all the roads leading west from the Thebaïd (about three miles across) and is also the most easily navigated, with many natural beacons supplemented by man-made markers (including an enormous cairn forty feet in diameter, visible for over two miles on the high-desert portion of the road). The measures taken by Tjauti to secure one good road in the face of the Theban expansion may have resulted in the creation of the best military road of the Thebaïd, the ‘Alamat Tal Road.

The formal text of Tjauti would appear to postdate the completion of the Coptite work on the ‘Alamat Tal Road. The Thebans may have allowed Tjauti to finish the road, confident that it would be they who in the end would use it; or a code of military conduct that precluded preventive strikes might have been in effect.

The construction of the ‘Alamat Tal Road and its subsequent capture by the Thebans tell us much about their military strategy. The stela of the overseer of scouts Djari (JdE 41437) records a message from Antef II to Khety, the ruler of Heracleopolis. Antef refers to Khety having raised a storm over the Thinite nome and concludes by claiming to have set his border at Wadi Hesy. Antef’s reference to the storm over Thinis may allude to the Heracleopolitan desecration of the cemeteries of Thinis. Writing of this event in the Instruction for Merikare, the teacher Khety claims “like a storm flood did I seize it” (Helck 1977b, p. 37). If the Instruction for Merikare reflects the basic historical events of the late Heracleopolitan period (see Franke 1987, p. 52), it is possible — on the basis of Antef’s message as recorded on the stela of Djari — that Khety attacked the Thinite nome and his troops desecrated the Thinite necropolis during the reign of Wahanakh Antef II at Thebes. The Thinite attack followed a Theban advance on the Thinite nome early in the reign of Antef II. On the Hound Stela Antef II relates how he fixed his border at Wadi Hesy in the Tenth Upper Egyptian Nome before returning to take final and complete control of the Eighth Upper Egyptian Nome. The sources suggest a partially successful Theban attack on the Thinite nome early in the reign of Antef II, a violent Heracleopolitan response at Thinis later in Antef’s reign (see Vernus 1991, p. 339), and a Theban flanking maneuver later in the reign of Antef II. With the occupation of Wadi Hesy in the Tenth Upper Egyptian Nome, Antef could complete the reduction of pro-Heracleopolitan resistance in the Eighth Upper Egyptian Nome.

Antef II appears to have recognized that the Thinite nome would be difficult to capture and decided to outflank the stubborn fighters of that nome. He therefore set a border much farther to the north, thereby cutting the Thinite off from direct Heracleopolitan assistance. This event demonstrates that the Thebans understood the “indirect ap-

173. Fischer 1964, pp. 112–18 (no. 45), pl. 37. See also the comments of Giddy 1987, p. 107, n. 120; note also the review of Fischer 1964 in J. Wilson 1967, p. 349.


175. Fischer (1968, p. 12, n. 56) already suspected that Kay’s road existed somewhere in the vicinity of Qamûla.

176. Blackman 1931, pl. 8, line 6 (opposite p. 56).

177. The Darb Naqadiyeh, on which the Theban Desert Road Survey has thus far discovered surprisingly little evidence of pharaonic activity, goes through what is almost a gap in the gebel filling the Qena Bend; this road has, however, the strategic disadvantage of being overlooked by heights to each side. An enemy force crowning those heights could rain destruction down upon opponents traveling the Darb Naqadiyeh.

178. Compare Ober 1991, pp. 174–79, 188–92. See Grimal 1981, pp. 24–33 (§6, the admonition of Piye to his army); Gardiner 1935b, pp. 119–223 suggests that he followed a code similar to the hoplite agon, but the emphasis on this admonition and the specific religious motive given for it suggest that Egyptian armies of the time were not necessarily wont to seek victory solely on the “field of honor.”

179. See the references in footnote 171, above; see also Darnell 1997b, pp. 101–08.

180. For flooding as an image of chaos and political decay during the First Intermediate Period, see Vandier 1950, pp. 220–25 (§IV, 8–10), and Montet 1930–1935, p. 101, lines 1–3 (= Brunner 1937, p. 53).


182. Di. Arnold 1976, pp. 52–56, pls. 43f, 53a, line 3 of the vertical text.

183. Although the rebellion in the Thinite nome during the fourteenth regnal year of Nebhepetre Monthuhotep (recorded in line 16 of the stela of Antef, son of Ka, BM 99 [1203] = Clère and Vandier 1948, p. 19 [no. 23]) suggests that pro-
proach” (Liddell Hart 1954), a military strategy characterized by maneuver and a refusal to meet the main enemy force in a frontal assault. If the Thebans used this strategy under Antef II to bypass Thinis, Antef I and the Thebans could have already employed the indirect approach when the northern border of the Theban realm was the northern border of Thebes itself. In fact, the inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti support such a theory. On his gebel stela Tjauti refers to having “made” the ‘Alamat Tal Road as a response to the Theban closure or annexation of the gebel, and by the beginning of the reign of Antef II, the Theban border appears to have been north of Abydos. The assault troops, apparently those of Antef I, could have executed a flanking maneuver, capturing the newly improved Coptite desert road, marching on Abydos, and surrounding the Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Upper Egyptian Nomies. The initial Theban closing of the gebel to the Coptites may itself have signaled the beginning of the Theban strategy of desert flanking maneuvers, although securing the heights to the west would also have been necessary to protect the flank of a Theban force advancing down the Nile.\footnote{184}

The numerous inscriptions of policemen and the martial nature of other inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti also indicate a recognition of the importance of controlling the most difficult portion of a mountain ascent.\footnote{185} A military or paramilitary presence would be important at a location such as Gebel Tjauti in order to protect groups during the vulnerable times of ascending and descending the plateau. In the low desert or atop the plateau, visibility is good and there is usually abundant room to maneuver. Aton the desert, the caravan could mass itself together and present a formidable square, if attacked; on a narrow road, ascending or descending, a few determined bandits could carve up the long, thin line of travelers at will. A small body of men attacking from above could do great mischief on such a narrow road because the defending caravan could bring no more than two or three of its armed men into battle on such a narrow path.\footnote{186}

The Thebans made use of subterfuge later during the wars with the Hyksos. While withdrawing after successfully harrowing the hinterland of Avaris, Kamose suddenly halted and sent a flying column to capture Bahariya Oasis, and then withdrew following his capture of the oasis.\footnote{187} Further evidence for the sophistication of Kamose’s military undertakings appears in his description of the use of the naval diekplous during his advance on Avaris.\footnote{188} At the Wadi el-Hôl, in the middle of the main thoroughfare leading west out of Thebes proper, there is inscriptionsal evidence for a considerable Theban presence during the late Middle Kingdom.\footnote{189} The literary inscription at the Wadi el-Hôl, apparently a composition of the Second Intermediate Period describing the martial joys of the embattled Theban ruler, is a further strong indication that the Thebans remembered the importance of the roads into the Western Desert when they were again at war with the north (Darnell 1997c, 85–100). The importance of Theban desert policy during the Hyksos wars is perhaps reflected in an episode recorded in the text on the naos of Saft el-Henna, found at el-Arish (Museum of Ismailia JdE 2248), in which Shu stations the gods on every hill (hr i: t nb.t)
in the area of Yatnebes in order to repel the attacks of the children of Apep, who are coming m ḏw.w ʾiḥ.tyw ḥr mnt nb n ʾš.t nbš “from the eastern hills upon every path of Yatnebes.”

The shortest route from the Nile to the oases of the Western Desert leaves the Nile Valley at Girga, and the shortest route from the Thebaïd leads north via the Farshût Road connecting to the Girga Road. Ceramic and textual evidence shows that the tracks leading from Thebes towards the regions of Hou and Abydos also led ultimately to the oases of the Western Desert, and through Kharga Oasis gave access to the Darb el-Arbaîn, Darfur, and sub-Saharan Africa. This may at first seem illogical, and in fact the routes from Armant into the Western Desert that appear to head more directly towards Kharga have been considered to be the shortest routes between the Thebaïd and the oases. Although vaguely suggested by some indistinct maps of the Thebaïd, no track can head due west from Thebes proper for more than a short distance. The reason for this is the physical makeup of the desert filling the Qena Bend. The gebel filling the southeastern half of the bend is broken in several places by wadis running to the northwest on the Hou side and to the southeast on the Luxor side. The high-walled Khor Battagah/Wadi Abu Madawi, beginning behind Rizeiqat and ending behind Farshût, almost separates the gebel filling the Qena Bend from the rest of the Western Desert. The head of the wadi is separated from the escarpment behind Rizeiqat by only about two kilometers of plateau.

190. Goyon 1936, p. 11. Along with the obvious pun on Yatnebes and ʾiš.t nbš, this may in fact reflect a recollection of strategy against the Hyksos; for the msw-ʾpp as the Hyksos, see ibid., p. 27, n. 2. Kamose himself turns the dwelling places of Hyksos collaborators into desert mounds, perhaps a reference to the mound-like slaughtering places in the netherworld reserved for Apep and his gang, the foes of the sun; see Blok 1929, pp. 97–113, for the ʾnnt- and ḫḥ.t-slaughtering places and mounds of sand; on the enigmatic wall in the tomb of Ramesses IX, the Neha-her serpents are slaughtered at a ʾnnt nyt ʾš “slaughtering place of sand” (Guilmant 1907, pl. 20); for the sandbank of Neha-her, see el-Sayed 1981, pp. 122–23. The importance of Theban desert policy during the Hyksos domination could partially explain the designation of the Western Hills of Thebes as the ḏw.w ʾhrw ḫḥ.t T:w “the mountains of the combat of the Two Lands”; see Otto 1952, p. 47. The hills are the home of the children of Apep because they are also the “mounds of Seth”; see Haikal 1972, p. 58, text n. 7.

191. For which, see Brugsch 1878, pp. 4–10, pl. 1; Moritz 1900, p. 430; Paolletti 1900, pp. 476–78. Compare the remarks of Wiener 1932, pp. 449–50, 453, and Jomard in Cailliaud 1822, p. 1.

192. For a journey from northern Kharga Oasis to Farshût, and continuing to Esna via the Rizeiqat area, see Edmonstone 1822, pp. 142–44.

193. For Hou and the oases, see Gardiner 1933, p. 24. For oasis wares on the desert roads of the Qena Bend, see Darnell and Darnell 1994b, pp. 48–49; idem 1996b, pp. 37–41.

194. Compare the remarks of Fakhry 1942, p. 20, who assumed that travelers from Kharga to Thebes would take the ʿAquabet er-Rizeiqat (cf. also Giddy 1987, p. 56, nn. 136–42 [pp. 108–09]), although earlier Fakhry (1939, p. 634) assumed that the policeman Kay did travel from Thebes presumably along some more direct route to the oases. Oising (1986, p. 79) also suggests that a direct route from Thebes to Kharga would most likely leave the valley at Armant or Rizeiqat. An early description of a trip along the road from Armant to the oases is in Hoskins 1837, pp. 48 ff. (a graffito of Hoskins, from the time of his trip, is in the southern addition to the peripeters of the Eighteenth Dynasty temple at Medinet Habu).

195. Lyons (1895, pp. 240–65) shows a route from approximately Dendera to Kharga, but as drawn the track is an impossibility, although it may be a visually garbled interpretation of a trip from Dendera via the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop; the accompanying text does not clarify the matter. The map in Aufrère, Golvin, and Goyon 1994, p. 40, showing a route from Thebes to southern Kharga Oasis, appears to interpret Thebes as the ultimate goal of the Armant/Rizeiqat route. The map in Kitchen 1977, p. 219, curiously showing a track from Thebes to the northern wells of Kharga Oasis, appears to represent the Rizeiqat Road as leaving Thebes and has that road enter Kharga at the Refuf or Abu Sighawal Pass, rather than at the Bulaq Pass to which the Rizeiqat track most directly leads; compare the map in Beadnell 1909, opposite p. 26.

196. The medieval toponym ⲧⲧⲟⲩⲧⲟⲩⲧ / ⲧⲟⲟⲩⲧⲟⲩⲧ (Amélineau 1893, p. 103; Timm 1985, pp. 987–90) should extend to Naqada, and the toponym Benhadab from Tukh north, corresponding to the “gap” in the gebel of the Qena Bend, through which passes the Darb Naqdiya; see Derosse 1989, pp. 153–63, correcting his understanding of the toponyms. Although no one appears to have discovered a pharaonic antecedent to the Coptic toponym, a Demotic contract from the reign of Harmachis may provide a clue to the origin of the term. In line 2 of the recto of P. Cairo (= P. Carnarvon 1; Carnarvon and Carter et al. 1912, pl. 36; Spiegelberg 1913, pp. 153–160), a property is said to lie within the ḫtp-nr of Amun, west of the district of Coptos, in the area/ ḫtw(?); for the term ḫt(ша), frequent in Theban toponyms, see Devauchelle 1979, p. 35, n. k, with references) of the Persea (tʾ ḫtn pʾ ṣwb) in P-lib-p-mhn (Iḥnq, a location known from other documents; see Gauthier 1925, p. 100; Calderini 1983, p. 221 with references). The area of the Persea is in Pois, otherwise said to be in the Libyan mountains of Coptos (ibid., p. 81), and might have been in a border region between the Theban and Coptite nomes. Note that P. BM 10392 (Andrews 1990, pp. 70–72 [no. 28]), a sale of land in the ḫtp-nr of Amun, again in the west of the district of Coptos (in the field of Pabu), was written by a scribe in Pois (the seller is a Nubian — perhaps a reflection of the Nubian activity in the area of the ’Alamut Tal Road and a foreshadowing of the modern Ezbit Ababa). If the area of the Persea was a wooded area at the mouth of the Wadi Omran, it would be in this border region and could very well have given its name to the gebel out of which the Wadi Omran emerges, the Gebel Bishawaw. Note the possible modern survival of the toponym in the name of the nearby village Naga’ Bishlaw.

197. For a description of the wadi, see Schweinfurth 1901, pp. 3–4. A number of early maps show the wadi as though it indeed cuts entirely through the gebel filling the Qena Bend; compare Ehrenberg 1828, map at the end of the book. The Theban Desert Road Survey has recorded substantial evidence of the
As a result of the wadi system in the Qena Bend gebel, and primarily because of the Khor Battaghah, the roads from the Nile Valley to Kharga fall into two groups — those leading to Kharga wells in the northern portion of the oasis depression, and those leading to Baris and Dush in the south. The main routes from Armanit and farther south head towards the southern end of the oasis.198 A man departing Thebes for southern Kharga or points beyond might indeed begin his journey from Armanit. But a man going to Kharga proper, or passing through those wells on his way to Dakhla Oasis,199 would be well advised to travel by the Girga Road. According to Winlock,200 a party on the more northerly route to Kharga, departing from Hou, has to travel only about 140 km from the Nile Valley before reaching the “northern wells of el Khargeh.” A trip from Thebes to northern Kharga is shorter than a trip from Rizeiqat/Armanit to Baris, stays close to the Nile as it crosses the Qena Bend, and has a much shorter portion of its length atop the high, exposed, featureless desert between the Nile Valley and Kharga.

There is evidence for the pharaonic use of the Girga Road and its several branches, including the fact that Kharga was administered from Thinis during the Eighteenth Dynasty and even considered part of the cultivable land of Diospolis Parva.201 There is also the Twelfth Dynasty (reign of Sesostris I) stela of the policeman Beb from Abydos, a patrolman who “policed for the king on all the high deserts.” He operated as far away as the unknown land Nhgw, after which he returned to Upper Egypt.202 The Steward Dd-ikw states on his stela that he set out from Thebes (i.i.n[s]l m Wjs.t) to secure the land of the Oasi; on his return from the oasis mission, presumably on his way back to Thebes, he passed through Abydos and set up his stela.203 A route from Thebes to the oases passing near Abydos strongly suggests the use of the Farshût Road. According to Legrain, the itinerary which bedouins gave him for a journey from western Thebes to the oases was “Biban-el-Moulouk, Houou, Farchout, d’ou part une route vers l’aqabah d’Abou Seroual, et Abydos, si je voulais reprendre la route antique.”204 Nubian travel north along the Darb el-Arbaîn to Kharga205 and then over to the Nile in the area of Girga/Abydos is perhaps reflected in an inscri-
tion of the Thinite nomarch Tjemrery (late Eighth Dynasty), who did something “... in driving back the troops who descended from the southern foreign lands.”  

Two short, probably Middle Kingdom graffiti, taken together, suggest the use of a route through north Kharga (probably accessed by the Girga Road), passing by Gebel Teir, and continuing along the Darb el-Ghubari to Dakhla. The troops from Dendera stationed in Kharga Oasis during the Roman period probably traveled the Girga Road. 

The exact pharaonic routes remain obscure. The location of the Qarn el-Gir caravansary and the amount of oasis pottery there and farther along the Farshút Road together suggest a route from the area of Qarn el-Gir/Hou as an extension of the Farshút/el-Qara route to Kharga. Other tracks from Abydos and Thinis are suggested by texts. Two tracks in this area appear on modern maps, leading from Beit Khallaf in the north and Farshút in the south, the northern and southern edges of the area in question. These tracks meet just east of the midpoint between the Nile Valley and Kharga. At that exact midpoint is an ancient watering post and military outpost,  

Ceramic and epigraphic material indicate that the outpost was supplied from both the oasis region and the Nile Valley. The possible passes into Kharga are numerous, the most likely being Refuf and Abu Sighawal. 

Thebes is ideally placed to control access from Nubia from the north, and the physical makeup of the Qena Bend makes Thebes the ideal southern end of shortcut routes across the desert filling that bend. Geographically, Thebes is located at a strategic point with regard to desert tracks into the west, corresponding to the strategic placement of Coptos for control in the east. Thebes also has a track giving access to Laqaít, allowing a certain amount of control over the routes through the Eastern Desert. By controlling Wadi Sydon from Thebes, one may also keep the northern and southern sectors of the Eastern Desert apart. The wadi systems cutting across the gebel filling the Qena Bend are oriented from northwest to southeast, and desert tracks heading west or northwest must take these into consideration — any track not originating near the southeastern corner of the bend runs the risk of climbing up and down a second spur of gebel, and this risk increases the farther north the track leaves the Nile Valley. In fact, Gebel Qarn el-Gir and Gebel Sinn el-Gir — two long prongs of the escarpment extending northwards in the middle of the Qena Bend — virtually ensure that the only viable shortcuts must pass between them and originate in Thebes. Thebes is at the southeastern point of the bend and benefits most from use of the desert shortcuts. On the basis of our ongoing surveys of the Theban Western Desert, the majority of the ancient routes across the Qena Bend appear to begin between Rizeiqat/Armant in the south and Naqada in the north, with the most heavily used post-Old Kingdom pharaonic tracks between the area of Malqatta in the south and the north part of Thebes approaching Qamûla. During the First Intermediate Period, when war was internal, Thebes had the benefit of being able to outflank the Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Nomes of Upper Egypt, operating on lines interior to any northern

---


210. At present (2001), the Theban Desert Road Survey is in its third season of work at the site. We know it to have been in use for some time, with a floruit as a Theban outpost during the Second Intermediate Period. 

211. See the comments of Posener 1952, pp. 163–66. 

212. See the discussion on p. 43, above. 

213. Tosha Desert Survey has examined portions of this route, the Darb el-Bitan/Darb Gallaba, and is investigating its links with Kurkur Oasis and Lower Nubia. For the Darb el-Arbān and the Darb el-Bitan/Darb Gallaba, see also Thiry 1995, pp. 402–04. 

214. The suggestion by Polz 1998, pp. 226 and 229, that Coptos and Deir el-Ballas formed a “double city” controlling access to both the Eastern and Western deserts is in need of correction. Whereas Coptos does indeed represent a gateway to the east, the same cannot be said for Deir el-Ballas. The location of Deir el-Ballas is in fact most significant for the fact that no access to or egress from the high desert plateau is possible in the immediate area. This topographical fact provided a certain amount of security for the settlement, as hostile approaches could only come by way of the Nile Valley. Thus a military presence at the site of Deir el-Ballas guarded the northern, valley approach to Thebes, just as the policing of the desert routes controlled the desert approach to Thebes, from the west and east. Compare also the probable strategic importance of Heracleopolis with regard to the Western Desert; see the remarks of Mokhtar 1983, pp. 18–26. “The great road of the gebel” at Deir el-Ballas mentioned in P. MFA 38.2063b A 14 (nty n p:n tw), B II 17 (p:my.t n p:tw), and B II 22 (p:my.t n p:tw) — see Parker 1964, pls. 22 (A), 21 (B), pp. 99–100 — is from the context of the property concerned, not a road on or into the high desert plateau. The “great road of the gebel” appears rather to have been a road along the base of the escarpment, paralleling the course of the Nile. 

215. See the map in Cora 1891, facing p. 538. 

army that might attempt to move against her along the longer routes through the Eastern Desert. The fact that the late pro-Heracleopolitan nomarchs of the Coptite nome were buried at Khozam and apparently resided there on their far southern border, rather than at Coptos, shows that they must have understood the strategic location of Thebes. The road construction inscription of Tjauti shows that the rulers of the Coptite nome fully appreciated the military importance of the roads across the Qena Bend. Nubian allies and the drainage system of the gebel of the Qena Bend may in fact have conspired, along with the sagacity of her rulers and the prowess of her armies during the First Intermediate Period, to help make Thebes the great power she became.

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 8**

*Rock Inscription:* Text containing name and title of military official  
*Illustration:* Pls. 6d, 27a–b  
*Date:* First Intermediate Period (Eleventh Dynasty?)  
*Size:* ca. 6.25 × 10.00 cm  
*Provenance:* Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

This inscription is on the rock above Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 17. The inscription to the right of the general’s name (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 9) is also a vertical column of signs. The signs in that column are, however, somewhat smaller and rather less certainly made; the column to the right also begins lower than the inscription of the general (see pl. 23). These features suggest that the two columns of inscription are separate and do not belong together, and for these reasons we seem unfortunately not to have the names of the general’s father, as one might hope.

**INSCRIPTION**

![Inscription Image]

**TRANSCRIPTION**

\[\text{Transcription Image}\]

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

\[
\text{i}m\text{y} - \text{r} \ s\text{m}^c \ a \ 'In<tf>^b
\]

General An<tef>

**NOTES**

\footnote{For this orthography of \(m\text{s}'\), with the soldier depicted with his thorax elongated, causing him to look as though he were standing, see Anthes 1928, pl. 24, graffito no. 24, line 6; Žába 1974, pl. 224, fig. 408; Gardiner, Peet, and Černý 1952a, pl. 34, north edge, lines 20–29; Martin 1971, pl. 17, no. 18; Marciniak 1974, pl. 55A (\textit{sic} for 54A), line 4. For the weapon in the man’s rightmost hand, shorter than those in the two examples just cited, see the \(m\text{s}'\)-sign in Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7. Although one would expect it to be to the left of the arm, the stroke representing the arrows in the man’s leftmost hand appears to the right of the arm. This latter peculiarity may, however, be the result of the carving tool of one unpracticed in lapidary work slipping on the rough surface of the rock.}

\footnote{For the abbreviation of the name ‘\(\text{'Inf}\) as ‘\(\text{'In}\), see Ranke, \textit{PN} 1, p. 33, no. 19; Žába 1974, p. 149 (no. 128); Hintze et al. 1989, pp. 24 (no. 7), 83 (no. 331); and the inscription of Tjenu’s son An<tef> at the Wadi el-Ḥöl (Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 19, below). Although no stone appears to have flaked away at the bottom of this inscription, it is conceivable that the remainder of the full writing of the name Antef continued below the edge of the stone as it now exists, with the final signs eroded away.}
COMMENTARY

Since this inscription is in the vicinity of another military inscription (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7, “the assault troops of the son of Re, Antef,” perhaps a military unit of Antef I) and not far removed from the road construction inscription of the pro-Heracleopolitan nomarch Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6), it is possible that the General An<tef> of Gebel Tjauti is none other than the General Antef known from stela Strasbourg 345 + Florence 7595.217 The Theban ruler Antef with whom he traveled north and south (lines 2–3 of the Strasbourg stela) is probably Antef II (inf’i:).

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 9

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Text containing name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Middle Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Section 16 of inscription shelf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TRANSCRIPTION

\[ M\text{ntw}^{a}.m-h\text{ : t} (?)^{b} \]

Monthuemhat(?)

NOTES

\( ^{a} \) The first two signs of this text, most probably a name, appear to be the \( mn \)-board over \( n \). Following \( n \) is a difficult agglomeration of scratches and lines. The \( t \) of \( M\text{ntw} \) could appear as two unconnected, roughly horizontal strokes (cf. Verner 1992, pl. 69, no. V13, nos. 1, 10), so the two horizontals beneath the possible \( mn \) may be \( t \), with the slanting line to the left an attempt at representing the curving left side of the hobble-\( t \). The lines to the right beneath the \( t \)-hobble are a quail chick, ligatured to the right lower end of the \( t \)-hobble (cf. the ligatured \( t \) in Edel 1980, pl. 118, M.XLIV, no. 162 [244]). To the left of the quail chick is another bird, apparently best interpreted as an \( m \)-owl missing the “horn.” For the shape of the quail chick, see Edel 1980, pl. 35, no. 330 (445).

\( ^{b} \) The final marks may be read — with some difficulty — in several ways. The final sign may be a somewhat disjointed version of the \( \dot{sp}s \)-figure, resembling those in the Reisner papyri; compare Simpson 1963, p. 95; idem 1965, p. 49. In that case we would have the name of a man Monthu, determined by the \( \dot{sp}s \)-figure, but this would leave the apparent \( m \) unexplained. An alternative would be to read the close, double lines, together with the short bit of line to the upper left of them (below the possible quail chick), as the \( htp \)-sign. The \( t \) to the lower right is acceptable, although the slanting line below it is apparently superfluous. The lines below the left portion of the \( htp \)-sign would then be fragments of a large \( p \), or the remnants of a \( p \) and a following seated-man determinative. The readings \( M\text{ntw} \)

217. Spiegelberg and Pörtner 1902, pl. 11, no. 18; Clère and Vandier 1948, p. 7, no. 11; Bosticco 1959, p. 31; Fischer 1996a, pp. 83–90; see also Schenkel 1976, p. 50; Chevereau 1987, p. 21, no. 67.
+ ṣps-sign determinative and Mntw-ḥtp are both unlikely. The most reasonable interpretation is to read the group as ḫtfoot over ṭ stroke]. Taking the name to be Mntw-m-ḥtfoot allows one to make sense of all the signs.218

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 10**

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing name and title  
**Illustration:** Pls. 7b, 28  
**Date:** Middle Kingdom  
**Size:** ca. 9.0 × 12.5 cm  
**Provenance:** Section 18 of inscription shelf

This inscription is at the left edge of the south (left) side of the niche occupied by Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 (cf. pl. 6d). The short vertical text is located at the tip of the tail of the crocodile in the left portion of that extended, Archaic period tableau. The tip of the crocodile’s tail appears to have been carved over an unfinished falcon, over which in turn the herdsman carved his inscription.

**INSCRIPTION**

**TRANSCRIPTION**

\[ mn\text{w}^a \ (w) \ b \ Intf \]

Herdsman of donkeys, Antef

**NOTES**

\(a\) Compare the partially damaged version of the ṣw-sign in graffito no. 96, line 1 of Marciniak 1974, p. 178 (palaeography), pls. 70 (fig. 1), 70A (fig. 1).

\(b\) The final sign of the title is somewhat more elaborate than the signs of the name, as is the case with the signatures of the police officer ‘Aam (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14 and 15, pls. 32–33). The question arises as to the identity of this animal. The sign does not resemble a dog, as the protrusions atop the head are considerably too long to be a dog’s ears, and one may with some confidence exclude a reading \( mn\text{w} \ t\text{sm}.w \ “master of hounds.” \) On the basis of the general appearance of the animal, the title should read \( mn\text{w} \ t\text{sm}.w \ “master of hounds.” \)219 or \( mn\text{w} \ (w) \ “overseer of small quadruped(s)” \)220 The interpretation presented here, \( mn\text{w} \ (w) \ “overseer of donkeys,” \) interprets the sign as that of the donkey, for which the hieratic version is generally more “naturalistic” than that of the goat.

**COMMENTARY**

The herdsman Antef might have been traveling along the ‘Alamat Tal Road in the company of a donkey train. Early rock drawings at the topos of Apa Tyrannos, near the aqabah of the Darb Rayayna behind Armant, show

218. For the appearance of the seated man, essentially a vestigial vertical for the body and a curve for the left arm, see H. Smith 1972, fig. 12, A1 ex. no. 8 (GT 18).

219. For \( mn\text{w} \ t\text{sm}.w \), see Ward 1982, pp. 13 (nos. 60–61), 95 (no. 794).

220. For \( mn\text{w} \ (w) \), see ibid., p. 95 (no. 793).
herdsmen with cattle, dogs, and loaded donkeys, apparently all travelers on the Darb Rayayna. It is difficult to say whether he would have been employed for military or trade purposes.

Depictions of donkeys carrying provisions and other loads are not uncommon. They were the standard pack animals for the crossing between Thebes and Hou and also provisioned desert patrols on the plateau. The harnesses used in the ancient world made carts an inefficient means of transporting a heavy load with either horses or donkeys, although oxen would have served. Whereas camels would certainly not have enjoyed the main ascent/descent past the inscription shelf at Gebel Tjauti, donkeys and people would have had little trouble.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 11

Rock Inscription: Text containing astronomic observation
Illustration: PIs. 4b, 29–30
Date: Second Intermediate Period (Seventeenth Dynasty)
Size: ca. 26.75 x 6.50 cm
Provenance: Section 5 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Written by John C. Darnell with Deborah Darnell

This inscription, an observation of the heliacal rising of Sothis during the Seventeenth Dynasty, was scratched into the sloping upper right portion of a natural niche in the inscription shelf at Gebel Tjauti. The writer’s carving implement must have been very sharp and pointed, as the resulting lines are extremely narrow.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

\[ h \geq sb.t \text{ 11 } \rightarrow bd 2 \rightarrow \text{ Smw}^a \sw 20 \text{ m}^b \rightarrow \text{ pr.t} \rightarrow \text{ Spd.t}^d \]

Regnal year 11, second month of the Shemu season, day 20: Observing the (heliacal) rising of Sothis

NOTES

\(^a\) The \(\dot{s}\) of \(\text{Smw}\) is similar in appearance to the land sign; for an abbreviated \(\dot{s}\), see writings in P. Boulaq 18 (Möller 1927/1, p. 32, no. 355); compare also the \(\text{pr}\)-sign in \(\text{pr.t}\). There appear to be four \(n\)-water signs.

\(^b\) The \(m\)-sickle is incompletely curved towards the bottom; compare Posener-Krieger and de Cenival 1968, pal. pl. xii (ex. 11, 1); Goedicke 1988a, p. 38b, Qubbet el-Hawa ex. I, 146; note also the quasi-hieroglyphic, First Intermediate Period examples in Fischer 1964, p. 55. A number of the awkwardly drawn signs owe their unpleasant appear-

221. Partially published in Winkler 1938/39, pl. 16, fig. 1; for the full publication, see a forthcoming publication by Darnell and Darnell.

222. For examples, see C. Wilkinson 1979, p. 44, fig. 48; Archäologisches Institut der Universität Zürich 1974, p. 9, pl. 5 (no. 20); Peck 1958, p. 112, n. 4.

223. Clay models of pack donkeys from Thebes and Hou may depict some of the actual beasts that traveled the Farshût Road; see Carnarvon et al. 1912, pl. 33, 1; Hayes 1959, p. 26.

224. Note the donkeys helping bring provisions to the Medjoy outpost in Norman Davies 1906, pl. 24 (tomb of Mahu).


226. Note the carts of the Sea Peoples; MH 1, pls. 32, 34.

227. According to Klunzinger 1877, pp. 224–25, the camel prefers level ground, is only there "at home," and finds ascending a slope easier than descending one; see also ibid., pp. 201–10, on camels. Desert patrols using camels would likewise have preferred more gentle ascents; for camels as part of a military expedition, see P. Krall 14, 10 (Bresciani 1964, pl. 6), a text perhaps composed or at least edited during the reign of Ptolemy II Philadelphus (ibid., pp. 9–15); for the late Roman attitude towards military use of camels, see Vegetius Renatus 1885, III.23; Milner 1993, p. 104.

228. For the use of donkeys on steep paths, "which could not be used for wheeled traffic, or would be uncomfortable and dangerous for camels," see Dorsey 1991, pp. 13–15. On the "Karawanenesel," see Klunzinger 1877, pp. 210–11.
ance to the position of this inscription, high within a sunken window of stone. The writer had to stretch forward and upwards, and our difficulties in copying this text suggest the difficulties the author faced when carving it. Ignoring the slanting stroke after the first inverted “V,” one could transcribe m:ss (for the appearance of the inverted “V” of what would be the first aleph-vulture, see the tyw-vulture in F. Arnold 1990, p. 86, no. W53), although an orthography of m:ss as sickle + aleph-vultures, without the eye, would be unexpected. The slanting stroke after the inverted “V” does in fact possess the characteristics of the other signs of this inscription, and there are no other extraneous scratches in the area. This supports the inclusion of the stroke as part of the second sign of the word, a slightly incomplete but nonetheless recognizable eye. The scribe appears to have conceived and executed the sign D4 as lines similar to the walking legs (the canthus and pupil-and-iris [ddf]), with the outer corner added to the left; for such a treatment of the eye D4, see Anthes 1928, pls. 20 (Gr. 21, line 3), 29 (Gr. 32, horizontal lines 2, 4); Roccati 1970, p. 47 (particularly the example from recto 23). The aleph-vulture following the eye D4 has the horizontal stroke for the head characteristic of that sign, although the more elaborate treatment of the feet is more expected for the quail chick; but compare Simpson 1981, p. 178 (fig. 8, examples of G1, particularly no. 6). For mi instead of m:ss, as here, see Gardiner 1957a, p. 224 (§299); Edel 1955, pp. 345–46 (§685).

The pr-sign is the abbreviated form one might expect for a late Middle Kingdom hand, as in P. Boulaq 18; compare also the ḫ of Smw. This inscription mixes rather full writings of signs (the aleph of m:ss) with highly abbreviated signs (the ḫ of Smw, the pr-sign of pr.t, the d-hand, and serpent determinative of Spd.t), as is the case in the Thirteenth Dynasty P. Boulaq 18; compare the comments of Spalinger 1985, p. 194, n. 16. The long, slightly curving “V” above the walking legs determinative appears to represent the r of pr.t (cf. the similarly made variant of the s-egg in H. Smith 1972, p. 71, fig. 6, no. 6 [GT 9]), with the t-ending of the infinitive written to the left, above the dropped s of Spd.t. The orthography would then be a slightly skewed rendering of the arrangement of pr.t-Spd.t in Garstang 1907, pl. 9 (facing p. 192), line 9, with the r-mouth over the walking legs, with a t offset to the left of the peak of the walking legs.

d The s slants up to the right, probably a result of the awkward position in which the writer’s arm was held. The short end of the s-cloth has been brought over to meet the long side, a form attested in Middle Kingdom hieratic (cf. P. Boulaq 18 [col. 26, line 16]; Zāba 1974, no. 28) [pl. 33, fig. 59, right)] and not unexpected in hastily jotted inscription; compare Verner 1992, pl. 67, S29, nos. 78, 281. The horizontal stroke above the p is perhaps the abortive beginning to a p recognized early as placed somewhat too high relative to the signs of pr.t and the dropped s (a p with a top horizontal is also just possible; cf. ibid., pl. 39, graffito no. 283). The form of the d-hand is abbreviated, as in P. Boulaq 18. The t is ligatured to the star sign, and the serpent determinative appears as a vertical stroke, most likely intended to be the slanting stroke substituting for a difficult determinative, as in the writings of Spd.t in the Kahun papyri; see Luft 1992b, p. 156. For the origins of this abbreviation, see Goedicke 1988a, p. xiii, n. 43. On pr Spdt, see, inter alia, Luft 1992b, pp. 156–57. An alternative reading is possible, but the anachronisms and palaeographic difficulties make it unlikely. The sign following the day date 20 could be taken as the date form of the numeral 4, but the double curve of the sign, though subtle, nevertheless is marked in this otherwise angular inscription and does not suit the numeral 4. Should one persist in this interpretation, however, the following three signs could then represent the orthography of iw, again requiring one to ignore the slanting stroke that forms the left portion of the middle sign. Such a writing of iw is unexpected before the later Eighteenth Dynasty, however (the orthography was not pervasive at Amarna; see Behnk 1924, p. 41; the example in RILT 1, pl. 59, line 20, occurs in a portion of the Opet register scenes carved by Sety I and may reflect Nineteenth Dynasty orthography, unless it indeed follows closely an Eighteenth Dynasty cartoon already laid out during the late Eighteenth Dynasty), and the orthography is common only in Late Egyptian; see Sethe 1899, p. 286 (§469). The following signs might then give some title beginning with inw “porter.” The signs following the possible in-sign are, however, somewhat of a barrier to this reading. There is the ghost title *inw-imr “stone carrier” (Arkell 1950, p. 26, no. 4; listed in Ward 1982, p. 56, no. 448), based on a misreading of the name in the signature of a man listing the names of his father and grandfather (suggested by H. Smith 1972, p. 53, n. 2, and confirmed by Hintze et al. 1989, p. 24, no. 7, pl. 10). Leaving aside the problem of reading the apparent title, the following personal name would have to be read as Sopduhotep, with d or w omitted; the sign following sp could hardly be a ligature of the two; the final sign of the inscription would have to be the reed leaf as determinative of the name. There is, however, no quarrying of any sort in evidence for the ‘Alamat Tal Road or Gebel Tjaui (although conceivably a stonemason could pass by Gebel Tjaui on his way to a distant quarry).
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

COMMENTARY

The inscription does not record the day of the celebration of the heliacal rising of Sothis but rather purports to record the actual sighting (m:i) itself. Taken at face value, the text suggests an observation at Gebel Tjauti, probably from the top of the plateau a few minutes climb up, considering the somewhat limited view of the horizon from the level of the inscription shelf. The observation would appear to have been made from a spot just to the south of the point where the ‘Alamat Tal Road reaches the top of the high desert, an area in which there are a number of huts and many small cairns, all surrounded by considerable amounts of Middle Kingdom, Second Intermediate Period, and early Eighteenth Dynasty pottery. This is the only observation of the heliacal rising of Sothis/Sirius from ancient Egypt for which one may say that the location of the point of observation, at least down to the minutes, and the elevation, approximately 450 meters above sea level, are known.

Unfortunately this inscription does not give the name of the king in whose eleventh regnal year it was written, and it thereby loses much in terms of unequivocal chronological value. The inscription nevertheless retains a certain interest, being the record of an astronomical observation on a high desert portion of a road in the Western Desert of the Thebaïd. The inscription can be used to support Hornung’s (1964, pp. 60–61) suggestion that Thebes was the observation point for Eighteenth Dynasty Sothic dates and fits well with what is known of the observation of Sothis in Upper Egyptian temples.229 The Gebel Tjauti Sothic date may also support a Theban observation for the Ebers Papyrus observation during the ninth regnal year of Amenhotep I (von Beckerath 1994, p. 113).

The initial results one may obtain in trying to fit this text into Egyptian chronology — and a particularly murky corner of the chronology at that — fit well with Luft’s treatment of the Sesostris III Sothic date. The observation of the pr.t Spd.t was predicted for IV pr.t 17 during the seventh regnal year of Sesostris III, a date apparently corresponding to 17 July 1866 B.C. according to the Julian calendar.230 The Gebel Tjauti inscription, as it records an observation late in the second month of Smw, must come somewhat after, or considerably before, the predicted observation during the seventh regnal year of Sesostris III. Considering the palaeography, the Gebel Tjauti observation should be later than Sesostris III. Taking into account that for each additional degree of latitude southward the heliacal rising of Sothis occurs one day earlier,231 the II Smw 20 heliacal rising of Sothis recorded at Gebel Tjauti would appear to have occurred during the first decade of the sixteenth century B.C.

According to the reckonings of Franke (1988, pp. 265–70, 273; 1994, pp. xi–xiv) and von Beckerath (1964, p. 222), the first decade of the sixteenth century B.C. would fall during the reigns of the first kings of the Seventeenth Dynasty. Sobekemsaf I, Neberaw I, and Seweserenre have reigns of sufficient length. Sobekemsaf I appears to be-

alternative speak strongly against it; the most troubling of these are the necessity to ignore a portion of the third sign following the numeral 20 in the date and the definite determinatives of Spd.t.

---

231. See Parker 1950, p. 7. With the Heliopolitan latitude as 30 degrees, 1 minute (so Edgerton 1936/37, p. 193) and the rock inscription site on the ‘Alamat Tal Road as 25 degrees, 52 minutes, this gives a difference of approximately 4 days.
232. Dates during the first decade of the sixteenth century B.C. for the Gebel Tjauti observation are consistent with the results one may obtain from Neugebauer 1929, p. 161, pls. E58–E62. The exact value of the arcus visionis remains somewhat uncertain, however. According to Borchardt and Neugebauer (1926, pp. 309–15), the arcus visionis of a heliacal rising of Sirius near Cairo was 9.4 degrees (Sirius at an elevation of 1.3 degrees and the sun at -8.1 degrees depression below the horizon). They suggest that a lower value might be possible and entertain the possibility of a value for the arcus visionis as low as 8.4. Because of the height of the presumed observation point atop Gebel Tjauti, one may assume that the observer would look over any turbidity in the Nile Valley — on the basis of personal observation, the Theban Desert Road Survey can attest to the fact that on days when haze and dark smoke fill the valley, the hills of the Eastern Desert are visible above the smog within the valley. As R. Wells has observed (pers. comm., citing Ingham 1969, pp. 36–40), one must also pay close attention to the position of the earth’s axis relative to the sun. The Theban Desert Road Survey hopes in the near future — with the assistance of several astronomical and calendrical collaborators — to present a more detailed consideration of these problems. For advice on our very preliminary astronomical calculations the Survey wishes to thank Jürgen von Beckerath, Luc Gabolde, N. Swerdlow, and Ronald Wells.
long to the end of the Thirteenth Dynasty and in any event comes too early.\footnote{See the remarks of Vandersleyen 1993, pp. 189–91. On the basis of one of the doorjamb fragments from the temple of Antef on Gebel Antef, Sobekemsaf I was the father of Antef V; see Darnell and Darnell 1993, p. 50 (\textit{pace} our inclination expressed therein not to read \textit{\textipa{Èr.n as indicating filiation}); idem 1994a, p. 40; see our forthcoming full publication of the doorjamb fragment, along with other remains of the temple of Antef and associated votive objects from Gebel Antef, the Theban terminus of the main Luxor-Farshût Road. In his reconstruction of the Seventeenth Dynasty, von Beckerath (1994, p. 124) — on the basis of the doorjamb from Gebel Antef — accepts Sobekemsaf I as the father of Antef V.} According to von Beckerath’s recent reconstruction of the Seventeenth Dynasty, the eleventh regnal year of Seweserenre would fall exactly within this range of dates. The Gebel Tjauti observation may thus be seen to support von Beckerath’s new chronology for the Second Intermediate Period; this in turn provides further support for 1550 B.C. as the beginning of the reign of Ahmose and 1525 B.C. as the start of the reign of Amenhotep I; see von Beckerath 1994, p. 124.

This is the only inscription on Gebel Tjauti to be dated with certainty to the Seventeenth Dynasty, despite the Seventeenth Dynasty military road and twin fortress towers near the Theban terminus of the road, and the abundance of Seventeenth/early Eighteenth Dynasty pottery on the road. At first glance the lack of an abundance of certain Seventeenth Dynasty inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti is somewhat surprising, yet this is also the situation at the Wadi el-\textipa{H˘ôl}. Although the Antef V temple sits at the Theban terminus of that road and a superabundance of Seventeenth Dynasty pottery literally paves it, the Theban Desert Road Survey has thus far recorded no certain Seventeenth Dynasty inscriptions at Wadi el-\textipa{H˘ôl}.

It is interesting to speculate on who recorded the observation of the heliacal rising of Sothis/Sirius at Gebel Tjauti and why that person was observing Sothis at the ‘Alamat Tal Road. We do not know the astronomical understanding of the average Upper Egyptian of the Seventeenth Dynasty, but they all must have understood the importance of the astronomical observations upon which important calendrical and festival events depended. An interested “layman” — traveler, merchant, pilgrim, or soldier — may have made the observation, or perhaps a traveling priest. Alternatively, it is possible that the author of the Gebel Tjauti Sothic observation text went out upon the gebel in order to make the observation. The Kahun letter informs one that the Egyptian astronomers could predict heliacal risings of Sothis with some certainty.\footnote{See also the comments of R. Wells 1993, pp. 307–10.} However, visibility and horizon remain somewhat inscrutable factors in the observation of the heliacal rising of Sothis. If an observation were expected and if the “official” observation point were the roof of a temple in the Nile Valley, the exact day of the observation at the temple could be anticipated by seeking out the rising one day earlier from a high desert vantage point.

Desert observations of Sothis are perhaps behind the inscriptions of stars attested at Gebel Tjauti, Wadi el-\textipa{H˘ôl}, and \textit{Inselberg} Hk64, a low rock outcropping behind Hierakonpolis (Friedman et al. 1999; Darnell and Darnell 1996c). The observation of Sothis, the herald of the inundation,\footnote{For the religious significance of Sirius for the ancient Egyptians, see Desroches-Noblecourt 1980, pp. 15–24; Beaux 1994, pp. 61–72.} is perhaps also associated with the worship of the goddess of the eye of the sun at these remote desert sites, as evidenced in the present publication by Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 23, 31, and 32, below.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 12

Rock Inscription: Text recording royal visit to Thebes
Date: Middle Kingdom
Provenance: Section 7 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Red ink inscription; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 13

Illustration: Pls. 4d, 31
Size: ca. 22.0 × 3.0 cm

Two red ink inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti presented herein, Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 12 and 13, presumably result from the presence of scribes traveling with their scribal palettes along the ‘Alamat Tal Road. There is no evidence of any inscription in black ink at Gebel Tjauti. The reason for the persistent use of red in the ink inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti is obscure, although simple emphasis and a desire to stand out from the incised inscriptions are likely. Although the Survey team has collected suitable red ochre near the Kharga terminus of a Theban road, there is no outcropping of red ochre on or near the ‘Alamat Tal Road proper or Gebel Tjauti that could have provided the raw materials for an otherwise unprepared scribe. These ink notations might have been written at the same time, but their fragmentary preservation makes it impossible to say. The differences in writing styles suggest that they were not made by a single scribe, either at one time or over the course of several visits to the site.

This red ink inscription is written in a small, neat, somewhat cramped Middle Kingdom “bureaucratic” hand and records a royal visit to Thebes. The forms of many of the individual signs have not survived intact, and much is unclear. Nevertheless, owing to the fact that the ink text is written on the south face of a natural niche, on a facet of stone perpendicular to the ledge and slanting in towards the top, it has survived in a far more legible and complete state than most of the other red ink inscriptions of Gebel Tjauti. The copy presented here aims to show only the certain surviving portions of the red ink signs.

INSCRIPTION AND TRANSCRIPTION

Transliteration and Translation

Regnal year 11, third month of the Shemu season, day 15(?), when his majesty came to the Southern City in order to bring about many...

Notes

a Reading the initial sign as ten, the following two bits of red ink should together be some number below ten. Assuming the loss of a tick to the left middle of the first of these areas of ink, a distinct possibility given the weathering of the pigment of this inscription, one may read 15.

b After the date we have bare initial m-ḥt introducing the record of the royal progress; compare Gardiner 1957a, p. 133, examples in n. 27; Westendorf 1962, p. 247, n. 2 (these examples are from the Ebers Papyrus, relatively close in time to the Gebel Tjauti inscription); Caminos 1974, p. 27, pl. 30, line 5. Bare initial m-ḥt following the date indicates that this Gebel Tjauti red ink inscription is an early example of the daybook style (on which see Spalinger 1982, pp. 120–92), perhaps the record of a military scribe of the late Middle Kingdom or Second Intermediate Period. For m-ḥt in a daybook account of a military campaign of the late Middle Kingdom, see Scharff 1922, p. 62, pl. 15** (XXX 2, lines 13–20); see also Spalinger 1982, pp. 122–23, 124 (n. 19), for other daybook-style notations, including graffiti on the Pyramid of Khendjer at South Saqqara. The use of bare m-ḥt to introduce this record of a royal journey along the ‘Alamat Tal Road recalls the use of ḫr m-ḥt to introduce a section in the autobiography of Ahmose son of Ibana; see Spalinger 1982, pp. 129–30 (and n. 32 on p. 130); Hintze 1952, pp. 8–9.

236. On rubrication in non-religious texts, see Posener 1951, pp. 75–80.
Following *m-ht* is an abbreviated orthography of the circumstantial *iw*; compare von Deines and Westendorf 1961, p. 29, citing Bln 163h (P. Berlin 3038); Wreszinski 1909, col. 16, line 3, end (= p. 35, line 10); for circumstantial *sdm sf* following *m-ht*, see Doret 1986, p. 64, n. 672; compare also Caminos 1974, p. 27, n. 4, pl. 30, line 5. Alternatively one could read the walking legs as the determinative of *m-ht*, with *iw(t)* then omitted.

The vertical bit of ink to the left of the walking legs shows a slant up to the right on the right side of the upper preserved area of ink. This suggests a form of the *hm*-sign.

The sign after *niw.t* is better interpreted as a *rsy*-sign than as a *w*s*-sign*; for *niw.t* followed by *w*s*, see Jacquet-Gordon 1981, p. 238 (no. 23, line 1); Zába 1974, p. 161, no. 150. Although *Wb. 2.211:7–8* lists *niw.t* and *niw.t rsy.t* for Thebes as “seit N.R.,” two of the *Wb. Belegstellen*’s examples are themselves of Middle Kingdom date, and a stela of Sesostris I from the Wadi el-Hudi provides an early Middle Kingdom example (Sadek 1980, p. 16, line 9). The stela of Sobekhhotep IV from Karnak provides an excellent parallel from about the same time as this inscription; see Helck 1969, p. 199, line 4; idem 1983, p. 31, no. 37, line 15 (= line 5 of the stela); see also Sethe 1929, pp. 7 (n. 2), 8 (§3); Gomaà 1986, pp. 99–101.

For the failure to combine the upper right and lower left legs of the scarab in a single curving line and for the combining of the upper and lower right legs in a single double-curved line, see the “Math” examples in Möller 1927/1, p. 24, no. 258 (with n. 2).

There are considerable remnants of ink to the left of *shpr*, but the actual edges of the signs are badly eroded, and their interpretation unfortunately remains unclear. The traces to the left of the three vertical bits of ink to the left of *shpr* suggest a writing of ‘*šorganized, but this is by no means certain.

**COMMENTARY**

The cramped hieratic of this inscription suggests a Middle Kingdom bureaucratic hand, and the apparent royal residence at some point north of Thebes initially suggests a date before the end of the Thirteenth Dynasty. A nearby scratched inscription, dated to a regnal year 11, second month of Shemu, contains a record of an observation of the heliacal rising of Sothis and appears to date to the Seventeenth Dynasty (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11). It is tempting to associate the two inscriptions, although the dates could be but coincidentally similar and actually belong to two different rulers. If the two year 11 inscriptions are related, then the ruler is a Seventeenth Dynasty king. Rather than coming south from the residence at Memphis, lost to the Hyksos at the end of the Thirteenth Dynasty, the ruler might then be returning from spending time with the army in the garrison at Abydos. Further what he may have come to bring about (*shpr*) are *d|m.w*-recruits (*Wb. 4.241:25*).

The content of this red ink inscription recalls the stela of Sobekhhotep IV from Karnak (Cairo Museum E51911; Helck 1969, pp. 194–200; idem 1983, pp. 31–34). In that document the ruler states that it has been many years since he returned to the Southern City, the place of his birth. Sobekhhotep then praises Amun and describes his works for the god at Karnak. This Gebel Tjauti red ink text appears palaeographically to date to the Middle Kingdom, and the possible residence of the ruler in the north could support a date before the beginning of the Seventeenth Dynasty. If, however, one associates this inscription with the regnal year of the Sothic observation (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11), this ink inscription would be another document of the Seventeenth Dynasty, and the ruler would then be said to be returning to Thebes from a foray out of Thebes, either north on a visit to the Abydos garrison or the outpost at Gebel Qarn el-Gir, or south to Aswan, avoiding the Nile Valley. The ruler might even have been returning from a campaign. A careful search has revealed no possible royal name in the immediate vicinity, the closest being those of the earlier rulers Pepy (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 5) and Antef (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7).

237. For a discussion of the probable Theban military garrison at Abydos during the Second Intermediate Period, see Snape 1994, pp. 311–13 (and note that the text of the Kendal statue of Sobekhotep suggests the man was a Medjoy — he is born of *Nhisy*, and his sister, who dedicated the statue, was named *Kn.t*). Or perhaps the ruler was returning to Thebes from a visit to some desert base like that at the Wadi el-Höl; see Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscriptions 1–45, below, and Darnell 1997c.

238. At the Wadi el-Höl there is an annotated depiction of a First Intermediate Period “chief of the house of recruits” (*i.n-y pr-d|m.w*), so there is evidence for the presence of such groups on the main Farshût Road; see Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription 13, below.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 13

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Text recording visit</th>
<th>Illustration:</th>
<th>Pls. 7d, 32a–b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Middle Kingdom(?)</td>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>ca. 7.50 × 2.25 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Section 21 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Red ink inscription; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This very fragmentary red ink notation is low on the rock face, apparently made by a scribe seated near the right end of the inscription shelf. It is the second of two red ink inscriptions presented herein; the other is Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

*iw pw ir.n s[h]: ...*

A coming which the scr[ibe] ... made ...

COMMENTARY

Unfortunately this thickly drawn ink inscription breaks off before giving the name of the writer and the reason for the journey that brought him to Gebel Tjauti. Inscriptions beginning *iw(t) pw* not infrequently have religious overtones, however (see Quirke 1986, p. 88), and it is possible that the now anonymous author of this inscription was at Gebel Tjauti in order to worship the goddess Hathor (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 23, 31, and 32, below).
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 14

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title of police official
Illustration: Pls. 7b, 32c–d
Date: Middle Kingdom (Thirteenth Dynasty)
Provenance: Section 18 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Size: ca. 16.75 x 4.75 cm
Note: See also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 15–17

Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14–17 are located near each other and appear to belong to ‘Aam, ‘Aam’s son Renseneb, and Amun-Aa. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14 and 15, both of police official ‘Aam, are located near the Archaic period tableau (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2; pl. 12). Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 16, of ‘Aam’s son Renseneb, overseer of metalworkers, is just to the right of these. The style of these inscriptions is similar, suggesting that they could have originated with the same person. Along with the mixing of two forms of m in the first text (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 14), the names suggest the Thirteenth Dynasty or late Middle Kingdom. Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 17, of Amun-Aa, an officer of the royal bodyguard, is just below and slightly to the left of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 14.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCEIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

imy-šть s(.w)ⁿ-pr.w ḫmᵇ

The police official, ‘Aam

NOTES

ᵃ The šть-duck has the flattened shape and more horizontal body occurring so often during the late Middle Kingdom/Second Intermediate Period; compare Delange 1987, p. 103; Engelbach 1935, pp. 203–05. The presence of the title imy-ḥt s(.w)-pr.w indicates a date prior to the end of the Thirteenth Dynasty; see Yoyotte 1952a, p. 149.

ᵇ The m of the name ḫm appears in a hieratic form in the first inscription. The m of imy-ḥt in that inscription is, however, very much like the two m-hieroglyphs in the second inscription. The mixing of several forms of a sign in the same text is a common feature of Second Intermediate Period texts. For the typical Second Intermediate Period feature of the n-sign appearing in two or more different forms in the same text, see Szafinski 1983, pp. 56, 60; Delange 1987, pp. 126–27 (three different shapes for the n-sign on a statue of the Seventeenth Dynasty). Compare the late Middle Kingdom (Twelfth/Thirteenth Dynasty) stelae in Hein and Satzinger 1989, ÄS 140 = Wien 4, 58; ÄS 163 = Wien 4, 94; ÄS 196 = Wien 4, 150; ÄS 204 = Wien 4, 164; the stela published in Aufrère 1985, pp. 36, n. (m), 37, nn. (q)–(r). For a Middle Kingdom example, see Vernus 1976, p. 136, n. z.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 15

Rock Inscription: Text containing name, filiation, and title of police official

Illustration: Pls. 7b, 33

Date: Middle Kingdom (Thirteenth Dynasty)

Size: ca. 16.75 × 4.75 cm

Provenance: Section 18 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

Note: See also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14 and 16–17

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\textit{imy-ht Nehy} \textit{s|b \textit{Aam}

The police official, Nehy’s son, ‘Aam

NOTES

\footnote{The sign resembling a bird in a box with two following strokes represents the personal name Nehy; for the tail of the \textit{nh}-bird treated as a continuation of the breast tuft, see Osing 1976a, p. 174; Posener 1987, pl. 5, line 12; Posener-Krieger and de Cenival 1968, pal. pl. iv, no. G21, ex. 11.1. Alternatively we may have here a combination of the \textit{s|} and \textit{pr}-signs in a monogrammatic orthography of a sort occasionally invented on random Egyptian monuments; compare Fischer 1977a, pp. 5–19; Tresson 1931, p. 133. A transverse hieroglyphic composite would support a Middle Kingdom date for the inscription; see Fischer 1977a, pp. 11–14. A combination of \textit{s|} and \textit{pr} might have been suggested by a desire that the inscription, once begun, not extend so far to the left as to encounter the small crocodile in the upper left of the left portion of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2. ‘Aam may have sought to avoid the small but deeply incised crocodile out of a sense of piety or simply so that his own name would not be obscured in a resulting tangle of lines, or perhaps in order that the by then already ancient crocodile might not magically threaten his name. A reading Nehy is, however, somewhat more likely than an unattested monogrammatic writing of \textit{s|-pr.w}. The strokes following the bird in question also appear to number two rather than three (although the carving of the initial strokes is somewhat ragged and might be read as two closely written strokes).

\footnote{For the abbreviated writing of \textit{s|} as a horizontal line, see below, note a to Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 27.}

\textit{COMMENTARY}

An \textit{imy-ht s|w-pr.w Nehy’s son ‘Aam appears in P. Bulaq 18 xxix, line 8, as one of the officials invited to dine in the \textit{w|hy}-hall during the festival of Monthu.239 Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14 and 15 are perhaps the elaborate, partially hieroglyphic signatures of this man. Interestingly, although he gives his titles in a reasonable facsimile of monumental signs, he writes his actual name ‘\textit{m} in a purely hieratic form, although fleshing out the throwstick somewhat in Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 14, while in Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 15 his name is semi-hieroglyphic. Only in the third inscription, authored apparently by his son Renseneb, does ‘Aam’s name appear in hieroglyphic form.

The name ‘Aam does not necessarily imply Asiatic ethnicity,240 although it could make reference to some perceived physical characteristic of the person in question. An ethnic term used to refer to the appearance of someone outside of that ethnic group is perhaps the reason why an Egyptian wrestler in a scene below the window of appearances at Medinet Habu refers to his Libyean opponent as \textit{H:rw}.241

\footnote{Mariette 1872, col. 39, line 8; Scharff 1922, p. 19**, §60. An \textit{imy-ht s|w-pr.w Nehy appears elsewhere in that papyrus (Mariette 1872, pl. 45, col. 2, line 4, pl. 46, line 2; Scharff 1922, pp. 22*-23*, §74 [two occurrences]).}

\footnote{See Vernus 1986, p. 126, n. 162. Note, however, Mlinar 1994a, p. 164, an example of an official named ‘Aam who does indeed appear to have been of Asiatic ethnicity.

\footnote{\textit{MH} 2, pl. 111, line 27, pl. 112; see also Darnell 1995b, p. 68, n. 114, on the possible reason for this apparent misapplication of an ethnonym.}
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 16

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

The (police) official, ‘Aam’s son, the overseer of metalworkers, Renseneb

NOTE

A pre-New Kingdom date for the inscription of ‘Aam’s son Renseneb is supported by the absence of the title iny-r hnty.w during the New Kingdom; compare the discussion in Valbelle 1985, pp. 128–29; note that Steinmann (1980, p. 147, §2.1.1.1.3) cites only a Middle Kingdom example for the title.

COMMENTARY

When he wrote his name at Gebel Tjauti, the overseer of metalworkers Renseneb might have been traveling to the area of Hou or some point farther to the north or he might even have been on his way to work in the oases.²⁴² Mining in the area is out of the question,²⁴³ and the overseer of metalworkers Renseneb might have been at Gebel Tjauti to help maintain the weapons of an armed detachment. At the large caravansary on the high desert plateau atop Gebel Roma‘, overlooking the Wadi el-Hōl, we have physical evidence of the metal weapons of these desert patrols in the shape of an arrowhead of apparent Seventeenth/Eighteenth Dynasty date.²⁴⁴ On stela CG 20513, the official Ded says “I fought for my lord with a staff of copper,”²⁴⁵ apparently referring to a mdw-shaped stick with a metal sheath or large metal studs on the larger end, a feature archaeologically attested for ancient Egypt²⁴⁶ and seen even today on a number of modern shumās.

²⁴². Compare the observation of Giddy 1987, p. 211, concerning the presence of “crucibles and copper residue amongst debris on the site” of ‘Ayn As‘il.
²⁴⁴. The date is based on a preliminary investigation of the stratigraphy of the stratified pottery and organic debris deposit in which the arrowhead was discovered. For close parallels to the arrowhead, see Emery, Smith, and Millard 1979, pl. 59, object no. 1658; Säve-Söderbergh and Troy 1991, pp. 172–73, 232, pl. 43 (2, 3).
²⁴⁵. See Fischer 1997b, pp. 144, 145–46, nn. (g)–(h). For the mdw-staff as an instrument of chastisement, see Gardiner 1956, p. 13.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

ROCK TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 17

Rock Inscription: Text containing name, filiation, and title of policeman
Illustration: Pls. 6d, 34
Date: Middle Kingdom (Thirteenth Dynasty)
Size: ca. 3.75 × 14.75 cm
Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: See also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14–16

This inscription is peculiar in that it begins with fine, neat hieroglyphs, drifts into hieratic, and then returns to a slightly more hieroglyphic style.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\( s:\textit{m}^{-\nu} \textit{Hr-}\textit{mt}\textit{h}:t\textit{s}: \textit{\i}t\textit{w} \textit{n(y) t.t-hk}\textit{h}:b \textit{\i}lmn^{-\nu};c \)

The strong-arm Horemhat’s son, the officer of the royal bodyguard, Amun-Aa

NOTES

\( a \) The \( s:\textit{m}^{-\nu} \) was a low level policeman, essentially a “cop,” perhaps one of the men under the \( \textit{\i}m\textit{y-h}\textit{t} s:pr.w \) ‘Aam; see the comments of Quirke 1990, pp. 79, 82; Franke (1994, pp. 76, 96) translates \( s:\textit{m}^{-\nu} \) as “Soldat” and interprets the title as “Mächtiger” (ein militärischer Rang).” The title may imply a weapons-carrying policeman; compare the remarks of Goedicke 1992, p. 144, concerning \( n:\textit{ht}^{-\nu} \), although this remains speculative. The title \( s:\textit{m}^{-\nu} \) represents a Thirteenth Dynasty position (Quirke 1990, p. 6, n. 6).

\( b \) The curl of the \( hk\textit{h}:\textit{crook} \) is incompletely curved, a peculiarity not without parallel; compare the examples under “Sinuhe” in Möller 1927/1, p. 42. The only reasonable alternative to the reading proposed here is to assume the loss of a slanting stroke from the first sign following \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} n(y) \), in which case one would have an unparalleled title \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} n s:\textit{ms.w-\nu} \).\textsuperscript{247} The title read here is very common, however, and also suits the location of this inscription and the profession of the father. On the meaning of the title, see Spalinger 1980, pp. 103–08 (citing Berlev’s works); Quirke 1990, p. 85, n. 2; Luft 1988, p. 150, nn. dd–ee; Snape 1994, p. 312.

\( c \) For the good and common Middle Kingdom name \( \textit{\i}lmn^{-\nu} \), see Ranke, \textit{PN} 1, p. 26, no. 26. The name Amun-Aa appears, horizontally, in another inscription at Gebel Tjauti.

\( \textsuperscript{247} \) One could, however, compare the \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} n(y) pr-\textit{\i}ms\textit{w} / \textit{\i}ms\textit{w}\textit{pr} \) in Ward 1982, p. 7, no. 10. See also Berlev 1971, p. 36. Coming as it does from a seal, Ward 1982, p. 7, no. 11, is perhaps better read as \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} n(y) \textit{\i}ms\textit{w} \) than his suggested “\( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} n k\textit{m}\textit{w} \), Attendant of a winnower.” The lack of a clear parallel to the title \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} n(y) \textit{\i}ms\textit{w}\textit{pr} \) should perhaps not be so disturbing because a number of the known \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} \) titles are attested only once, and the Thirteenth Dynasty and Second Intermediate Period may be expected to deliver up further peculiar titles; compare the otherwise untested \( \textit{\i}t\textit{w} ny h\textit{w}\textit{ty}\textit{w}\textit{y} \) discussed in Franke 1994, pp. 84–85.
COMMENTARY

These inscriptions are powerful testimony for a police presence on the ‘Alamat Tal Road.248 An elaborate inscription from the time of Seankhkare Monthuhotep (Eleventh Dynasty) in Wadi Hammamat describes their duties on this road:249

\[ s::w-pr.w \ hr \ dsr \ w::wt \ hr \ h:t\(\times i\) \ hr \ sbr.t \ sbi \ hr \ nsw.t \]

The s::pr-policemen clearing the road before (me), and overthrowing the rebel for the king

The late Middle Kingdom policemen perhaps continued patrols already begun in remote antiquity, and the sin.w-messengers250 may have once raced across the gebel along the ‘Alamat Tal Road.251

The duties of these policemen might not have been limited to seeking out and arresting criminals and combating brigands. Yoyotte discusses the economic functions of the s::w-pr.w and their officers, and the later Medjoy at Deir el-Medina were involved in economic matters.252 This involvement of Medjoy in the economic affairs of the town was perhaps not only because of the special nature of Deir el-Medina, but also possibly an extension of earlier police activity in protecting and to some extent controlling trade. A chief of the Medjoy could also be an overseer of works, although it is unclear if there was any association between the two offices; see Nims 1956, p. 149. It has been stated that official expeditions to mines and quarries were not accompanied by “any special force of soldiers” (Gardiner, Peet, and Ėerny ™ 1952b, p. 16). The members of many expeditions were certainly at least paramilitary (Fischer 1959, pp. 268–69). It is unclear if a similar situation obtained for a route such as the ‘Alamat Tal Road. During the Second Intermediate Period, armed patrols may have accompanied trading expeditions.253 For the Thirteenth Dynasty, the inscriptions at Wadi el-Hôl suggest a concerted effort to maintain a highly visible military presence in the Western Desert. Old Kingdom military presence in the Western Desert is attested,254 yet one must note that Harkhuf accomplished much of his paramilitary activity by manipulating the local forces of the area. Like the iry-‘t of Gebel Tjaure Rock Inscription 24, the s::pr-policemen could also be involved in the apprehension and interrogation of tax evaders.255 The s::pr-policemen may also be functioning here as representatives of the great prison of Thebes, apprehending fugitives and representing legal officials.256

The nomarch Tefib, in his tomb at Siut, states(ii \ w\ h sdr-hr\-mtn \ hr \ di.t \ n(\times i) \ i:\(w\) \ wnn z mi \ s m pr z f \ sn\ dl \ m\Ì\(s\) (\(\times i\) \ m \ mk.t sf) “when night falls the one who slept on the road praised me; like a man in his house is he, my army being his protection” (Siut III, 10 = Brunner 1937, pp. 43–44). If Brunner’s interpretation of the line immediately following this is correct,257 there is a reference to animals accompanying the traveler and spending the night at rest, presumably on the road as well.258 The middle desert below the inscription shelf at Gebel Tjaure, within the two arms of the high desert surrounding the head of the wadi, would be an ideal camping place for travelers, and the inscription shelf would be an excellent observation point for policemen protecting those travelers.259 For the appearance of some of the men who may have patrolled the ‘Alamat Tal Road system, see the scene of soldiers260 from

249. Couyat and Montet 1912, p. 83, pl. 31 = inscription no. 114, lines 11–12.
250. On the sin.w, see Posener 1987, pp. 41–42. On his stela from Naqada, the messenger Fegu (Fgw) states ink qn mun qn.w \ sin mun sin(w) “I was the bravest of the brave, the swiftest of the swift” (Spiegelberg and Pörnter 1902, no. 14); he may have used the Darb Arqub el-Baghla branch of the ‘Alamat Tal Road.
251. The Theban Desert Road Survey has discovered and recorded several inscriptions of sin.w-couriers in the Wadi el-Hôl on the main Luxor-Fahrût Road.
253. For desert guides, see Fischer 1959, pp. 262–63.
254. Fischer 1959, p. 265: (s\(\times i\) m\(s\) nsw.t) \ m h:z wt imnt.t i:b.t “(scribe of the army) in the western and eastern hill lands.”
255. Compare Gardiner 1937, p. 64, lines 16 ff., wherein doorkeepers with staves and Nubians with their characteristic palm staves beat tax evaders.
256. For a s\(\times i\) n(y) knb ty n(y) w “scribe of the district assembly” associated with a s::pr, see Spiegelberg 1930, p. 49, pl. 2 (this example of the title s::pr does not appear in Yoyotte’s article).
257. Brunner 1937, pp. 17, 21, n. 23; see also Schenkel 1965, pp. 77–78.
258. For evidence of animals on the roads of the Theban Western Desert, from the many bits of evidence, see Gebel Tjaure Rock Inscription 10 (herdsman of donkeys) and Winkler 1938/39, pl. 16, fig. 1.
259. For a possible reference to a rock inscription on a road policed by Middle Kingdom patrolmen, see the Semna Dispatch in Wente 1990, p. 71 (no. 80): a Medjoy patrol brings back people found “on the south of the desert margin beneath the inscription of the summer season.”
260. See the slightly blurred photograph in Wegner 1933, pl. 12a.
the otherwise unpublished tomb of the “overseer of the deserts on the west of the city” and “chief of the Medjoy” Dedi (Sethe 1906–09, p. 995, lines 10, 15). In Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 35 we appear to have an actual representation of a Nubian patrolman.261

The officer of the royal bodyguard might have been at the Gebel Tjauti site at the time of a royal visit, perhaps even that recorded in the longest surviving of the red ink inscriptions (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12). Graffiti of Seventeenth Dynasty holders of this title occur on Inselberg Hk64, a low rock outcropping in the desert beyond Hierakonpolis.262 Along with the Gebel Tjauti inscription, the inscriptions of the officers of the royal bodyguard at Inselberg Hk64 show the presence of these officers at desert posts.

For the earlier depiction of a boat, over which Renseneb (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 16) carved his name, see the discussion of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 3 (pl. 16), above, apparently a protodynastic inscription. For the Graeco-Coptic names beneath Renseneb’s signature, see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 45, below.

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 18**

_Rock Inscription:_ Text containing name and title of police official and incomplete depiction of human figure

_Illustration:_ Pls. 4c, 35

_Date:_ Late Middle Kingdom

_Size:_ ca. 8.50 × 12.25 cm

_Provenance:_ Section 6 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

_Note:_ For note and commentary, see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 21; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 19–22, and 32

To the left of the opening signs is what appears to be an aborted attempt to carve a human figure (back of head, neck, and part of upper line of an arm extended to the right).

**INSCRIPTION**

**TRANSCRIPTION**

```
imy-r šn(t) a Mrr
Sheriff Merer
```

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

`imy-r šn(t) a Mrr`

Sheriff Merer

---

261. The Theban Desert Road Survey has also discovered rock depictions of Nubian soldiers at Dominion Behind Thebes (see p. 40, above) and at a site south of the ‘Alamat Tal Road (probably mounted Medjoy; publication forthcoming).

262. See the treatment of the pharaonic texts from that site in Dr. Renée Friedman’s forthcoming publication of Inselberg Hk64; provisionally note Darnell and Darnell 1996c, pp. 6–7; Darnell 1999a, pp. 24–29.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 19

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title of police official and ankh-sign
Illustration: Pls. 5b, 36

Date: Late Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 5.5 × 9.5 cm

Provenance: Section 9 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: For note and commentary, see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 21; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 18, 20–22, and 32

To the right of this inscription is a somewhat incomplete and unbalanced ‘nh-sign.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

in-m r šn(t) a Mrr

Sheriff Merer

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 20

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title of police official
Illustration: Pls. 6d, 37

Date: Late Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 10.50 × 7.75 cm

Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: For note and commentary, see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 21; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 18–19, 21–22, and 32

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

in-m r šn(t) a Mrr

Sheriff Merer
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

ROCK INSCRIPTION: Text containing name and title of police official

Illustration: Pls. 6a, 38

Date: Late Middle Kingdom

Size: ca. 6.75 × 6.00 cm

Provenance: Section 13 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

Note: See also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 18–20, 22, and 32

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\(\text{i}my\-r\ \text{sn}(t)^a\ Mrr\)

Sheriff Merer

NOTE

\(^a\) For the title \(\text{i}my\-r\ \text{sn}(t)^a\), see Spiegelberg 1898, p. 138; Simpson 1965, p. 41; Andreu 1991, pp. 17–23, and the literature cited there. See also Ward 1986, pp. 116–17; idem 1982, p. 50, no. 390; Fischer 1985, pp. 9 (no. 389a), 54 (no. *384); idem 1961b, p. 423.263 In the first example the title appears as the loop of rope with attached, though somewhat vestigial, \(n\), followed by the striking man. In the other examples of the title, the complementary \(n\) is missing. None of the writings show the final \(t\), perhaps an indication that the weakened final dental of this title, the Coptic \(\text{∫†Ï†¬™}\) (Vycichl 1983, pp. 100–01), had already fallen away. The \(\text{sn}\)-sign here is somewhat tilted back, but it is not difficult to see it as a development from forms such as those in Simpson 1965, p. 51 (example of V10 from B10) and Posener-Krieger and de Cenival 1968, pal. pl. xii, sign no. V7. Although the sign could be formed by drawing a loop ending in the right tail and then adding the left tail, Merer made his version of the sign in the opposite way. Sign V7 formed as Merer preferred, first the loop and left leg, then the right leg added, appears under “Illahun” and “Sinuhe” in Möller 1927/1, p. 49. The same form appears in the execution texts; see Sethe 1926, pl. 9; Osing 1976a, p. 181 (RB; under A, a number of the loops are also discontinuous). Close parallels for the form of the sign at Gebel Tjauti and for the tilting back of the upper “hook” appear in Megally 1971b, pl. 17, V7 + N35, second row. Compare also the appearance of the second writing of the sign in the Ramesseum Onomasticon, line 203 (the toponym \(\text{iw-\-}\text{sn}\,\text{sn}\); see Gardner 1947, pl. 2, bottom). The orthography here appears to be somewhat of a hybrid of the full writing with the sign V7 and the common abbreviation with the sign V1; compare Griffith 1898, p. 26, citing Newberry 1893a, pl. 30; idem, 1894, pl. 27; for an early example of \(mr\ \text{sn}\) written in an abbreviated form with the sign V1, see Chevereau, 1987, p. 47, no. 247, citing Garstang 1903, pls. 8, 10, 19, 26. For several examples of hieratic-influenced \(s\)-signs in First Intermediate Period inscriptions, see Brovarski 1989, p. 617.

Alternatively one could read the upper left hook and rightmost slanting line as the sign V1, with the “leg” slanting down to the left as the \(t\) in ligature. This is, however, extremely unlikely. Although Möller (1927/1, p. 49, no. 518) shows the standard form of the sign V1 as having a hook at the top opening down, forms opening up are attested; compare Posener-Krieger and de Cenival 1968, pal. pl. xii, sign no. V1, and the writings of \(s\) collected in Marciniak 1974, p. 227, with most upper “hooks” opening left, but some opening to the right. The striking man frequently follows abbreviated writings of the title from the late Middle Kingdom; compare Smither 1945, pl. 3, line 7; Simpson 1965, p. 41.

263. Zibelius-Chen 1988, p. 60, also discusses the title, albeit with limited references and inaccurate conclusions. The title is probably not related to the apparently Nubian \(\text{i}my\-r\ \text{sn},w(t)\) discussed in E. Eichler 1993, pp. 217–18.
Scharff (1922, pp. 4** [§16, line 13], 22*** [§74, line 10]), Ward (1982, p. 50, no. 396), and Fischer (1985, p. 54), inter alia, read the title of the man Siamun in P. Boulaq 18 (Mariette 1872, pl. 16, line 13, pl. 45, col. 1, line 10) as mr-qn, an otherwise unattested title. The P. Boulaq occurrences (broken in ibid., pl. 37, line 16) are, with Quirke 1990, p. 73, properly to be seen as writings of mr-šnt, similar to those in Griffith 1898, pl. 30, no. XV.1, recto lines 11–12. Such a compact abbreviation corresponds to that used by Merer at Gebel Tjauti, with the exception that Merer employed sign V7 rather than sign V1.

**COMMENTARY**

This would appear to be the same Mrr who left his name, though without title, in several other places across the inscription shelf. The exact meaning of imy-r šnt and the duties of such an official remain but poorly understood. Lichtheim (1973, p. 177) translates imy-r šnt as “sheriff,” and Franke (1994, p. 59, n. 185) suggests that the duties of the imy-r šnt corresponded to that of the American “sheriff.” This is an attractive suggestion, and it receives some support from the use of the term in the Tale of the Eloquent Peasant, in which the official is likened to an imy-r šnt, a ḫt ꜙ ḫw.t, and an imy-r w (Vogelsang and Gardiner 1908, pl. 12, lines 192–93, p. 31, lines 12–13.). The latter two officials had jurisdiction over cities and rural (“unincorporated”) areas, respectively. The imy-r šnt apparently functioned somewhat like a mayor or a district chief but was unattached to a particular nÈw.t or w. The imy-r šnt might then have been a circuit-riding law enforcement official. This interpretation of the title would also explain Merer’s presence on the ‘Alamat Tal Road.264 For an imy-r šnt involved in border matters, note the police official Antef who was sent to strengthen the borders (srwd t|ß.w) through the delivery of bricks (stela MFA 13.3967/20.1222; Leprohon 1982, pp. 75–76). Helck’s (1958, p. 75) translation of imy-r šnt “Wüstenpolizeileiter” in the Semna Dispatches, while it fits the context of those documents, should not be taken to suggest such a desert specific meaning for the title.

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 22**

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing name written twice

**Illustration:** Pls. 5d, 39

**Date:** Late Middle Kingdom

**Provenance:** Section 12 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

**Size:** ca. 6.75 × 4.25 cm

**Note:** See also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 18–21, and 32

**INSCRIPTION**

```
Mrr Mrr
```

**TRANSCRIPTION**

```
Merer, Merer
```

**COMMENTARY**

These two side-by-side writings of Merer are not far to the right of the elaborate falcon with cartouche of a King Pepy. Just to the left of the two signatures of Merer is an aborted inscription of a falcon, apparently an attempt at copying the Sixth Dynasty falcon and perhaps Merer’s own doodle.

264. Note also that the r-pª.t ḫ t ḫy|.t ‘r; ‘t śnt W|s.t T|-sty named Senwosretsonob (Hintze et al. 1989, p. 126, no. 451, pl. 172), a man who from his titles was apparently involved in the ad-

ministration of the Nubian routes to and from Upper Egypt, was also an imy-r šnt. For another imy-r šnt with probable desert duties, see Brovarski 1989, pp. 402–04.
The name Merer appears twice in close proximity and in isolated instances scattered across the area of stone suitable for inscriptions (as over the Ipet goddess, Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 32). This repetition of a name is found with the name sh≤| P|-h≥w at the Wadi el-H˘ôl (Wadi el-H˘ôl Rock Inscription 32) and is also known from elsewhere.265 The name might not have been written multiple times on the same occasion but may rather indicate that Merer traveled this road on several trips, patrolling his desert jurisdiction, and that he wrote his name on at least two of those visits.266 If the number of times his name appears at Gebel Tjauti is any indication of the frequency of his visits, Merer certainly earned his pay.

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 23**

*Rock Inscription:* Shrine containing text with name and filiation and depiction of seated man  
*Illustration:* Pls. 5a, 40–41  
*Date:* Middle Kingdom (Thirteenth Dynasty)  
*Size:* ca. 31.00 × 33.75 cm  
*Provenance:* Section 8 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

A natural recess in the face of the stone has been turned into a small shrine. On the bottom of the overhanging stone forming the roof of the shrine is a crescent-shaped arrangement of seven stars (see pl. 41), as though it were the ceiling of a tomb or chapel. The seven stars may represent the seven stars in the Duat preparing to rise in the east (see P. Carlsberg I E III 16–17 = Neugebauer and Parker 1960–69, pp. 58–59). The sun of the seventh hour of the day takes the form of the similar archer image of the arrow shooting the left eye of sun (see Brunner-Traut 1956, pp. 20–28; Myśliwiec 1978, pp. 81–91). The number seven is itself redolent of magical protection (see Kees 1956, p. 158; Dawson 1927, pp. 97–107).

Though badly damaged by the efflorescence of salts, the seated figure of a man can be seen facing right. His left arm is bent, hand held near the chest. In this hand he holds the stem of a lotus that curls out to the right before him and bends back towards his nose, ending in the blossom, of which fortunately a number of the internal details survive. Far to the left is what appears to be a low table with an undifferentiated heap of something atop it.267 The man might have been accompanied by his wife, but sadly no trace of her survives.

**INSCRIPTION**

```
Dd(w) ² Imn s:h ²mn-htp
```

Deduamun’s son, Amenhotep

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

```
Dd(w)² Imn s:h ²mn-htp
```

Deduamun’s son, Amenhotep

**NOTES**

a The $Dd(w)$ portion of the father’s name is written as a single, long arm with a double shoulder. The arm holds nothing here. For $dd$ written as an arm with doubled shoulder, see the examples cited in Franke 1994, p. 112 (Thirteenth Dynasty).

b The name of Amenhotep’s father is written much smaller than the name of the “shrine” owner, and the cramped placement of the $s:h$-bird suggests that the filiation might have been added as an afterthought.

266. Compare the comments of Winlock 1941, p. 156.  
267. Such low tables are probably an archaizing feature; compare the remarks of Fischer 1986, pp. 181–82; note also the comments of Peck 1958, p. 70, n. 4.
COMMENTARY

The motif of the seated man smelling a lotus appears already during the Sixth Dynasty and continues through the Thirteenth Dynasty.268 The orthography of the first element of the father’s name supports a date late within this range of time. Flowers are a common symbol of festivity in ancient Egypt, symbolizing life and the presence of divinity through the odor suavitatis.269 The man’s pose, smelling the lotus blossom, recalls a passage from the inscription of Sobekemhat at Hatnub (Hatnub Graffito 22, lines 4–5; Anthes 1928, pl. 22). The official states that from a child he was like a str-plant full of (mh m) /mt-flowers:

\[ \text{p: dw} w f\text{nd hrw n tk} w m-\text{rmm}(t) n\text{b t} \]

The one put to the nose on the day of lighting torches by the hand of everyone

As Anthes notes,270 this is not a particular festival; “the day of lighting torches” indicates preparation for a nocturnal revel, and such a celebration is typically Hathoric. The Hatnub passage in turn suggests an explanation for the otherwise obscure Twelfth Dynasty stela of Sehetepibre and Satkhnum, set up by Ankhu. In a short text at the top of the stela Ankhu says he was:271

\[ \text{sd t} w p t \text{h} \]
\[ \text{hmst m-bnt n pr s i} \]
\[ \text{tp n(y) idbw m gr}(t s i) \]

One who catches the wind of the sky at rest,
I sitting before my house,
the top of a papyrus in my hand

The text appears to describe a festal seating of the sort that may have taken place at Abydos, and Ankhu indeed appears seated in the second register of the stela he set up for his parents at Abydos.272 The reference to his holding the top of a papyrus in his hands is almost certainly an allusion to the goddess Hathor.273

The small shrine of Amenhotep at Gebel Tjauti, taking advantage of the natural niche in the rock, is perhaps the small equivalent of the Gebel Silsilah shrines. Booths are important for riverine and lacustral celebrations; compare Darnell 1991, pp. 76–80; RILT 1, p. 14. Excepting funereal observances, the most important of these celebrations are those of the New Year, the time of inundation, inebriation, and the return of the wandering goddess; see Kessler 1988, pp. 171–96; Darnell 1995b, pp. 47–94. Hathor was probably worshipped here at Gebel Tjauti (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 31–32) and at the Wadi el-Hôl,274 a comparable stopping point and graffiti site on the main Luxor-Farshût Road. One of the festivals celebrating the return of the far-wandering goddess of the eye of the sun was termed a “going out upon the desert” (P. Leiden T32 col. 3, line 15).275 The presence of a faience cup and other

268. See Fischer 1957, p. 224, n. 6; idem 1996d, p. 31, n. 41, Dittmar 1986, p. 133, n. 35. For the appearance of the lotus, held at the base of the stem and curling around to open towards the nose of the person holding the flower, note Schäfer 1931, pp. 8–11 (this is his fig. 1d form, which he says comes into fashion during the Eighteenth Dynasty; several early Eighteenth Dynasty examples appear in Cherpion 1999, pls. 6A, 8–11, 12A, 20–21, 38).


270. Anthes 1928, p. 50, note to line 4 of the inscriptions in Tomb 1 at Siut; on the passage from Hatnub, see also Brovarski 1981, p. 20, n. ggg.

271. Van de Walle 1935, plate opposite p. 566; Lichtheim (1988, pp. 103–04) suggests that the passage says that Ankhu “was a very capable person who came out on top in every situation”; the fact that the text is short and pithy suggests that a meaning more in line with the location and purpose of the stela is more likely.

272. The depiction of beer brewing in the bottom register of the stela is also appropriate to festival revels.

273. See Dittmar 1986, pp. 133–43, 151–57; Munro 1993, pp. 95–118.

274. See Darnell and Darnell 1994a, pp. 44–45; idem 1996a, pp. 64–65; and discussion of the “spending the day on holiday” inscriptions — and related texts and depictions — at the Wadi el-Hôl (Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19 and 20[?], below).

275. The papyrus (see Stricker 1953, p. 19, lines 5–6) refers to people going hr h:\is.t hn* hm(t)s r Ws.t hq-t: n(y) \h Mnb-l.t “upon the gebel with her majesty to Thebes on the morning of the Menbit festival,” and going about the area of Asheru iw Mw.t hkp.wt “when Mut is satisfied … .”
faience fragments near the ‘Alamat Tal Road tracks, at about the middle point of the low desert behind Qamûla, recalls a passage of text on the Ptolemaic gate into the enclosure of the Mut temple at Karnak:276

\[\text{sp} \text{tr } n(y) \text{ pr-nsr}\]

Faience is poured out for her upon [her] path at the commencement of the time of her departure from the Per-Neser.

At the Wadi el-Hôl a number of inscriptions of late Middle Kingdom date refer to a celebration described as wrš hr dw pn hr hw nfr “spending the day beneath this mountain on holiday” (Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19, and 20[?]); one scribe states that he was doing this “together with the people who are with him” (Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 17). From the choice of vocabulary and other inscriptions and depictions at the Wadi el-Hôl, it can be stated with some confidence that the celebrations were in honor of Hathor and were underway around the time of the heliacal rising of Sothis and the return of the inundation. It is not unreasonable to suggest that at least during the late Middle Kingdom celebrations could have visited Gebel Tjauti, like the Wadi el-Hôl, in order to celebrate the return of Hathor from the southern deserts, going out to greet the goddess on one of the roads along which she and her entourage might well return to Egypt. Observances of the return of Hathor from her desert wanderings could have occurred at Gebel Tjauti, and Amenhotep’s niche-shrine would be an appropriate stone rendition of a temporary booth set up for such an occasion.

The desert location of this shrine and the Hathoric associations of Gebel Tjauti and similar sites suggest the possibility of the worship of Osiris as well. Osiris is associated with the festivals of Hathor, particularly the Valley Festival focused on Deir el-Bahri; see Gutbub 1961, p. 46. The Seventeenth Dynasty temple discovered by the Theban Desert Road Survey on the main Luxor-Farshût Road atop Gebel Antef appears (on the basis of the fragmentary epithet hnty-imnty.w on a portion of a sandstone doorjamb) to have been a shrine of the Abydene Osiris. The small Gebel Antef temple could thus have functioned as an extension of the chapels and Eleventh Dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahri, and it may have played a part in rituals extending from the Beautiful Festival of the Valley. Likewise the small niche-shrine of Amenhotep at Gebel Tjauti could have been an extension of the Abydene shrines because the ‘Alamat Tal Road joins the Farshût Road at Gebel Qarn el-Gir from which point the desert route continues to Abydos.

A stela of Ptolemy III Euergetes I from Hou appears to mention a sacred procession of the bat emblem along a desert road, which the king encountered, perhaps as he journeyed on an oasis road.277 The occasion of the procession was the Hathoric/Osirian night of appeasing the goddesses Isis and Nephthys, and one could well see in the stela of Ptolemy III from Hou the reflection of the celebrations at the Hou terminus of the road, corresponding to those that may once have illumined the night on Gebel Antef.

Just as the Silsila shrines ensured that their owners would always be present and feasting during the Nile festivals, so the small Tjauti shrine might have been intended to ensure the presence of Amenhotep, the son of Deduamun, at all of the desert celebrations attending the return of the wandering goddess and the Hathoric escort of Osiris.

276. Sauneron et al. 1983, pl. 9, line 41; see also Spalinger 1993, p. 179. The festival of pouring out faience for the goddess would parallel the ritual of scattering powdered gold before the goddess (cf. a scene in the Nectanebid mamissi at Dendera; Daumas 1959, pl. 32A); gold is the color of the goddess herself as “the gold,” the face of the sun, and faience is the color of turquoise, another symbol of the east and the land of the rising sun; compare Assmann 1969, p. 127; for the two turquoise sycamore trees at the eastern horizon, see Sethe 1910, §§916b, 1485a–b; Book of the Dead, chapter 109; S. Gabra 1944, pp. 173–79; Keel 1977, pp. 297–303; Gamer-Wallert 1975, cols. 655–60; Buhl 1947, pp. 80–97; Hermsen 1981, pp. 88–95.

277. Collombert 1995, pp. 63–70; see also the commentaries on the “spending-the-day” inscriptions below (Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19 and 20[?]).
This inscription, written in a lapidary hieratic heavily influenced by hieroglyphic forms, is located low on the rock face. The author has drawn a rough oval around his inscription, perhaps intending it to be a cartouche.

**INSCRIPTION**

**TRANSCRIPTION**

\[ \text{\begin{center} ir.n \textit{iry}^{a,c} \cdot \textit{y} \cdot \text{\textit{Imn}} \cdot \textit{St}^{d} \end{center}} \]

Made by the doorkeeper of Amun, Seta(u)

**NOTES**

\(^a\) The sign is a slightly slanted version of Möller 1927/1, no. 48. The author of the inscription appears to have attempted to rectify the somewhat unexpected slant of the sign, but the stone allowed for little in the way of correction. The attempted correction did, however, result in the doubled line of the upper portion of \textit{iry}.

\(^b\) The apparent \('\)-arm is most likely the result of an imperfect attempt at transforming the hieratic strong-arm sign into a hieroglyphic form. The form of the title here is parallel to that in Budge 1913, pl. 45 (= BM 332 [246]).

\(^c\) For the “doorkeeper of Amun,” see Davies and Macadam 1957, nos. 273, 565. The length of the vertical end to the right side of the \(n\) makes a reading of that sign as an ill-formed \(pr\) a possibility, but the resulting absence of an \(n\)-complement to the \(mn\)-sign of Amun makes this unlikely.

\(^d\) The name Seta is perhaps a writing of \textit{St\(w\)} (Ranke, \textit{PN} 1, p. 321, no. 16). The seated man determinative is, however, shown as holding a stick. While this may be an allusion to the staff of the traveler, it also recalls the word \textit{st\(\).w\} in the Wisdom of Amenemoppe 22, 3. That term is a hapax, and readings such as “protector,” “savior,” and “energetic one” have been proposed; see the references and comments in Grumach 1972, p. 141; Meeks 1994, p. 205, n. 75; \textit{st\(\).w\} = \textit{cute}, Crum 1939, p. 362a. If the sign is a form of the standing man with a stick as the determinative of a masculine personal name, it may be the attested “seated” form (Zába 1974, p. 80 [note to line 5 of inscription no. 56]; compare also Fischer 1968, pp. 124–25 [determinative of \textit{st\(\).s\}]). The rounded head of the \textit{aleph} and the lack of feet to the left of the legs may at first suggest a First Intermediate Period date (see Peck 1958, pp. 25–26), although such features in a quasi-hieratic inscription such as this are niceties in which little trust should be placed.

**COMMENTARY**

Whether one relates it to the attested Setau or to the hapax \textit{st\(\).w\} in the Wisdom of Amenemoppe, the personal name Seta at first suggests a New Kingdom date for this inscription. The appearance of the determinative and certain features of the \textit{aleph}-vulture might, however, suggest an earlier date. The \textit{iry-‘}\(\) in the Middle Kingdom appears in general to have functioned as a doorkeeper; by the New Kingdom, however, the \textit{iry-‘}\(\) fulfilled a number of services that would have led Seta to travel this road. Seta carried out certain police functions earlier in the hands of the \textit{s\(\).w-pr\(\).w\} and could also act as a bailiff, courier, and letter carrier.\(^{278}\) Considering this, the inscription perhaps dates

---

after the end of the Thirteenth Dynasty and the disappearance of the title s·-pr; see Yoyotte 1952a, p. 149. The location of the doorkeeper’s inscription, relatively low on the rock face and much less visible than those of ‘Aam and Renseneb, also supports a Second Intermediate Period/early New Kingdom date; Seta used one of the best pristine surfaces remaining after the heavy predynastic, First Intermediate Period, and Middle Kingdom use of the site.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 25

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Rock Inscription:</strong></th>
<th>Text containing name and title</th>
<th><strong>Illustration:</strong></th>
<th>Pls. 5b, 43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Date:</strong></td>
<td>First Intermediate Period (Eleventh Dynasty[?])</td>
<td><strong>Size:</strong></td>
<td>ca. 7.25 × 2.75 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Provenance:</strong></td>
<td>Section 9 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSCRIPTION**

![Image of inscription]

**TRANSCRIPTION**

\[sh\ell S\ell bx\]

The scribe, Sabes

**COMMENTARY**

The name Sabes is uncommon, but it does appear in a few instances, including a stela of the early Eleventh Dynasty (Florence 6374) from Naqada. A Sabes appears on that stela as the man dedicating the monument for his brother, who most likely lived during the wars of re-unification when the Thebans took final control of the Coptite nome. Interestingly, Sabes’s brother was an “overseer of … of the West,” and this leads one to wonder if we perhaps have the signature of this very Sabes, who may have accompanied his brother once on his rounds in the Western Desert.

---

279. See the references in Fischer 1964, p. 86; on the name, see also idem 1962c, p. 333.
280. Bosticco 1959, p. 23 (no. 16), pl. 16; Fischer 1964, pp. 84–86 (no. 30), pl. 27. Ranke, *PN I*, p. 98, no. 12, lists the name as *bī* based on the reading “Semer Bes” by Schiaparelli 1887, p. 481.
281. See the remarks of Vandier 1943, pp. 21–29; although originally made for a soldier, the stela was either altered by the “demobilized” owner in peacetime, or was used by someone other than the man for whom it was intended; compare the remarks of Fischer 1964, pp. 58–59. On the possible significance of the abundance of Coptite stelae dedicated by relatives other than children of the deceased, see the remarks of Kanawati 1986, p. 49, and the references on p. 51, n. 25.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 26

Rock Inscription: Text containing name
Date: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Section 4 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: See Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 27

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Mnt≤w-sr b
Monthu-User

NOTES

a For the mn-sign here, see James 1962, pl. 20, verso, line 2 (not entirely clear in the photograph; see also the palaeography, p. 12 Y5).

b The wsr-sign is similar to that in Žába 1974, no. 61B, fig. 122 (pl. 69), first column of the leftmost text; for the at best vestigial snout, see also James 1962, pl. 11, line 43. Compare the appearance of the wsr-sign with H. Smith 1972, fig. 12 (GT 27 for sign F12). An alternative reading would take the tick for the snout of the wsr-sign as a vestigial s|-filiation, reading “Monthu’s son ….” The second name could then be simple Wsr, unless the following horizontals are taken to be mC, in which case the inscription could be read Mntw s: S-n-Wsr(.t) “Monthu’s son Sesostris.”

COMMENTARY

At several sites in Nubia, groupings of the names of apparently unrelated Middle Kingdom men at elevated sites appear to attest to the vigilance of desert policemen or soldiers on sentry duty. 282 Considering the other policemen present at Gebel Tjauti and the bellicose nature of other scenes and inscriptions, Monthu-User and Bebi’s son Antef (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 27) could have been keeping watch at Gebel Tjauti. Their names occur near the left (southeast) end of the main face of the inscription shelf, from where they would have had the best possible view of the road as it passes through the defile beyond Wadi Omran; they would also have had a view of the subsidiary western ascent and thus have been able to keep an eye on anyone attempting to travel the high portion of the ‘Alamat Tal Road without passing by the inscription shelf.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 27

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and filiation
Illustration: Pls. 4a, 44a, c
Date: Middle Kingdom(?)
Size: ca. 16.0 x 5.50 cm
Provenance: Section 4 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: See Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 26

INSCRIPTION

\[ \text{BbÈ s| a ºIntf} \]

TRANSCRIPTION

\[ \text{BbÈ s| a ºIntf} \]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[ BbÈ s| a ºIntf \]

Bebi’s son, Antef

NOTE

\( a s| \) appears here as a short horizontal line, apparently a further abbreviated version of the abbreviated orthography of \( s| \) discussed in Simpson 1969, pp. 12–13. The abbreviation Simpson describes for P. Reisner I section C is most likely the origin of the upside-down “T” version described by Žába 1974. Note that this orthography of \( s| \) appears twice in the horizontal band of semi-cursive hieroglyphs in Hellström, Langballe, and Myers 1970, corpus Y, no. 139:1, pl. 150, fig. 6 (not a writing of the names of three unrelated men on patrol together [as interpreted Hellström 1970, pp. 234–35], but a name giving the names of the father and grandfather). The filiation \( s| \) as a short \( n \)-like horizontal line, as here, appears in Griffith 1898, pl. 30, VI.4, 16; a short abbreviated \( s| \) is perhaps behind the apparent \( *A n B \) filiation in I. Edwards 1965, p. 22, pl. 10, no. 2, vertical column on right.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 28

Rock Inscription: Depiction of kneeling man brandishing stick Illustration: Pls. 6c, 17a, c
Date: Middle Kingdom(?) Size: ca. 20.75 x 9.25 cm
Provenance: Section 15 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Located to the right of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 4

This name and depiction of a kneeling man with stick and a scorpion are carved at the bottom right end of the stone overhang beneath the great protodynastic tableau (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1).

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION
'Intf
Antef

COMMENTARY

The name appears as the label for the figure of a man, shown kneeling and brandishing a short stick. In front of Antef is a prehistoric inscription of an elephant and, beneath the elephant, a scorpion. On the basis of patina and the appearance and depth of the cuts, the scorpion and Antef were executed at the same time and together form a scene. Antef might have been a scorpion-doctor, of the sort so frequently attested as members of expeditions in the Sinai, perhaps traveling the ‘Alamat Tal Road as the surgeon of some expedition.

283. The image of the elephant is not numbered here, as it will be treated in full, in conjunction with other prehistoric animal depictions, in the forthcoming second volume of inscriptions from Gebel Tjauti. The “M”-shaped object just behind the elephant, apparently attached to it, is just perhaps a representation of a tethering stone, here apparently used in hunting; compare the overview in Pachur 1991, pp. 13–32. More likely this is a writing of an early royal name “Elephant Trampling the Mountains” (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 1 and 2, above).

ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 29

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Illustration: Pls. 6b, 45
Date: Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 7.75 × 4.25 cm
Provenance: Section 14 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

INSCRIPTION

TRANSRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

imy-r pr Sbk

The steward, Sobek

COMMENTARY

The duties of an imy-r pr in the Western Desert may not seem obvious, but there is definite evidence of stewards carrying out far-ranging missions west of the Nile. The steward Dedikou (Schäfer 1905, pp. 124–28) went out from Thebes to secure (rwd≤) the land of the Oasians. This suggests the probability of an at least partially military character to Dedikou’s mission. A recently much published inscription from the desert south of Dakhla records another steward’s journeys (Burkard 1997, pp. 152–53; Baud, Colin, and Tallet 1999, p. 7). The inscription has been misinterpreted as suggesting a mission to meet some group of oasis dwellers, but the steward — Mery by name — actually says that he went to search for some group of oasis dwellers:

rnp.t 23, pr.t 286 imy-r pr Mri r d≤ª wh≥|.tyw.

The second sign after the preposition r, which Burkard read as the d-hand, is in fact — due to the length of the horizontal line and the short and almost vertical stance of the left portion of the sign — a more reasonable ª-arm than a d-hand. Rather than being the verb nwd in a somewhat unexpected meaning and an impossible hieratic orthography, this is the hieratically well-written and attested variant d≤ª for the verb d≤ªr “to search for.” In fact the verb d≤ª(r) appears elsewhere in a desert context in Wadi Hammamat inscription 199, line 7, cited by Wb. 5.539:14: “Regnal year 23, going forth of the steward Meri in order to search out the oasis dwellers.” Raids into Dakhla, apparently from the southwest, are well attested in modern times. One may suggest that Mery was in fact seeking out some such group of marauding oasis dwellers. If that were the case, both Mery’s expedition and that of Dedikou would probably have been of a military or para-military nature.

285. The hieratic clearly shows pr.t, not prr as the previous commentators have read.

286. The sign beneath the preposition r is a well made d (cf. the second Illahun example of the sign in Möller 1927/1, p. 24; Simpson 1963b, p. 98, ex. D31) not the nw-sign Burkard suggested, to which the sign in the “south Dakhla” inscription bears no good resemblance.

287. On the verb nwd, see Wb. 2.225:2–6; Zandee 1960, p. 255; Westendorf 1981, pp. 28–32; Hornung 1980, p. 130 n. 2; Goedicke 1975, p. 178; Lichtheim 1980, p. 86, n. 8; Edel 1981, pp. 68–69; see also Darnell 1995a, chapter 4. The verb nwd appears primarily to describe a slinking and slithering movement and can describe the crooked appearance of a rope; see Gardner 1946, p. 51 n. k.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 30

Rock Inscription: Depiction of man standing and text containing name and title of man
Illustration: Pls. 6d, 46

Date: First Intermediate Period
Size: ca. 17.75 x 29.50 cm
Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

The faint lines of this inscription are at the left edge of a concentration of Coptic inscriptions (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36–37, 39–42; see pl. 56). The ΔΝΩΚ, below the shield, is shown for location and is part of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 39.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

ªh≥|wty a Wn˙w b

The warrior, Wenkhu

NOTES

a The first sign of the inscription is partially obscured by the k at the beginning of the second line of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 36. The form of the sign of the arms bearing weapons is somewhat more abbreviated than one might expect from a hieratic inscription (cf. Möller 1927/1, p. 10, no. 113), but it does resemble certain abbreviated forms of the sign; see Fischer 1964, p. 72. On the term, see Simpson 1959, p. 31 (note that Hintze et al. 1989, p. 143 [no. 493], curiously follow Goyon and translate ‘ªh≥wty as “Waffenschmied”); Sadek 1980–85, p. 18, n. 67.

b For this name, see Ranke, PN 1, p. 80, no. 2.

COMMENTARY

The soldier Wenkhu holds a shield before himself, his right arm down by his side, possibly holding a now missing weapon, precisely the pose of the arms in the hieroglyph with which he wrote his title ‘ªh≥wty “warrior.” 289 This title, followed by the name Wenkhu, is written within the soldier’s tall, rectangular shield. 290 Tall, full coverage shields are known from the Middle Kingdom, but one would expect the top to be rounded or pointed. 291 The surface on which Wenkhu placed his inscription is not entirely easy to reach, however, and the precise appearance of the top

289. At first glance the image resembles the two signs in Möller 1927/1, p. 5, no. 57. However, the Prisse 12, 3, example is a writing of hwt (see Zába 1956, p. 151, § 379); in Hatnub graffito 3, line 3 (Anthes 1928, pl. 3), the sign determines the verb wh≥; and appears to show a man actually plucking out a stone (perhaps also a visual pun on wh≥ used to refer to plucking fruits; cf. Moussa and Altenmüller 1977, pl. 38 [just above the top of the doorway]).

290. For the soldier’s name written in a rectangular shield held in his right hand, see the Pan Grave painted ox skull in the British Museum (Brunton 1937, pls. 74 bottom [no. 7], 76 [no. 66 = 3252]; Meurer 1996, p. 84, n. 2).

291. See Wolf 1926, pp. 24, 58; Bonnet 1926, pp. 182–90. Compare the shield carried by the soldier at the prow of the vessel in the middle register in Jaroš-Deckert 1984, pl. 14 (and folding pl. 2).
of his shield should perhaps not trouble us overmuch. He wears a long kilt and has no helmet or cloth covering his close-cropped hair; this feature suggests a date before the Second Intermediate Period. The short hair seems to exclude a Nubian auxiliary, and the lack of beard speaks against a Libyan or Asiatic. Wenkhu was perhaps a native Coptite soldier from about the First Intermediate Period.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 31

| Rock Inscription: | Depiction of goddess Hathor in bovine form | Illustration: | Pls. 5a, 47 |
| Date: | New Kingdom or earlier | Size: | ca. 8.25 x 6.25 cm |
| Provenance: | Section 8 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf |
| Note: | Figural inscription; written by John C. Darnell and Deborah Darnell (see RILT 1, pp. 3–4) |

**INSCRIPTION**

![Image of a footed bowl of plants with plants emerging from it.](image)

**COMMENTARY**

The cow of the goddess stands with a footed bowl of plants before her. Due to the schematic nature of the representation, it is not clear whether the rim of the bowl was scalloped or straight. Footed bowls, and particularly those with scalloped rims in early periods, are associated with the goddess Hathor, and the plants that emerge from them represent the marshes with which the goddess is associated. According to Schott, scallop-rimmed vessels in general have Hathoric associations. In the Opet scenes of the colonnade hall of Luxor temple these “Hathoric” vases appear in the presence of the bark of the goddess Mut in the sections decorated by Tutankhamun, but not in those decorated by Sety. The scallop-rimmed bowl, with or without an attached foot, is a stylized floral form that seems to have been derived from the footed bowl, a predynastic shape with which it continued to be connected. Both actual vessels and representations of this type are common in the Old Kingdom and during the Middle Kingdom.

---

292. In an admittedly imperfect copy of the epithet *ikm t̬: pn* “shield of this land” from the northern portion of the entrance to Siut tomb IV, the *Description de l’Égypte* shows the sign of the shield as large (filling a quadrant) and slightly rounded at the upper corners; Edel 1984, pp. 78–79 (figs. 11, 12, lines 54–55), 84–85 (on p. 85, regarding the sign of the shield, he suggests “sicherlich lief es im Original oben spitzrund zu”). The shield in a writing of *mߪ* on a seal in Martin 1971, pl. 17, no. 18, appears to be essentially tall and rectangular in shape. A man in the late Sixth Dynasty tomb at Hierakonpolis also appears to carry a tall, rectangular shield; see Kees 1921, pl. 2, lower left. Note also the sign of the armed Asiatic in Valbelle and Bonnet 1996, p. 147, fig. 171 (from obelisk 163, BM [693] = Gardiner, Peet, and Champy 1952a, pl. 51). A rectangular shield appears in Dunbar 1941, pl. 19, fig. 93; compare also Otto and Buschendorf-Otto 1993, p. 152, pl. 188, fig. 307, although the date of the carving is uncertain.

293. Compare the scenes in Wreszinski 1938, pls. 9–10, 15.

294. For another graffito of the cow goddess, with a similarly made bowl in front of her, see Couyat and Montet 1912, pl. 17 (although the image, in the far upper left corner of the photograph, is but partially published, the bowl is entirely missing in the photograph; the portion of stone on which the cow and bowl are carved has now been detached).

295. Schott 1952, p. 790 (26), fig. 9 on p. 791 (27).

296. See Wreszinski 1938, pl. 190; Wolf 1931, p. 43, n. 5, citing Wrede 1906, pp. 71–72. But note that the latter is a vessel with in-turned flanges.

297. Compare Bourriau 1981, p. 48, no. 74 (with references); Hope 1985, p. 4 (commenting on the interior decoration). Hope notes that the lotus design “emphasise(s) the actual shape of the bowl, harmonising with it perfectly, the two joining to simulate the flower itself.” Adding a scalloped rim would be a further suggestion of the blossom shape.

298. Actual vessels: Reisner 1931, p. 219, fig. 70, no. 1, type XXI “tall slender bowl-stand” (a scallop-rimmed bowl on a slender foot); compare also Reisner and Smith 1955, fig. 76, 6, for examples with plain, not scalloped, rims; also, conveniently, Kelley 1976, pls. 26.1 (7Q, 8Z), 30.3 (38a, b, h, m), 31.1 (8). Representations: Jéquier 1935, pp. 217–25 (depictions of stone bowls, with and without scalloped rims, with no attached foot, but often set upon separate stands of varying
dom to Second Intermediate Period.

Few surviving ceramic vessels from the New Kingdom have a scalloped rim, but the scallop-rimmed bowl, sometimes with a foot, does appear in temple scenes of the early Eighteenth Dynasty, often in association with bowls of the related Prunkgefass-shape. The scalloped rim may have had a particular association with alcoholic beverages.

The scalloped rim seldom appears after the Eighteenth Dynasty, the Prunkgefass taking over as the standard Hathoric vessel in representations from the Ramesside period. In the bark shrine of Ramesses II in his court at Luxor temple, among the offerings to the bark of Mut is a Prunkgefass of Hathor Quadrifrons that occupies the place of the scalloped vessels in the Opet scenes. Representations of the barks of the gods in the Abydene temple of Sety I depict the Prunkgefasse only in association with the bark of a goddess. Although the vessel type does occasionally occur in unexpected scenes, it primarily appears in association with the goddess Hathor and with those aspects of festival celebration most linked to her such as music and drinking.

On the barge of Anukis depicted on a shrine in Turin, in the place occupied by the crenellated bowl on the bark of Mut in the Opet scenes, is a bowl on a stand. This bowl holds the bundle of plants held by the earlier crenellated vessels associated with Hathor.

Based on this it is reasonably clear that the cow with footed bowl before her at Gebel Tjaui is intended to be a representation of the goddess Hathor. The plain rim of the bowl might suggest a New Kingdom date for the Gebel Tjaui inscription, but considering the relatively rude carving of the whole, the nicety of a crenellated rim could easily have been overlooked. Occurring as it does at a desert site, the depiction of the goddess with the footed bowl of plants — the cow and marsh motif — is effectively combined with the cow and mountain motif, a combination elsewhere made explicit by a depiction of the Western Desert behind the goddess, before whom stands a footed bowl of plants — a combination of images expressing the liminal nature of the goddess and her function as intermediary between life and death, the living and the dead. At Gebel Tjaui no representation of the western gebel appears behind the goddess because she and her bowl of plants are carved on the surface of that very gebel.

height); Balcz 1932, p. 112, fig. f, h. The latter of these two examples also appears in Schäfer 1903, p. 10, fig. 14, while the former may be seen in context, depicted in a register just over the heads of three kneeling female singers, in Junker 1951, pp. 130–31, figs. 44–46 (note also the same type of bowl in the left hand of a maidservant to the left of the singers).

Kelley 1976, pls. 37.5 (161, 163, 164), 43.1 (“Group 7600”), 44.2 (9d, 9m, 9p), 53.1 (39); Schäfer 1903, pp. 11–12, fig. 20, 21, 24; for fig. 21, see Lange and Schäfer 1902b, p. 28, pl. 106 (#786 from stela 20561, pl. 45, of the imy-r pr inf), noting the depiction of upper and lower rims denoting a separate stand beneath the vessel.

300. The “hemispherical bowl on high trumpet foot” found at Amarna (Peet and Woolley 1923, pl. 54, type 79/239) may be an exception.

301. Naville et al. 1901, pls. 104–05 (before Hathor cow; from Shrine of Hathor), 108–09, 112; Wreszinski 1938, pl. 33a, b: #36 (= Schäfer 1903, p. 41, fig. 112) — two Prunkgefäße, probably of gold, with scallop decoration below the rim; #75 — two slightly deeper Prunkgefäße with scalloping, one with ornate handles; #96 — a silver scallop-rimmed bowl; #109 — another scallop-rimmed bowl (possibly silver), above #110, the standard Prunkgefass-shaped bowl; compare #195 — a slender-footed Prunkgefass of turquoise.

302. Compare the scalloped-rim bowl in Hayes 1953b, p. 152, fig. 90; the contents thereof are labeled as <h(n)±h.t> “beer.” A probable actual example of such a bowl appears in Pyke 2000.

303. For a late exception, see Schäfer 1903, p. 11, fig. 22, from an archaizing scene in the Twenty-fifth/Twenty-sixth Dynasty Theban tomb of Montuemhat. Dittmar (1986, p. 78) also discusses depictions of footed bowls containing papyrus offerings before Hathor, two of which have scalloped rims and which closely resemble the vessel before the bark of Mut in the Opet scene. Each of these slender-footed vessels is from a Twenty-first Dynasty sarcophagus from the Deir el-Bahri cache: Schögl 1978, no. 271c (and pp. 78–79); Chassinat 1909, p. 21, fig. 23. Compare also Nina Davies 1944, p. 64, pl. 7.

304. On the relationship of the scallop-rimmed vessels to the Prunkgefass, see scene 4.3, text 11, in Brack and Brack 1980, pp. 29–30, pls. 3, 4c, 32a, 36a, 37a. In the song of the female musicians, the term (possibly swr) denoting both the gold vessel of pl. 37a and the lapis one of pl. 4c, neither of which have scalloped rims, is written with an ideogram identical in form to the scallop-rimmed vessel of the Opet scene. For another mention of this example and a discussion of terms for footed bowls, see Du Mesnil du Buisson 1935, pp. 53–55.

305. See Derchain 1972, p. 13, pl. 3b (= Schott 1952, p. 27, fig. 8).

306. Provided for Isis, not for Osiris or Horus: W. M. F. Petrie 1902, pls. 19, 22 (note the painted floral decoration); provided for Mut, not for Re-Horakhti, Ptah, or the king, with Hathor head, cats, and lotuses depicted above: idem 1903, pls. 10–11.

307. For example, a red, slender-footed bowl (no scalloped rim) on the ground between a barber and his customer in the tomb of Userhat: Beinlich-Seeber and Shedid 1987, pl. 29. This example is also mentioned by Holhoffer 1977, p. 106, as a parallel to his “tall-footed burners” (pl. 23).

308. Schott 1952, pp. 840–42 (76–78); Fox (1985, pp. 12–13 [P. Harris 500]) translates “The river — it is wine, its reeds are Ptah, the leaves of its lotus-buds are Sekhmet … Memphis is a jar of mandragoras set before the Gracious One,” but does not comment on the likelihood that the comparison of the city to a vessel is playing on the association of the goddess with a drinking bowl, the floral Prunkgefass offered to Ptah.

309. See Valbelle 1972, fig. 4 (opp. p. 188), pl. 46.

310. Compare Naville, Hall, and Currelly 1913, pl. 30, fig. 1.

311. See Pinch 1993, pp. 175–82.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 32

Rock Inscription: Palimpsest containing depiction of goddess
Ipet (under text containing name)

Illustration: Pls. 5a, 48

Date: Late First Intermediate Period/early Middle Kingdom

Size: ca. 8.75 × 8.00 cm

Provenance: Section 8 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

Note: Figural inscription and text; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 18–22

This hippopotamus goddess, with crocodile-like back, holds a lotus scepter. Most of her head has not survived, although the slanting stroke above her breast is most likely the front of her snout. The parallel, slanting lines filling the body of the goddess appear in other representations of hippopotamus goddesses. The dorsal appendage, the tail of a crocodile, begins roughly at the neck, shows no peak in the area of the shoulder, and has discontinuous oblique strokes as interior detailing; these features suggest a late First Intermediate Period/early Middle Kingdom date.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Mrr
Merer

COMMENTARY

Standing hippopotamus goddesses become prominent during the late Middle Kingdom and Second Intermediate Period. For the sketchy treatment of the goddess’ body and the emphasis on the crocodilian back, see the image on a small kohl pot from Gurob (UC 7889). The depiction of the Ipet goddess at Gebel Tjauti is not far from the image of the cow of Hathor in front of a footed bowl (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 31), and the two goddesses are in fact closely linked. In the vignette to chapter 186 of the Book of the Dead, the hippopotamus goddess Mehetweret stands before the cow of Hathor, emerging from the western gebel into a reedy marsh. As a representative

312. No arm actually appears; compare Säve-Söderbergh 1989, p. 97, fig. 33, plaquette no. 179/15:2 (the probable plant is interpreted in ibid., p. 98, as “a beneficial sign … probably a nfr-sign [reversed] or an “nb-sign”). The goddess might not in fact have been depicted as actually holding the plant.

313. Compare Altenmüller 1986, p. 11, fig. 3.

314. For the application of Altenmüller’s magical-knife iconographic dating criteria to other depictions, see Weingarten 1991, pp. 5, 18–20.

315. Compare the side of the throne of the British Museum statue of Sobekemsaf I; see W. Davies 1981, pp. 3–4, pls. 4B, 6; Cottevieille-Giraudet 1931, pls. 5 (fig. 32), 21 (fig. 121). On the goddess Ipet in Middle Kingdom onomastics, see Sethe 1926, p. 65. For the Middle Kingdom as the “Höhepunkt der Nilpfardarstellungen,” see Hornung and Staehelin 1976, p. 129. For the goddess of magical knives, see Altenmüller 1986, pp. 11–13.


317. Naville 1886, pl. 212; Saleh 1984, p. 89; for general remarks on the associations of hippopotamus goddesses with Hathor and the Book of the Dead chapter 186 vignette, see Pinch 1993, pp. 292–95.
of the eye of the sun the goddess can — like Sekhmet — have militaristic associations.\(^{318}\) The goddess Ipet or Rerit also can be depicted as one who lights the desert path for Osiris and so would be appropriate to this track which connects with Abydos. The hippopotamus goddess, who has astronomical associations,\(^{319}\) also represents the wandering goddess of the eye of the sun returning to Egypt,\(^{320}\) again appropriate to a desert road.\(^{321}\) A statuette of Thoueris in the Anthropological Museum of the University of Aberdeen (no. 1422) refers to the hippopotamus goddess in terms appropriate to the returning distant goddess of the eye of the sun at the time of the new year: \(ii.n\bar{s}t\ m\ W\bar{s}t\ t\ hr\ \bar{i}w\ n(y)\) ‘\(nh\ldots\) ‘\(nh\ mw.w\ m\ tf\ \bar{s}t\ “bearing the breath of life have you come into Thebes \ldots\) life and death are in your grasp’ (De Wit 1976, pp. 205–07).

The name \(Mrr\), perhaps another example of the name of the Sheriff Merer, who left so many memorials amongst the inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 18–22), is carved over the depiction of the goddess.

**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 33**

| Rock Inscription: | Depiction of falcon, tilapia, and crocodile | Illustration: | Pls. 4a, 49–51 |
| Date: | Middle Kingdom | Size: | 31.00 × 19.75 cm |
| Provenance: | Section 4 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf | Note: | Figural inscription |

**INSCRIPTION**

The well-made representation of a falcon is carved in a niche low to the ground, at the far left end of the main inscribed area; the position of the falcon very close to the projecting right side of the niche suggests that a left-handed artist carved this image. An area of salt efflorescence on red-tinged limestone perhaps suggested the shape of a falcon, and the artist used this natural white area as the body. The shapes of the falcon and the double crown are closely paralleled by a falcon on the stela of Djari\(^ {322}\) and another determining the divine name Monthu in the top horizontal line of text on the stela of \(T\bar{b}w\) (Cairo C20005).

Close to the falcon are the representations of a crocodile and a fish. These creatures could certainly be no more than evocations of the watery world of the Nile, possibly present here as an ironic touch on a road in the Darb el-Arbaîn Desert. There is, however, an alternative explanation for the crocodile and the fish, one which connects them symbolically with several other images and inscriptions at Gebel Tjauti. The fish is a tilapia, well attested as a symbol of rebirth in ancient Egypt and represented in several places at Gebel Tjauti (others to be published in forthcoming graffiti editions); the tilapia is also particularly associated with the goddess Hathor, appropriate for this

---

\(^{318}\) For a militaristic association of the goddess, see the two facing figures on the head of a ceremonial(?) ax in the British Museum; W. Davies 1987, p. 34; pl. 7 (no. 49); Bourriau 1988, p. 163.

\(^{319}\) See Verner 1969, pp. 52–59.


\(^{321}\) See Darnell 1995b, pp. 89–91; idem 1997a.

\(^{322}\) W. M. F. Petrie 1909, pls. 2–3 (bottom), line 2.
Fish are also common representations of the inundation, so there is perhaps also a connection between the representations of tilapia at Gebel Tjauti and the inscription recording the observation of the pre-heliacal rising of Sothis, the herald of the inundation.

The crocodile is perhaps to be associated with the tilapia fish, and there is in fact an inscription, apparently of late Middle Kingdom date, at Wadi el-Hôl showing a crocodile in the act of biting a tilapia. In general the crocodile is associated with the floodwater of the Nile and by extension with the provisions brought by the inundation. The crocodile, in close proximity to a number of tilapia fish, could be a representation of Sobek as “lord of fish.”

Since the crocodile could be said to predict the flood and to become docile for about a week at the beginning of the inundation, the crocodile, like the tilapia, could be associated with the time of year when the Sothic observation was recorded.

The association of the crocodile and the fish could also — through the use of daily Nilotic imagery — represent the crocodile Wenty about to gobble up the tilapia fish of the sun (Gamer-Wallert 1970, pp. 112–13). According to a portion of the Book of the Creation of the Solar Disk (Piankoff 1953, p. 68):

\[
\text{Wnty htsf } \text{‘t sf ir.t-R'} \text{ ‘imy.t htsf}
\]

Wenty spits out and ejaculates the eye of Re which is in his body

The placement of the crocodile and tilapia near the crown-wearing falcon at Gebel Tjauti may be the outcome of the popularity of Fayumic deities during the Middle Kingdom.


326. See Kuentz 1929b, pp. 162–69.


328. For further discussion of the evidence for the association of Hathor, Sothis, and the inundation, and their popular worship on the desert roads of the Darb el-Arbâin Desert, drawing heavily on figural and inscriptive evidence from the Wadi el-Hôl, the Darb Rayayna, the Arqûb el-Baghla, and Gebel Tjauti, see Darnell 1997a and Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 3, 10, 15, 17, 19, and 25, below.


330. For this, see the strange crocodilopolitan object published by Habachi 1955, pp. 106–11; for the association of the crocodile and the baboon attested there, see also Couyat and Montet 1912, pl. 11.
THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME 1

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 34

Rock Inscription: Depiction of falcon wearing white crown
Date: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Section 18 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Figural inscription

Illustration: Pls. 7b, 52–53
Size: ca. 9.0 × 13.0 cm

This sketchy depiction, located low on the back wall of the niche dominated by the main portion of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2, appears to represent the head and upper body of a falcon wearing a crown, perhaps the white crown, suggesting that we may have here a representation of Horus of Nekhen (Hierakonpolis). Beneath the head proper is a curved internal line, below which three vertical lines descend, apparently representing a collar worn around the neck of the falcon.

INSCRIPTION

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 35

Rock Inscription: Depiction of striding Nubian ranger
Date: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Section 14 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Figural inscription; written by John C. Darnell with Deborah Darnell

Illustration: Pls. 6b, 54–55
Size: ca. 9.75 × 11.00 cm

The figure, shown in the midst of a purposeful stride, wears an arm band around the upper portion of his right arm, a feature suggestive of the arm band characteristic of Nubians in Egyptian representations.\(^{331}\) The crossed

331. Fischer 1963, pp. 34–39; Staehelin 1966, p. 218; Leclant 1980, p. 50, n. 6. Compare also the figures in graffiti from Mahattah, opposite the island of Sehel, published in De Morgan et al. 1894, p. 36, nos. 119, 125, 126, 131 (and note ibid., p. 36, no. 132, from the cloak most likely a Libo-Nubian, perhaps one of the Mnty Libyans said to live in Nubia to the west of the Nile; see Darnell 1995b, pp. 68–69.
bands recall the straps often worn by soldiers and Libo-Nubians. The striding man in the Gebel Tjauti depiction carries a w/s-like staff with a forked bottom, appropriate desert gear for controlling serpents and attested even recently as a Nubian baton. These features suggest that the man depicted at Gebel Tjauti was a Nubian, possibly a policeman, a desert ranger, and perhaps an associate of Merer, Aam, or Horemhat (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 14–22).

There are few indications of the diverse gear that desert patrols may have required, and pharaonic desert attire is poorly known. Replacement sandals are attested for a Wadi Hammamat expedition, and one might expect them to have been worn in the far less hospitable Western Desert. Messengers may have worn gaiters or greaves, although neither appears in the Gebel Tjauti depiction. Water and food would have been necessities, but no sack of food or skin of water, or water pot or metal canteen, is evident. The Gebel Tjauti ranger does carry a staff, however, and the ancient Egyptians may have considered such a stick to be the true sine qua non of desert travel. So P. Boulaq VI 5, 6, describing the plight of Horus in the desert, says "...there was no messenger sent out to seek him, so that (Horus) could send him for his mother Isis. There was no staff (mddw) in his hand, so that he could lean himself on it..." The Instructions of ‘Onchsheshonqy 17, 14, admonish the traveler: “don’t go on a road without a stick (šbt/sībut).” The shuma/shuba or its equivalent was essential in the desert.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 36

Rock Inscription: Cryptographic text containing name   Illustration: Pls. 6d, 56a–b
Date: Coptic period   Size: ca. 7.25 × 6.75 cm
Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Cryptographic text; compare Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36–39

INSCRIPTION

[Image of inscription]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Cryptography: Normalschrift:

I, Pamin

NOTE

The name Pamin is rare at Thebes; see Crum 1926, p. 272, n. 1; Till 1962, p. 153. Considering the ancient Egyptian origin of the name, its occurrence in the Coptite nome is more expected.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 37

Rock Inscription: Cryptographic text containing two names and filiations   Illustration: Pls. 6d, 56a, c
Date: Coptic period   Size: ca. 20.25 × 8.50 cm
Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Cryptographic text; compare Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36 and 38–39

INSCRIPTION

[Image of inscription]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Cryptography: Normalschrift:

John, son of Charis.
Pamin, son of Charis.
The men of Pishinaia
NOTE

a The toponym from which John and Pamin hail is Ṣiminā, a place fairly well attested in documents from Thebes, but thus far unlocated (Timm 1984, pp. 410–13). According to Timm, Ṣiminā is apparently somewhere in the region of Qena. The location of these inscriptions suggests that the authors might have been traveling the ‘Alamat Tal Road, so perhaps Pishinai is to be sought somewhere near the main Roman period terminus of the road in the vicinity of Qamūla.

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 38

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Text containing two names and filiations</th>
<th>Illustration:</th>
<th>Pls. 7b, 57a–b</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Coptic period</td>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>ca. 15.75 × 3.75 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Section 18 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf</td>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>Normalschrift text; compare Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36–37 and 39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INSCRIPTION

\[
\text{I W N N N N X P I C} \\
\text{M A M I N N X P I C}
\]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[
\text{ΡΩΝΗΝΟΣ ΝΑΡΙΟΣ} \\
\text{ΠΑΜΙΝ ΝΑΡΙΟΣ}^a
\]

John, son of Charis;  
Pamin, son of Charis

NOTE

a Each man appears to have written his own name because each man’s text employs a different form of the alpha. One should note the difference in patination between the left and right portions of this inscription, apparently the result of the lines being written over a relatively slight change in angle between two planes of the gebel face. This shows frighteningly well the dangers of dating or associating various texts and depictions on the basis of patination; compare the remarks of Haeny 1991, pp. 153–54.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 39

Rock Inscription: Text containing name, filiation, and epithet
Illustration: Pls. 6d, 56a, d
Date: Coptic period
Size: ca. 14.25 × 6.50 cm
Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Normalschrift text; compare Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 36–38

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

ΔΝΟΚ ΠΑΜΙΝ

I, Pamin,
son of Charis,
the wretch

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 40

Rock Inscription: Cryptographic text containing name
Illustration: Pls. 6d, 57c–d
Date: Coptic period
Size: ca. 6.75 × 0.75 cm
Provenance: Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Cryptographic text

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Cryptography: Normalschrift:

†ΘΩΜΑΤΚΟΕΞ ΔΝΟΚ ΠΑΛΕ

I, Pale
# GBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 41

**Rock Inscription:** Aborted cryptographic text  
**Illustration:** Pls. 6d, 56a, e  
**Date:** Coptic period  
**Size:** ca. 8.0 × 3.5 cm  
**Provenance:** Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf  
**Note:** Incomplete and faulty(?) cryptographic text

![Inscription Image](image)

## TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

†ΘΗΙΟ

## COMMENTARY

The presence of ιιι shows this to be a cryptographic text. The transcription of this inscription would be ΔΑΛ, which appears to be a meaningless combination of letters. The text is perhaps incomplete, and it appears that †ΘΗΙΑΠ for †ΔΑΝΟΚ was intended, but the text was abandoned when the omicron, rather than appearing as Α, was written in Normalschrift by mistake. The author might then have resumed his cryptographic exercise, which he perhaps completed successfully as Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 40.

# GBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 42

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing name and filiation  
**Illustration:** Pls. 6d, 56a, f  
**Date:** Coptic period  
**Size:** ca. 17.0 × 6.0 cm  
**Provenance:** Section 16 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf  
**Note:** Normalschrift text

![Inscription Image](image)

## TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

ΔΑΝΟΚ ΦΕΝΟΥΤΕ  
ΠΠΗΡΕ ΝΙΔΚΩΒ

I, Shenoute,  
the son of a Jacob

## NOTES

a The μυ has been poorly written with the final (rightmost) vertical at an angle almost touching the first (leftmost) vertical.  
b The iota of the father’s name is at a pronounced slant, appearing almost horizontal.
GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 43

Rock Inscription: Text containing name, filiation, and request for prayer

Date: Coptic period

Provenance: Section 15 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf

Note: Normalschrift text

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Daniel, son of Af'o'lui, the monk of the mountain/monastery of Pashme — pray for me!

Notes

a The name appears to be a form of the plural of ḫw “flesh,” a Coptic version of the earlier Egyptian ḫw / ḫy (Ranke, PN 1, p. 17, no. 3). A close parallel is the name ḫy in Crum 1939b, no. 48, line 7.

b For τοὐγ as a term for monastery, see Kahle 1954, pp. 27–28. The name of Daniel’s monastery does not appear in his inscription, but the τοὺς ετούγας ημᾶς ζηοῦτε μπόου μπάμε is attested elsewhere (see the following note).

c Other occurrences indicate that the toponym παύμε belongs to the Coptite nome, perhaps somewhere near el-Bahi Qamûla (Timm 1988, pp. 1849–52). The location of this inscription on a road leading roughly northwest out of the vicinity of Qamûla makes this general location a virtual certainty.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT GEBEL TJAUTI

GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 44

Rock Inscription: Text containing request for prayer and name
Date: Coptic period
Provenance: Section 10 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf
Note: Normalschrift text

INSCRIPTION

_INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

τε
ἐπίθαλην ἐσθήνα
ἐξω ἡλε-
γάπη ΄δοκ κτέ-
φάνοκ

In the name of God,
pray for me out of
love" — I am Stephan

NOTE

"One might read ΔΑΓΑΠΑ here for the expected ΔΑΓΑΠΗ; for the shift of η > ά in ΔΑΓΑΠΑ (for Greek άγάπη), see Worrell 1934, p. 113 (citing ΔΑΛΑΧΑ for άνόξη). However, the two quickly written alphas in this inscription (ά of ΕΑΝ in line 1, and the ά of ΔΟΚ in line 3) do not fully develop the upper part of the forward angle, but show fully the final limb slanting from upper left to lower right. It is thus unlikely that the fourth letter of line 3 is an alpha reduced to an acute angle with a stump(?) of the final limb to the lower right. Though slightly more angular than in ΗΑΗΑ in line 2, this is better read as an angular cursive eta."
**GEBEL TJAUTI ROCK INSCRIPTION 45**

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing two names and filiations  
**Illustration:** Pls. 7a, 16a–b  
**Date:** Coptic period  
**Provenance:** Section 17 of Gebel Tjauti inscription shelf  
**Note:** Graeco-Coptic inscription

These two names with patronymics are written below the inscription of ‘Aam’s son Renseneb (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 16). Although the general appearance of the palaeography of the following names is Coptic, the grammar is Greek.

**INSCRIPTION**

\[\begin{array}{c}
\text{Samuel,}^{a}\text{ son of Berbaros,}^{b} \\
\text{ Pane\text{"es},}^{c}\text{ son of Paphore}^{d}
\end{array}\]

**NOTES**

\(^a\) For the *eta* the author of this inscription employed the minuscule.

\(^b\) For Δ > ε, especially before a liquid as here, see Gignac 1976, p. 285; see also Worrell 1934, pp. 101–02, 104–05; Heuser 1929, p. 87. This name appears to be βάρβαρος written as the genitive βάρβαρου, apparently here functioning as the Greek genitive of relationship (like the Σίμων Ἰωάννης of John 21:15–17; cf. Robertson 1915, pp. 501–02). A clipped -ου for -ος is unlikely (unattested in Heuser 1929, pp. 90–91).

\(^c\) Πανης is a form of the attested Πανης (Preisigke 1922, col. 269) and Demotic Pa(-n)-is.t (Lüddeckens 1985b, p. 354). On the form Πης, see Gignac 1976, p. 242, n. 2; Osing 1974, p. 104.

\(^d\) Compare Preisigke 1922, col. 294 (Παφόρος, Παφόρο), col. 469 (Φάρο), apparently related to the earlier Pa-Hr (Lüddeckens 1986, pp. 400–01; for the interchange of o and ω, see Gignac 1976, pp. 275–77; note that Heuser [1929, p. 125] treats the name Παφόρο as Πα + Arabic Far’a). By analogy with the name “Samuel, son of Barbaros,” above, the name Paphore may here provide the filiation of Panēs. As an Egyptian name, Paphore could easily be treated as indeclinable, as is the case here; see Gignac 1981, p. 103.

**COMMENTARY**

These names were presumably carved at the same time. Interestingly, the first man has a biblically inspired name, his father a Hellenistic name; Samuel is probably a Christian. The second man and his father both have names surviving from the old Egyptian religion; Panēs is probably an associate of Samuel and most likely a fellow Christian. For the possible motives of tradition and nationalism aiding the not infrequent survival of ancient names amongst Coptic Christians, see Lüddeckens 1985a, pp. 105–13.
INTRODUCTION

Nobody can estimate the number of inscriptions that have been lost because there was no one to find them in time (Zába 1974, p. 242).

The ‘Alamat Tal Road, leading to the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravansary, may be seen as the right (northern) branch of an inverted “Y” of ancient routes leading in and out of the Thebaid. The left branch of this road system is a route connecting the Gebel Qarn el-Gir post with the escarpment behind Western Thebes. At the Theban terminus of the route is another stopping point, embellished during the early Seventeenth Dynasty by the construction of a small chapel, constructed at least in part of sandstone (see Darnell and Darnell, forthcoming b, for the road and the Theban terminus). The greatest concentration of ancient material on the Farshût Road, and one of the most extensive ancient sites in the Western Desert, is at the Wadi el-Hôl, where the road ascends and descends the high plateau near the middle of the Qena Bend of the Nile.

Wadi el-Hôl was roughly the midway point of the distance to be covered by travelers cutting across the Qena Bend along the Luxor-Farshût desert road and is likely to have been the normal halting point for travelers not continuing directly between points near Thebes and Hou. The Wadi el-Hôl is also somewhat of a crossroads, and as such could also be expected to have some sort of shrine or memorial.1 The official nature of the most formal of the monuments that had survived until recently at the site, a large rock-cut stela of Sobekhotep III, suggests that the stela is located here as a statement of official control at a point crossed by several desert tracks.2

In the 1930s, Terence Gray and Hans Winkler discovered a group of inscriptions and rock art in the gebel far behind Hou. Winkler designated the site by the name of a nearby wadi, the Wadi el-Hôl. The site is not actually part of that wadi, however, and considering the horrors of the modern vandalism within the actual wadi of ancient activity, we have retained the name the Wadi el-Hôl for the unnamed wadi. Two photographs appeared in Hans Winkler’s Rock-Drawings of Southern Upper Egypt, the publication of his work for the Sir Robert Mond Desert Expedition of the Egypt Exploration Society (pls. IX, 2, and X, 1). The numerous hieroglyphic and hieratic inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl received simply a tantalizing reference: “rarely has such a mass of hieroglyphic (sic) inscriptions been found at one site.”3 In 1951 Macadam — based on a photograph and notes by Newberry — published the most “monumental” of the inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl, the stela of Sobekhotep III.4 In 1994 the Theban Desert Road Survey began to work at the site, and we now know that the Wadi el-Hôl was not a remote and isolated location during the height of pharaonic antiquity. Our discoveries of a sandstone chapel of Antef V and the statue of a general of the Second Intermediate Period at the Theban terminus of the Farshût Road demonstrate that the Wadi el-Hôl was once the bustling center of a great highway. This desert route connected Thebes with Hou and Abydos in the north, and — via the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravansary — with the oases of Kharga and Dakhla in the Western Desert.

Several hundred inscriptions and depictions, in four major concentrations (Areas A–D; see pls. 60–70), cover the limestone cliffs of the Wadi el-Hôl site. Sometime after Gray and Winkler completed their cursory ex-

1. The temple at ‘Ezbet Rushdi, R|-W|.ty, is perhaps a temple at a crossroads (so Adam 1959, pp. 216, 223; Kees 1962, p. 3; Bietak 1996, pp. 7, 9–10, 19), although Kuhlmann (1991, p. 226) has explained R|-W|.ty as referring to a “neighbor-ing” sanctuary. The temple of Sety I at el-Kanais is located at a point where the road into the Eastern Desert out of Edfu branches, one path leading to the Barramiya mines, another leading southeast to the coast of the Red Sea (Bagnall 1976, p. 39); a temple of Tutankhamun might also have been located along this road, if this is the true import of a block of that ruler in Roman Station 1; see Porter, Moss, and Burney 1951, p. 321.
2. For the location of official inscriptions on desert roads, see the remarks of Habachi 1967, p. 60.
3. Winkler 1938, p. 8 (and see p. viii); the Wadi el-Hôl is Winkler’s site 30.
4. Macadam 1951, pp. 23–27, pl. 6. Sadly, this monument has been destroyed by thieves, although a few fragments have been retrieved by the Qena inspectorate of the Supreme
amination of the site, certain inhabitants of Halfaya Bahri became aware of the existence of ancient remains at the Wadi el-Hôl. When we first relocated the site, we found evidence of vandalism, and several times since then we have physically chased thieves away from the site. Local legends of gold in the mountains of the vicinity perhaps may have contributed to the vandalism.5 Alas, despite several arrests, intentional and often wanton destruction continues at the Wadi el-Hôl. With the support of the Antiquities officials, however, we have now photographically documented all of the depictions and inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl. Of these we have thus far made facsimile copies for over 250, and we shall continue until nothing is left to copy.6 Forty-five of the rock inscriptions and rock art at the Wadi el-Hôl are published herein.

Although there are both earlier and later inscriptions, the bulk of the texts, and certainly the more elaborate of these, date from the late Middle Kingdom and the early Second Intermediate Period. The distribution of inscribed material is similar to that at Wadi Shatt er-Rigâl, which contains some earlier and later inscriptions, but the majority date from the early Middle Kingdom, trailing off during the later Middle Kingdom and the Thirteenth Dynasty, with fewer yet from the New Kingdom.7

The references to priests in several of the inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl appear to show that many of the official travelers through the Wadi el-Hôl were attached to temples. These men may have belonged to that class of official who administered desert routes and passes for temple domains (Koenig 1979, p. 200; Edel 1983, pp. 170–71), overseeing passage and perhaps collecting imposts. There are a few inscriptions in a natural shelf toward the top of Gebel Qarn el-Gir, but only a few may show the names of visitors we also know from the Wadi el-Hôl. Thus far we have not yet located another inscription station along the main track where one may hope to find the names of the same people and chart their progress, as one may follow the scribe Nebnetjeru, son of Hori, as he makes his way along Wadi el-Allaqi.8

When we have published them all, these inscriptions may help us understand something of the importance of Hw:t-Sm/n/Diospolis parva between the end of the predynastic and the beginning of the Late Period.9 In fact, those published here attest several scribes of Hou, refer to the house of life at Hou, and demonstrate in fact how Hou came to be called Diospolis parva. The names of the stablemaster and the grain accounting scribe, along with the signature of Roma² at the high desert station, reveal close epistolographic and economic connections between Thebes and Hou during the New Kingdom.

We have not yet identified an ancient name for this site in any of the inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl. One notes with interest, however, the names Tmbw and ḫ-bегодня belonging to Medjoy outposts, mentioned in the royal letter in the tomb of Nebamun (TT 90).10 The second of these names, ḫ-boday, could well derive from the Horus name of Amenemhat III. If so, that toponym may well refer to a late Middle Kingdom outpost in the desert west of Thebes,11 and the Wadi el-Hôl would certainly be an excellent candidate for identification with that outpost, considering the number of inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl that specifically write the Horus name of Amenemhat III.12
The extraordinary importance of the complex of sites in and around the Wadi el-Hûl became ever clearer when the Theban Desert Road Survey examined the continuation of the Luxor-Farshût Road from the area of the rock inscriptions onto the high desert. Where the tracks reach the plateau, the Survey discovered an extensive stratified deposit consisting of an enormous amount of pottery in a matrix of animal dung and other organic material. Two similar deposits occur at Gebel Qarn el-Gir and near area A of the Wadi el-Hûl, but the high plateau mound of debris is by far the most extensive, covering an area of more than 3,000 m². Because of the unexpected presence of the inscription of a well-known personage of the Ramesside period on a boulder at the site (Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscription 44), we named the prong of the high plateau on which this caravansary is situated Gebel Româ.

Widely-scattered predynastic pot drops attest to early activity atop the plateau, probably by transient groups en route to and from the habitation areas in the surrounding wadis. Concentrated occupation of Gebel Româ began in the Middle Kingdom, as evidenced by pottery of that date on the gebel surface, underlying the accumulation of organic debris in the central area. Activity at the site intensified during the late Middle Kingdom, when the royal messengers and “express couriers” attested in inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hûl were regularly travelling the Farshût Road on foot. The nature of deposition changed and the quantity of ceramic material left behind increased exponentially beginning in the Seventeenth to early Eighteenth Dynasties, as the “pony express” postal system of mounted letter carriers came into being. The temporary stabling of horses, fresh mounts to be used along various legs of the “Road of Horses,” as this route was called, appears to account for a great deal of the organic refuse atop Gebel Româ, as well as in the Wadi el-Hûl deposit and at Gebel Qarn el-Gir, through the late Ramesside period and the Twenty-First Dynasty.

The superabundance of animal droppings at the site posed a sanitation problem but was also a resource: the dung might have been periodically collected and formed into patties for use as fuel (Janssen 1975, pp. 450–51; see also Yeivin 1934, p. 120, fig. 6). The stratified deposit at Gebel Româ consists of organic matter and potsherds, in mixed layers differentiated by rain and sand lenses, with occasional strata of finely crushed and densely packed sherds. Several distinct layers composed of varying amounts of plaster, with small stones and pieces of ground pottery forming a sort of opus mixtum, occur in the New Kingdom levels. Apparently not in association with any structure, these “floors” served to seal off the refuse levels below. The most substantial plaster layer gradually disappears to the north without any trace of a wall; neither are any indications of a temporary structure, such as postholes, present. This white plaster layer varies greatly in thickness and is not a continuous, packed surface; it appears to have been formed by the pouring of liquid plaster over animal bedding. Beneath the plaster in certain spots is pure straw — either loose where only a dusting of white plaster is present, or matted where there had been a greater amount of plaster poured. Potsherds imbedded in this plaster/straw matrix are Thutmoseide in date. This use of plaster to seal garbage beneath is a reasonable concern in such a windswept environment and is in keeping with what we know of royal concerns for public health during the early Eighteenth Dynasty (cf. the public health decree of Thutmose III, known from a Twenty-second Dynasty copy; see Vernus 1979, pp. 176–84).

As the floor itself, and not an associated structure, appears to have been the goal of the construction, the gypsum layers may be seen to complement other strata. Several other layers, though they include no plaster, are composed almost wholly of finely ground and densely packed sherds, apparently another method of creating essentially sealed floor levels (probably pounded down over the debris — note the Egyptian verb ḫwši [Wb. 3.248:4–249:5], a term for pounding and constructing in various ways, apparently originating in a term for terre pisé construction.). The gypsum layers and dense sherd strata are perhaps two different means of attaining the same goal — a hard and relatively dry floor.

The Gebel Româ corpus of pottery is of great significance for ceramic studies. The continuous and vigorous activity at the site during the Second Intermediate Period through New Kingdom has left a valuable stratigraphic record allowing the detection of subtle differences in the development of ceramic types. The ceramic repertoire found throughout Egypt in the New Kingdom was derived largely from elements that, during the Second Intermediate Period, appeared exclusively in Upper Egypt, and more specifically, in the Theban area. Considered alongside the material from the Wadi el-Hûl and Qarn el-Gir deposits, the Gebel Româ corpus will facilitate a refinement of the Theban pottery sequence from the Second Intermediate Period through the early Eighteenth Dynasty (D. Darnell, in preparation). For more on these mounds of caravansary debris, see Darnell and Darnell, forthcoming a.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 1–45

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 1

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom (perhaps Eighteenth Dynasty)
Provenance: Area A

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

sh≤| h≥sb Èt n(y) ’Imn M‘y

The grain-accounting scribe of Amun, May

COMMENTARY

This is perhaps the scribe May of P. Cairo 3226, from the reign of Thutmose III. This scribe may be involved with income, perhaps grain, flowing into Karnak from domains of Amun-Re in the nome of Hou. The letter of Sennefer to a farmer at Hou also suggests a connection between the Theban Amun-Re and estates near Hou during the reign of Amenhotep III; earlier Senenmut had dedicated three aruras of land in Hw.t-stym to the cult of Amun. These references are discussed in greater detail below, in conjunction with the evidence for the use of the main Farshût Road as a pharaonic pony express route. Just as the grain accounting scribes of Amun appear to have direct contact with vessels transporting the htp-ntr of Amun on the Nile River, so the grain-accounting scribe of Amun-Re, May, appears at the Wadi el-Ḥôl to have concerned himself with donkey caravans transporting the same cargo by land.

Below May’s inscription are two signs. To the right is a clear nfr-sign, to the left is a sign of indeterminate value, perhaps a variant of Gardiner signs O45 and O46.

13. See Megally 1971b, A verso VII, 1; A verso IX, 2; A verso XIII, 2; B verso IV, 1 and 8; B verso VII, 1; B verso VIII, 2; B verso IX, 2; B verso X, 2; B verso XI, 6B verso XVI, 5; S. Eichler 2000, p. 79, n. 354.
17. A scene in the tomb of Khnummose (TT 253) probably associates grain-accounting scribes of Amun with the vessels transporting the grain of the htp-ntr of Amun; see Strudwick and Strudwick 1996, pp. 23–24. Khnummose himself bore the title sß hsb ë Smt-w T-mhw n ëmn: t htp-w-ntr [‘Imn] “Upper and Lower Egyptian grain-accounting scribe of the granary of the divine offerings [of Amun]” (ibid., pls. 202–01). For more on the vessels and this association, see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 3, above; J. C. Darnell 1999b. For the title sß hsb ë n ëmn, see S. Eichler 2000, pp. 38–41.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 2

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and filiation
Illustration: Pls. 63, 72
Date of Inscription: Coptic period
Size: ca. 14.5 × 14.8 cm
Provenance: Area A

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Basileus’ son, Isaak

NOTE

"The name Basileus is reasonably well attested from the Thebaïd; compare Edgerton 1937, pl. 15, no. 357; Baillet 1926, p. 508 (no. 1963).

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 3

Rock Inscription: Depiction of lyre player
Illustration: Pls. 65a, 73
Date of Inscription: Late Middle Kingdom(?)
Size: ca. 7 × 16 cm
Provenance: Area B

This is the depiction of a musician playing the asymmetrical lyre, his head thrown back with mouth open as though in song. The figure is male and appears to represent an Egyptian wearing a full kilt. The earliest evidence of the asymmetrical lyre in Egypt is the man in Abi-sharru’s band of Eastern Desert-dwelling miners carrying such a lyre in the famous scene in the tomb of Khnumhotep at Beni Hasan (from the reign of Amenemhat II; Newberry 1893b, pl. 31). The lyre first appears with Egyptians in the Eighteenth Dynasty; see Manniche 1975, pp. 81–86. The lyre player depicted at the Wadi el-Ḥôl probably dates to the time of the late Middle Kingdom/Second Intermediate Period, as do the “spending-the-day” inscriptions (see Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19 and 20(?), below). If this dating is correct, we may have here the earliest known evidence for the Egyptian use of the asymmetrical lyre.

INSCRIPTION
COMMENTARY

As in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 15, this man has his head tilted back as if in song. In this depiction of a musician playing the asymmetrical lyre, the mouth is clearly open. Although in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 15 the mouth is not so clearly open, contextually the head tilted back is also an indication of singing (cf. scene in tomb of Djoserkaresoneb; see Decker and Herb 1994/1, pp. 818–19; idem 1994/2, pl. 181; see also Caminos 1963b, pl. 23, fig. 2 middle, middle fig. of upper sub-register of lower register).

Two inscriptions from Wadi Hammamat attest to the presence of singers in the Eastern Desert. Goyon suggests that the singers whose names appear in these inscriptions might have been engaged in setting the rhythm for quarry work and stone hauling,18 and the texts of songs chanted or sung by military participants in New Kingdom Theban processions19 imply the existence of such military singers. It is from such a group of military singers that those attested in desert inscriptions may come (note also Spalinger 1982, pp. 93–94). Singers appearing in Žába 1974, pp. 136–38 (nos. 101, 104), were apparently in the company of a wailing woman (wšbt; ibid., p. 137, no. 102), a fact that suggests a funereal context. Žába (1974, p. 31, no. 4, line 4) records a title that appears to read šm’t. Žába suggests reading the šm’t-sign there as nsw.t (the nsw.t of the following nsw.t-bÈty in line 5 is indeed written with the šm’t-sign) and understanding the quail chick sign as s’t, reading the title s’t-nsw.t (ibid., p. 33). This is not supported by any other attestation of a king’s son Nḥtì for the period in question. De Meulenaere (1983, col. 370), followed by Obsomer (1995, pp. 243–44), suggests reading šmsw; Goedicke (1983, p. 321) curiously suggests reading the title šm’t-wm as šmsw. Delia (1993, pp. 89–90, fig. 20) reads a similarly written title as sw or šmsw. The sign in question does not, however, look like šms;20 the title in the Aswan graffito is perhaps also to be read as šm’t “singer.”

This depiction suggests that the singing and even dancing with which we associate Egyptian temple rituals may also have occurred in a desert context. A Ramesside text refers to a man who “spends the day dancing in the desert” (p| nty wršzf ḫr ib| ḫr ḫs.t), perhaps as part of a Hathoric celebration.21 Wadi el-Ḥôl presents considerable evidence for the worship of the goddess Hathor, probably as part of great celebrations for the return of the wandering goddess of the eye of the sun (see the discussion of the spending-the-day inscriptions, Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19 and 20[?], below). One may thus with some reason suggest that it is a song of Hathor that the Wadi el-Ḥôl lyre player has been silently singing for the last three and a half millennia.22

---

18. Goyon 1957, pp. 130–31, nos. 126–27 (the titles are šm’t and šms). Possible soldierly šm’t-wm singers are attested from the Middle Kingdom (Berlev 1971, pp. 29–30).
19. Compare Naville 1904/05, pl. 125; RILT 1, pls. 18, 20 (a man whose celebratory and military prominence suggest that he is none other than General Horemheb), 28, 90–91.
20. See the forms of šm’t and šms in Möller 1927/1, pp. 28 (no. 291), 42 (no. 443).
21. Burkard 1996, p. 27; contra the conclusion of ibid., p. 29, n. 14, that the behavior so described would be “völlig sinnlos.” See Shimy 1977, pl. 296, no. 3871, for possible dancing figures that appear in the gebel immediately west of ancient Thebes.
22. Confronted by such a poignant indication of how much we have lost by not having the music of ancient Egypt, one cannot resist reference to a passage in A. Edwards 1888, p. 132, referring to the images of celebrants ascending the staircase leading up to the roof in the temple of Dendera: “Surely there must be some one weird night of the year when they step out from their places, and take up the next verse of their chanted hymn, and, to the sound of instruments long mute and songs long silent, pace the moonlit roof in ghostly order!”
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 4

Rock Inscription: Text containing an offering

Illustration: Pls. 65, 74–79

Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom (late Twelfth Dynasty)

Size: ca. 11.75 × 32.00 cm

Provenance: Area B

Note: See also Wadi el-Hôm Rock Inscriptions 5 and 6; see figure 2, page 96, below

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

1 ḫtp-di-nsw.t ḫtp-di-Wsir nb ḏdw ëntfr ‘; nb ḏḏw n ṯ bʰ-pn ḫpr-k;

1An offering-which-the-king-gives, namely the offering-which-is-given-to-Osiris, lord of Busiris, ‘great god, lord of Abydos, for the ṯ bʰ-priest Kheperka

COMMENTARY

Note the odd, ḏḏ-pillar-like appearance of the two di-signs. The actual ḏḏ-pillars in the writing of the toponym Djedu are, however, drawn differently, in a more abbreviated manner. Kheperka is perhaps alluding to Busiris through the use of the ḏḏ-like di-signs. This Kheperka appears to be the ṯ bʰ pn “this ṯ bʰ-priest” to whom Dedusobek’s lapidary letter in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 5 is addressed.
Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 4, 5, and 6 appear to be related. The left and right vertical columns of Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 5 appear to have been laid out at the same time because there is no discontinuity to the double lines delineating the bottom of both the right and left vertical columns, both dating to late in the reign of Amenemhat III. The hieratic date, written horizontally over the right vertical columns of inscription 5, and protruding into the rightmost column of the left vertical columns, appears to have been laid out as the date for the inscription. The fact that the final two columns of text of the right vertical columns are below the double lines suggests that the left vertical columns were the first executed. The reference to “this w*b-priest” (w*b pn) in inscription 5 could be an allusion to the w*b-priest Kheperka in inscription 4, which must then pre-exist inscription 5. Dedusobek, the author of inscription 5, could have positioned his inscriptions in order to address his lapidary letter to w*b-priest Kheperka of inscription 4. The disparate images and texts to the left of inscription 5 are apparently clustered there by way of purposeful association. The portable image of the king in inscription 6 and the associated text may in fact represent one of the objects of Dedusobek’s priestly ministrations.

Figure 2. Three Related Inscriptions: Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 4, 5, and 6
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 5

Rock Inscription: Text containing a letter by Dedusobek
Illustration: Pls. 65, 74–82
Date of Inscription: Regnal year 30 of Amenemhat III,
Middle Kingdom (Twelfth Dynasty)
Provenance: Area B
Size: ca. 24.8 × 29.6 cm
Note: See also Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 4 and 6; see figure 2, page 96, above

Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 5, a large and elaborate inscription, appears to be the work of the man Dedusobek, mentioned in line 5 of the left-hand set of vertical lines. The inscription opens with the horizontal line of hieratic apparently also serving to date the letter to the right. For the doubled horizontal line at the bottom of the inscription, see Aufrère 1985, p. 40.

INSCRIPTION OF HORIZONTAL HIERATIC TEXT

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF HORIZONTAL HIERATIC TEXT

1ḥ≥sb.t 30 |bd 3 Prt sw 28 2ḥtp nsw.t mr(y) nb zf ʻ

1Regnal year 30, third month of the Peret-season, day 28: 2The one who appeases the king, beloved of his lord

NOTE

a The second of these two lines seems somewhat out of place. The first line, with its date, may well lead directly into both the left-hand and the right-hand sections of vertical lines of text.

INSCRIPTION OF LEFT VERTICAL LINES

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF LEFT VERTICAL LINES

5hr ḫm n(y) nsw.t-bity (Ny-m'[.t-R'] i nḥ d t h nh n(d(sic)) 4mry(zf) nb zf m t n(y) s.t ib zf ir ʻ

5 ḫm r h t-hrw ny t ḫm ntr n(y) ḫn-tr(sic) 4 Ddw-Sbk 5 nb ṭhm h n zf m mnw zf t lft 8

5 ... under the person of the King of Upper and Lower Egypt, Nymaatreeʻ, may he live forever, 4the truly beloved confidant of his lord, who always does all that he praises 5in the course of every day, the priest of priest(s), Dedusobek, possessor of veneration. 6Of his monuments he made (one) at the time of his coming from the Thinite nome in order to perform rituals for 7Monthuhotep
NOTES

a The name of Nymaatre is spelled with the figure of the goddess. As Dedusobek drew the semi-cursive sign, it is similar in appearance to the seated-divine determinative. He also uses a similar sign as the determinative of his name (see text note c, below). This orthography, though most frequent during the first fifteen years of the reign of Amenemhat III, also occurs later in that reign.23 This line must be read immediately after line 1.

b For the n-water sign substituting for the determinative of d.t in d.t r nhḥ, see Sadek 1980, p. 8 (line 1) and 10 (line 2). On the absence of the sun disk determinative of nhḥ, see ibid., p. 17 (note to no. 6, line 3).

c The author of the inscription appears accidentally to have begun writing the d of d.t again.

d The author may have intended to write hm-ntr n + divine name, in the end mistakenly repeating hm-ntr.

e Although transcribed here as the normal seated-man sign, Dedusobek employed a semi-cursive sign that is very similar to the seated-divine determinative.

f On the use of the ir.nsf m mnwṣf formula on private monuments, see Franke 1994, p. 86, n. 284. For ir.nsf m mnwṣf of a private person, see Budge 1912a, pl. 7, no. 253 [363]; Tawfik 1971, pp. 227–34; Vittmann 1977, pp. 23–32; Meltzer 1994, pp. 95–98. The translation offered here follows the suggestion in Depuydt 2001, pp. 83–122. The initial ir.nsf emphasizes the phrase beginning with hft, although the resulting English translation would be somewhat convoluted (“It was at the time of his coming … that he made (one) of his monuments”). For this understanding of the sentence, see BM 575, 5 (Polotsky 1965, p. 18 §39; Depuydt 2001, p. 110), which is another monument completion inscription with initial ir.nsf, there emphasizing a phrase beginning with n-mrw.t.

g The preposition hft may indicate “at the time of” or “after”; see Perdu 1978, pp. 101–14.

h For the orthography of the nome sign, see Helck 1974, p. 90; Gomaà 1986, pp. 179–83; the determinative is identical to that of im.t in line 4 of the middle text in Dedusobek’s inscription.

i For the orthography of the t in the name, see the r-like t for t in the name Mntw-t; in Hölbl 1985, pl. 4 (Stela Naples 1018). The placement of the hip-sign on end arises from a concern for filling quadrants of the inscription as fully as possible. Such a concern is evident in other Middle Kingdom inscriptions, with a number of examples of normally horizontal signs set on end, against the nature of the object depicted in the sign, in order to fill a quadrant following a vertical sign.24 For the grammar of this formula, see Loprieno 1995, p. 198.

COMMENTARY

The date suggests that the scribe was not on his way to Thebes for the Valley Festival in the second month of Shemu,25 unless he was planning a long stay in the city. He might indeed, however, have been going to Thebes for the Feast of the Beginning of Shemu; see the spending-the-day inscriptions [Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19 and 20(?), below). The inscription shows a mixture of hieratic and semi-hieroglyphic forms, and some forms that are themselves hybrids (e.g., the m near the top of line 3). The scribe’s desire to venture into hieroglyphic forms shows a higher level of education and a recognition that hieroglyphic forms are more appropriate to stone. Certain of these adaptations led to the creation of lapidary hieratic, others result from mis-understandings.26

23. Years 27, 30, and 33; see Matzker 1986, pp. 16–17, 21–22.
24. Compare Budge 1912b, pl. 39, no. 226 [362], line 8 (t in Mntw on end); compare also the stela of Nesomunuth (Obsomer 1993, pp. 104 and 122). Compare the Twelfth Dynasty stela BM E567 (Simpson 1974, pl. 22, no. 13, 2, the third vertical line of text in front of the figure of the man, an n-water sign is placed on end immediately after a reed leaf sign, in order to fill a block of space with the reed leaf). Note also Boeser 1909, pl. 3, in with vertical n-water sign in the vertical bands of text at each side of the stela. On this “Zeichendrehung,” see Schenkel 1962, pp. 29–31; Brovarski 1989, pp. 900–01, n. 276.
25. Winlock understood one Theban graffito to refer to the Valley Festival as occurring in the first month of Shemu, but this is to be corrected; see Vernus 1987, p. 165, n. (g).
26. For the imperfect understanding of hieroglyphic forms, see the apparently inadvertent substitution of the f-viper sign for the serpent goddess sign in the name S-Rnnwtt in graffito 1 from Gebel Turob, near Buhen. See H. Smith 1972, p. 69, fig. 5, no. 1; on p. 47 Smith incorrectly interprets the name as “a botched version of one of the formulae ir.n n sf s|f, ir.n nf s|n s|f ... ?”
**Inscription of Right Vertical Lines**

**Transcription**

8\(\text{hn}'\) nd-\(hr.t\)\( n \) \(w'b\) \(p n\)

9\(\text{hs.t}\) \(n(y.t)\) \(Mntw\) \(nb\) \(W:s.t\)

10\(\text{Imn}\) \(nb\) \(ns.t\) \(T:t\) : \(wy'\) \(Sbk\) \(Hw.t-Hr\)

11\(\text{Nhbt} d\)

12\(\text{Ntn}\) \(ntr.w\) \(nb\) \((w)\) \(im(.t)\)

13\(\text{Hr-wr}\) \(hr\)-\(tp\) \(h:s.wt\) \(Wr.t\) \(nb.t\) \(Pwn.t\)

14\(\text{Ntw}\) \(Hr-wr-R^\prime\) \(Spd-Nfr-b\) \(w-n-R^\prime\) \(Smr\) \(w / Hr-i-b.ty\)

**Notes**

**\(a\)** The \(\text{hn}'\) \(nd-\(hr.t\)\) with which this lapidary letter begins is the formula of an additional salutation (James 1962, p. 127). For an initial \(\text{hn}'\), see the opening to the text on the reverse of the stela published in Simpson 1958, pp. 296–309. Note, however, that the initial \(\text{hn}'\) there is the opening of the reverse of the stela and is thus perhaps to be understood as a continuative form. There are some New Kingdom parallels involving \(\text{hn}' d\) (Bakir 1970, p. 83). A careful examination of the surface of the rock in this area suggests strongly that more of the letter has not eroded away, and there is no good evidence for any other elements of the letter having been carved over.

**\(b\)** The pronoun \(pn\) should refer to something in proximity. There is in fact a \(\text{hp-di-nsw.t}\) formula mentioning the \(w'b\)-priest \(Hpr-k\); just to the right of this inscription. One may suggest that Kheperka wrote his inscription first, and Dedusobek then added his, referring in it to Kheperka as \(w'b\) \(pn\).

**\(c\)** We have Amun \(nb\) \(ns.t\) \(t\) : \(wy\) “lord of the throne of the Two Lands,” perhaps another “Sinuhe-ism”; compare B 207 = R. Koch 1990, p. 64; this version of the epithet with \(ns.t\) in the singular also appears in James 1962, XX B 5; see also ibid., pp. 100, 131. This supports not emending the text of Sinuhe, as do others; compare Wente 1990, p. 23.

**\(d\)** For the deities listed here, in this order, with the exception of Nekhbet at the end, see the model letter in text B on the writing board MMA 28.9.4 (James 1962, pl. 30, text B, lines 3–6). Compare also the opening of Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I (R. Koch 1990, p. 64).

**\(e\)** Given the obvious parallels with Sinuhe’s letter, the reference here to \(ntr.w\) \(nb.w\) “all the gods” supports the reading of “all the gods of Egypt and the isles of the sea” (so Lichtheim 1973, p. 230), rather than “the gods who are the lords of the beloved land and the islands of the sea” (so Simpson 1973, p. 69). One should also note that O. Ashmolean adds \(ntr.w\) \(nb.w\) \(t-mr\) between Hathor and Atum in the first half of Sinuhe’s salutation (Barns 1952, verso line 23, and p. 22). The Wadi el-Hôl inscription suggests an allusion to a version of Sinuhe’s letter.
parallel to that on O. Ashmolean. Alternatively, the sign following nfr.w in line 4 could be genitival n, although the lower addition to the left speaks against this and for a reading nb(w).

Understanding here an orthography of the toponym \textit{im.t}, Tel el-Nebesheh. This toponym appears in Sinuhe’s letter in nbt \textit{im.t} “lady of Imet,” a reference to the goddess Wadjet; see Gardiner 1916b, p. 80; Vikentiev 1956, p. 274, n. 1. In Dedusobek’s inscription we appear not to have nbt (unless the nb of nfr.w nb(w) is to be understood haphazardly). Imet is associated with both land and maritime commerce with Phoenicia; see Sethe 1917, p. 321; idem 1928, p. 17, n. 70e; Gutbub 1962, p. 71, n. 4. The presence of the goddess of Imet is thus appropriate for the Story of Sinuhe itself, but not entirely suited to Dedusobek’s letter at the Wadi el-Hôl, a fact further suggesting that we have here a conscious allusion to Sinuhe’s letter, even if many of the deities mentioned are appropriate to the Western Desert. \textit{Im(t)} is determined by the seated child, here in the form with both arms depending to the sides; this is followed by the \textit{sp.t}-sign, written as in the toponym \textit{Tiw wr} in line 6 of the left vertical lines of Dedusobek’s complicated inscription. Alternatively, though less likely, one may suggest reading “all the gods of Imet.” The sign at the top of line 12 immediately following \textit{im(tt)} appears to be a slightly incomplete seated woman/goddess sign. Alternatively, we might have here an orthography \textit{Ny-sw.t} “Herculeopolis” (for the toponym with quail chick sign, see CT 2: 88a/h, 89c; CT 4: 319a, 328m [references courtesy James P. Allen]).

Beginning with Horus, the divine names listed here are parallel to deities mentioned in Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I, although in a slightly different order (R. Koch 1990, pp. 64–65). On these deities, see Yoyotte 1962, pp. 69–73. For Horus over the foreign lands in this desert site, see the presence of \textit{Hr nb-h-is.wt} “Horus lord of the desert(s)/foreign land(s)” on a Seventeenth Dynasty stela from Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop, the Wadi el-Hôl inscription, dating to the late Twelfth Dynasty, supports a preference for \textit{hry-tp}.

In the parallel to this divine name and epithet in Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I O. Ashmolean has \textit{hry-tb} \textit{h-is.wt} (for Horus \textit{hry-tp h-is.wt}, see Jacquet-Gordon 1972, pp. 88–89; see also the personal name in Engelbach 1922, p. 117), parallel to the Wadi el-Hôl inscription, whereas the Berlin version has \textit{hry-ib h-is.wt} (R. Koch 1990, p. 65). Goedicke (1965, p. 33) prefers \textit{hry-tp} to \textit{hry-ib}, though he does not attempt to back up this apparently subjective preference, as Barns (1967, p. 8) observes, apparently in disagreement with Goedicke. The present Wadi el-Hôl inscription, dating to the late Twelfth Dynasty, supports a preference for \textit{hry-tp}.

For the power of the goddess Weret exercised over the desert lands and their denizens, see Sinuhe B 63–64, wherein Sinuhe — praising Sesostris I — says that the \textit{pd.tyw}-bowmen retreat before the king as before the power of Weret. The reference to the goddess Weret, mistress of Punt, and the nearby mention of Hathor, mistress of Punt, need not imply any direct connection between the Wadi el-Hôl and Punt; Hathor of Punt as an exotic goddess of far away lands would be appropriate to any far desert site like the Wadi el-Hôl (for Hathor and the oases of the Western Desert, see Jacquet-Gordon 1991, p. 174, n. 4). However, one should note that by way of the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop, the Wadi el-Hôl is on a route connecting Thebes with Kharga Oasis, the Darb el-Arbain, and ultimately Darfur and the lands beyond. Although Punt almost certainly lay to the east of the Nile (Herzog 1968; Kitchen 1971, pp. 184–207; idem 1982b, cols. 1198–201; Bradbury 1988, pp. 127–56), perhaps centered on the area of Kassala (see Darnell, forthcoming a), products from Punt may at least occasionally have reached Egypt by way of routes through the Western Desert. At Gebel Tingâr on the west bank at Aswan, slightly south of Qubbet el-Hawa, there was set up a stela referring to products of Punt (de Morgan et al. 1894, p. 126), presumably moving along the desert roads and arriving on the west side of Aswan.

The divine names and epithets Sopdu-Neferbaueren-Semseru and Horus the easterner occur in Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I. Sopdu is in fact called \textit{nfr b-w} in only one other text, namely Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I. The epithet as it appears at the Wadi el-Hôl is in a fuller form, \textit{nfr-b-w-n-Rª}. During the Middle Kingdom the epithet \textit{Sm.tswr} appears only in Sinuhe’s letter, although there are a few later attestations (see Gardiner 1916b, pp. 79–80, 161; idem 1943, pp. 75–76; Schumacher 1988, pp. 75–79). The epithet of Sopdu \textit{Nfr-b-w-n-Rª} occurring in this inscription is most closely paralleled by the O. Ashmolean version of Sinuhe, with its \textit{Nfr-b-w-Rª} (Barns 1952, p. 22 [nr. 24]). This inscription shows that the Re of the O. Ashmolean version indeed belongs with Neferbau, not with the following Semsen (note the hesitancy in Barns 1967, p. 7). One may note that in the Late Period there is a class of magical texts known as \textit{b-w-Rª}, which express the cosmic power of the sun (Assmann 1969, pp. 222–23 [especially n. 171]: according to Assmann, “es ist die kosmische, belebend-vernichtende Macht des Sonnengottes selbst, die sich in der ‘Aufführung’ dieser Texte realisiert” [ibid., p.
The epithet $nfr-b\dot{w}-n-R'$ may thus qualify the desert deity Sopdu as a manifestation of the power of the sun, somewhat on the order of a male counterpart to the goddess Sekhmet. For the association of Sopdu with Horus the easterner, see Yoyotte 1989, pp. 40–41.

**COMMENTARY**

This Wadi el-Hôl inscription is almost certainly based on Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I in the Story of Sinuhe or at least on a common prototype. Dedusobek’s Wadi el-Hôl composition in fact supports a number of the readings of the O. Ashmoleon version of the Story of Sinuhe. This in turn gives weight to the conclusion that the O. Ashmoleon and other Ramesside versions of the Story of Sinuhe are based on older variant texts. There is no reason to see in the version of the Story of Sinuhe in O. Ashmoleon any sort of necessarily Ramesside recension.27

Although Dedusobek’s inscription at the Wadi el-Hôl will certainly not end speculation regarding the literary import of the deities whom Sinuhe addresses in his letter to Sesostris I, it does show that they were all gods to whom an Egyptian traveling outside of the Nile Valley proper may address his or her prayers. Even if Dedusobek was quoting from a literary work, the deities he lists were apparently appropriate to his journey and his stay — however brief — at the Wadi el-Hôl. This rock inscription may contain purposeful allusions to the Story of Sinuhe, but at least one may suggest that Dedusobek believed the deities whom he chose to list in the lapidary letter at the Wadi el-Hôl were appropriate protectors of a traveler in the Western Desert.

---

27. As van de Walle (1953, p. 304) suggests.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 6

**Rock Inscription:**
- A. Text of a priest
- B. Depiction of a striding statue of king and text containing a blessing formula and surcharged depiction of human head
- C. Depiction of standing man and text containing name

**Illustration:**
- Pls. 65, 74, 79, 82–83

**Size:**
- A. ca. 11.75 \(\times\) 18.50 cm
- B. ca. 16.00 \(\times\) 18.80 cm
- C. ca. 5.00 \(\times\) 11.75 cm

**Date of Inscription:** Middle Kingdom (late Twelfth Dynasty[?])

**Provenance:** Area B

**Note:** See also Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 4 and 5; see figure 2, page 96, above

The central depiction (6B; see fig. 2) represents a striding statue of a king on a sledge, wearing the double crown, carrying a \(w|s\)-scepter in one hand, and holding an \(\hat{\text{nh}}\) and a \(\hat{\text{hrp}}\)-scepter in the other. In front of the image is a single column of text. The central portion of the text has been damaged by the later depiction of a human head. Above the statue is the text (6A) of a priest Sobekhotep. To the lower right (6C) is the partially carved image of a man named Ankhu.

**INSCRIPTION 6A**

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{1} & \text{H}w.t-\text{H}r nb (\text{.t}) ^2\text{Iwn.t} \\
\text{2} & \text{H}r nb ^3\text{w}b Sbk-h≥tpw nb im:ih \\
\text{3} & \text{Hathor, mistress of Dendera; } ^2\text{Horus, lord of the foreign lands; } ^3\text{the } w^b\text{-priest Sobekhotep, possessor of veneration}
\end{align*}
\]

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF 6A**

\[
\begin{align*}
^1\text{Hw.t-Hr nb(.t)} ^2\text{Iwn.t} ^3\text{Hr nb h:s.wt} ^3\text{w^b Sbk-htpw nb im:ih}
\end{align*}
\]

\(1\)Hathor, mistress of Dendera; \(2\)Horus, lord of the foreign lands; \(3\)the \(w^b\)-priest Sobekhotep, possessor of veneration

**COMMENTARY ON 6A**

These three lines, carved above the image of the statue of the king in inscription 6B, may be the work of the \(w^b\)-priest Sobekhotep. However, the scale and spacing of the signs in lines 1–2 are smaller and tighter in general than line 3. This, and palaeographic similarities, suggest the possibility that lines 1–2 of inscription 6A actually belong to the left end of Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 5, possibly following line 7 of Dedusobek’s letter (see fig. 2). Although there is no trace of \(mry\), one might suggest that Dedusobek may have intended to close his letter with “… Monthuhotep, (beloved) of Hathor, mistres of Dendera, and Horus, lord of the foreign lands.” In this case, line 3 would be the separate, one-line inscription of a passing scribe.

---

28. Compare the inscription in de Morgan et al. 1894, p. 31, no. 17.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

INSCRIPTION 6B

TRANSCRIPTION

\[ \text{ir } \ddot{s}d^{a}.ty \, zfy \, n] \, \text{sh} : w \, ph\, zf \, m\, htp^{c} \]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF 6B

As for him who will read these writings/images, he will reach (home) in peace

NOTES FOR 6B

\(^a\) For the appearance of the \(\ddot{s}d\)-sign, see the first example in Erman 1911, p. 4.

\(^b\) The traces within the head suggest the \(s\ddot{s}\)-sign over a book roll sign over plural strokes. On such formulae in general, see Simpson 1958, pp. 302–03. Compare Posener 1968b, pl. 9, lines 6–7: \(ir\, gr.t\, s\, nb \ldots \ddot{s}d.t(y)\, zf(y)\, wd\) \([pn]\); Sadek 1980, pp. 28–29: \(ir\, gr.t\, \ddot{s}d.(y)\, zf(y)\, sw\) [referring to \(wd\, pn]\) \(h:\, zf\, m\, htp\).

\(^c\) For \(ph\) used intransitively, with the meaning to reach one’s home, in the phrase \(iw\, zf\, r\, ph\, m\, htp\) “he shall reach (home) in peace,” see Gardiner and Peet 1955, p. 69, n. h; Simpson 1961, p. 28; Posener 1968b, pp. 69–70 (nn. n and p). This formula appears to be peculiar to the Middle Kingdom; compare the remarks of E. Eichler 1994, p. 75. Another inscription blessing the reader with a safe journey, and apparently dating to the reign of Amenemhat I, appears a short distance to the left of this one. To arrive “in peace” also means “successfully”; see Fischer 1996a, p. 83, n. g.

COMMENTARY ON 6B

During his visit to the site in the 1930s, Hans Winkler photographed the surviving base and feet of what appears to have been a large Osiride statue. The negative does not appear ever to have been printed (the negative is now in the office of the Egypt Exploration Society), and Winkler’s notes are not sufficiently detailed for one to say exactly where the piece was originally located. One may suggest that the statue represented the king in Osiride pose.\(^{29}\) The former presence of a statue of the king at the Wadi el-Hôl, at least as an inscription and possibly in the round as well, provides a concrete illustration of the statement on the late Middle Kingdom stela of Ibia from Abydos, Cairo 20086, wherein the stela owner says he is one “who followed the monuments of the sovereign into ≠remote± foreign lands/far desert lands … .”\(^{30}\) One may also compare the Instruction for Merikare E 67: \(sbi\, twt.w\, zk\, r\, h\, z.t\, w|y.t\) “send your statues into the far desert/foreign land.” This could refer to

\(^{29}\) For the image of the statue of the king, see Eaton-Krauss 1984a, p. 194, a Middle Kingdom example of a statue with a “walking staff in the far hand and a scepter in the near hand”; p. 203, only one royal example is preserved from a royal monument (“a statuette depicted in the reliefs of the so-called Labyrinth of Hawara”); p. 206, representations from inscriptions, citing (n. 1016) only the statue of Amenhotep III in the graffito of Men at Aswan. According to Eaton-Krauss 1984b, cols. 1263–65, there are two examples from the Middle Kingdom.

the export of images as a demonstration of royal power,\textsuperscript{31} or even to the dispatching of apotropaic images into foreign lands.\textsuperscript{32} By analogy with the designation \textit{sšm-ḥw} for the image of the king in the royal bark during the New Kingdom, one may suggest that the \textit{ḥw b-iq} appearing in a Second Intermediate Period stela regarding a trip from Thebes to Abydos\textsuperscript{33} may in fact be an early version of such an image.\textsuperscript{34}

Stylistically the head carved over the text is similar to other heads in Area C, near the spending-the-day inscriptions (Wadi el-Ḫôl Rock Inscriptions 17–19 and 20[?]). This suggests that the head was carved over the annotation to the image of the statue of the king not long after that image itself was executed. There are similar graffiti-heads, with exaggerated chins and sharply rendered lips, apparently dating from the time of the construction of the pyramid of Sesostris III (see de Morgan 1903, pp. 93–96, figs. 137–40).

\textbf{INSCRIPTION 6C}

\textbf{TRANSCRIPTION}

\textbf{TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF 6C}

\textit{ḥnhw}

Ankh(u)

\textbf{COMMENTARY ON 6C}

The figure appears unfinished, with head, slightly tilted back, facing right. The left arm is bent, the partially carved left hand apparently slightly cupped before the mouth, suggesting a pose of speech. The literary text nearby is apparently the work of a scribe Ankh(u) — perhaps the same man. Compare the poses of the heads in Wadi el-Ḫôl Rock Inscriptions 3 and 15.

---

\textsuperscript{31} So Quack 1992, p. 41, n. d.

\textsuperscript{32} See Haigh 1874, pp. 67–69; Morschauser 1988, p. 204, n. 11; Darnell 1990, p. 74, n. 21.

\textsuperscript{33} Helck 1983, pp. 8–9; compare also the \textit{ḥw m ḫq}: in Fischer 1985, p. 11.

\textsuperscript{34} For the significance of the cultic image of the ruler, see Nelson 1942, pp. 127–55; Ockinga 1984; Panninger 1993, pp. 85–92, particularly p. 85, n. 16; Darnell 1994, pp. 43–46, 52.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 7

Rock Inscription: Depiction of striding man with large eye and text containing names and filiations

Illustration: Pls. 65, 84

Date of Inscription: Late Middle Kingdom

Size: ca. 29.7 × 15.3 cm

Provenance: Area B

Note: Inscription in the vicinity of regnal year 31 inscriptions

INSCRIPTION

TEXT OVER LEFT SHOULDER OF MAN

TRANSLITERATION

1ḥsb.t 2

TRANSLATION

🍷Regnal year 2:

VERTICAL COLUMNS IN FRONT OF MAN, RIGHT TO LEFT

TRANSLITERATION

2Rhw-‘nh
3nw.tzīf ‘nh-nzi
4sn.tzīf ‘nh-nzi
5sn ≥f Snb-‘nh
6s ≥f imny

TRANSLATION

3Rehuankh,
3his mother Ankhenni,
3his sister Ankhenni,
3his brother Senebankh,
3his son Ameny

NAME OF “STELA” OWNER

TRANSLITERATION

7tsw Wp-W(·wt)-ḥtp s z ‘It(i)-imny

TRANSLATION

7Commander Wepwawethotep’s son, It(i)ameny

VERTICAL COLUMNS BEHIND MAN

TRANSLITERATION

8Rn ≥z i-mw
9Rn-snb
10‘Ib-i‘w

TRANSLATION

8Reninu,
8Renseneb,
8Ibiaw

HORIZONTAL LINE BELOW THESE COLUMNS

TRANSLITERATION

11nw.t ≥s ‘It ≥z i-‘nh

TRANSLATION

11Her mother, It(i)ankh
NOTES

The names of both the mother and sister of Rehuankh appear to be ‘nh·nsi, the sign of the seated woman following ‘nh in each writing of the name. Alternatively, albeit less likely, one might take this sign as the second person singular feminine suffix pronoun, the names then being ‘nhst·nsi. For the seated woman sign as st, see Clère 1968, p. 140.

The confusion of the p complement of htp in the name Wepwawethotep with the mn-board sign derives from two different orthographies: (1) Orthographies of p as a rectangular box with three vertical lines protruding above; compare the writing of p in htp in Hintze and Reineke 1989, no. 195 (p. 61, pl. 63). This would be a lapidary interpretation of the hieratic, perhaps influenced by orthographies attempting to show internal details of the matting, for which, see Fischer 1976a, pp. 109–14. (2) Orthographies of p in which the essential hieratic form has more than the usual three verticals; compare Gardiner and Peet 1952, pl. 34 N. Edge, line 29 (the p of htp in the name Monthuhotep).

COMMENTARY

The names suggest a late Middle Kingdom date. It is tempting to connect these people with the family of the official Rehuankh, married to Ankheseni (see Franke 1984a, p. 249, dossier no. 388).
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 8

Rock Inscription: Text of Middle Egyptian literary composition
Date of Inscription: Terminal Middle Kingdom/Second Intermediate Period
Provenance: Area B

Certain of the pharaonic inscriptions at the site provide evidence of a military presence at the Wadi el-Ḥôl. Other inscriptions allude to religious celebrations in honor of the far-wandering goddess Hathor. One inscription is in the form of a letter and contains quotations from Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I. But among these and other interesting and important inscriptions is one that stands out from the others by virtue of its length, the beauty of its lapidary hieratic, and the extreme interest of its content. The initial version of the accompanying facsimile drawing was made in March 1995; the text was collated in December 1995 and again in March 1996.35 Due to the extent of the damage suffered by the inscription, weathering or scratching is only sparcely indicated on the drawing; when included, the damage greatly obscures the surviving words and fragments of signs. The accompanying photographs should serve to show the extent of damage and the nature of the stone.36

The text consists of four-and-one-half lines of hieratic. The hand is fairly neat, given the nature of the surface into which it was cut; considering the rough and undulating surface, the signs retain the appearance of their ink prototypes to a remarkable degree. Although there is in general an avoidance of ligatures involving the f-serpent sign (but cf. r mrr zf at the end of line 2), and dr + r appears in a ligatured (in drdr, line 2) and non-ligatured (in <s>dr zf in line 4) form, many well-executed ligatures do appear; compare kh in line 1; the seated woman sign and plural strokes of rmt in lines 1 and 3; hr-sign of sht[zf] in line 3; the fragmentary and possible reading of Str.w in line 3 (see text note r, below); ty of hft in line 3; hpr + r of hpr.t in line 4; and kr of hkr in line 4. A number of more hieroglyphic forms appear occasionally (r of rmt in line 1; t of hdt in line 4), however, and the round signs (nw.t in line 1; h of hft in line 2; the sun disk determinative of bld.t in line 4) are exceptionally well made. Both ligatured and non-ligatured plural indicators appear. The overall impression is one of hieratic with occasional, hieroglyphicizing modifications. The presence of a number of well-executed ligatures suggests that the departures from hieratic are not a response to the difficulties of writing hieratic on stone; the scribe has clearly done a fine job in maintaining finely shaped signs and straight lines on a rough and convex surface. The intrusions of hieroglyphic forms result more likely from a recognition that those more elaborate signs are more appropriate to the medium of stone.

The inscription has been scratched over, apparently with a view to obliterating the text. The scratches are widely scattered over the inscription, and a major concentration forms an “X” centered on the second line about three inches from the right. Since the patina of the scratches is identical to that of the signs themselves, one may suggest that this scratching is the result of ancient vandalism and not of modern attacks on the site.37 The second and third lines of the inscription have suffered the most from this attempted erasure. A similar “X”-shaped erasure appears nearby, obscuring the figure of a man accompanying an inscription dated late in the reign of Amenemhat III. This provides an admittedly circumstantial terminus post quem for the attempted erasure of the literary inscription. The abbreviated name of Hou in line 1 (see text note b, below) also supports the late Middle Kingdom as the terminus post quem.

Palaeographically this text appears to date to a period when late Middle Kingdom sign forms (see text notes c and f, below) were mingling with those more common to the Second Intermediate Period and early New Kingdom (see text notes e, j, l, m, r, y, dd, and ee, below). A similar combination of sign forms appears in the Sothic observation inscription at Gebel Tjauti in the Theban Western Desert, which dates on the basis of astronomical data to the Seventeenth Dynasty (see Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11, above).

35. The accompanying photographs were taken by Deborah Darnell; the drawings are by John Darnell, after collations by John Darnell and Deborah Darnell.
36. The Theban Desert Road Survey would like to thank Vivian Davies, H.-W. Fischer-Elfert, R. Parkinson, S. Quirke, and E. F. Wente for discussions of portions of early drafts of a preliminary publication of this text and for offering a number of helpful suggestions.
37. This inscription, a text addressed to travelers located a short distance to the left, and the nearby image of a man accompanying a text dated to the reign of Amenemhat III all anciently erased, are all apparent testimony to the ancient fear that one’s inscription would be erased; compare Morschauser 1991, pp. 38–47.
The inscription is located rather low in Area B, consistent with a later date for the inscription. The level of the wadi bed of the Wadi el-Hôl has dropped through the ages, and most of the prehistoric inscriptions are now high up, and New Kingdom inscriptions in Area C are all fairly low. There are no clearly New Kingdom inscriptions in Area B, suggesting that by the end of the Second Intermediate Period, the wadi bottom in the area had begun to approach the present level, well below easy accessibility to good stone.

Although several features of the text may be taken to suggest that the scribe was copying from a papyrus original, no fragment of this composition appears to have survived in any other form, from any period. This strongly suggests that the literary inscription is the spontaneous composition of a scribe, seized with a literary impulse deep in the Western Desert, drawing upon his knowledge of the contemporary political situation, seen through the lens of the Middle Egyptian literature with which he was familiar.

**INSCRIPTION AND TRANSCRIPTION**

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

1. $h.t\cdot t\·

2. $k\cdot d(?)$ $[\cdot z\cdot f(?)$ $i\cdot i(?)$ $]$. $n\cdot s\cdot f$ $r$ $i$ $n$ $w[\ldots s\cdot b(\cdot t\cdot ?)]$ $h\cdot s\cdot f$ $n$ $s\cdot h(\cdot s\cdot f)$. $[\ldots m\cdot r\cdot n\cdot s\cdot f$ $j$ $d\cdot r\cdot d\cdot k$ $b$ $m\cdot m\cdot f$ $n\cdot r\cdot m\cdot r\cdot n\cdot f$ $n\cdot n\cdot m\cdot m\cdot t\cdot r\cdot n\cdot n\cdot h\cdot t\cdot r\cdot h\cdot t\cdot r\cdot h\cdot t\cdot r\cdot h\·$

3. $n(\cdot) d\cdot w$ $[\ldots] f\cdot d\cdot w$ $z\cdot f$ $[\ldots]$ $n\cdot h\cdot t\cdot r\cdot f$ $z\cdot n\cdot m\cdot r\cdot n\cdot s\cdot f$ $n\cdot n\cdot m\cdot m\cdot f$ $n\cdot m\cdot f$ $n\cdot m\cdot n\cdot f$ $n\cdot n\cdot m\cdot s\cdot f$ $[\ldots]$ $n\cdot s\cdot f$ $h\cdot t\cdot b$ $w$ $n\cdot s\cdot f$ $j$ $d\cdot r\cdot d\cdot k$ $b$ $m\cdot m\cdot f$ $n\cdot r\cdot m\cdot r\cdot n\cdot f$ $n\cdot n\cdot m\cdot m\cdot t\cdot r\cdot n\cdot n\cdot h\cdot t\cdot r\cdot h\·$

4. $s\cdot b\cdot k\cdot t$ $i$ $b\cdot n$ $s\cdot r(\cdot)$ $w(\cdot)$ $[\ldots] b(\cdot)$. $h\cdot r$ $n\cdot h\cdot t\cdot r\cdot t\cdot b$ $<s>r$ $z\cdot f$ $b\cdot k\cdot r$ $c$ $r$ $h\cdot d$ $t\cdot r$ $t$ $m\cdot s\cdot r\cdot f$ $p$ $t$ $i$ $m\cdot s\cdot t$ $i$ $i$

5. $r\cdot s\cdot f$ $p$ $w$ $k\cdot m$ $i$ $i$ $s\cdot w$. $t$. $i$ $i$

The beginning … of the scribe of Hou, Ankh: “(Oh) all people great and small, and all the arm[my], behold — a man is in the City, [whose ki]nd(? is unknown

38. As suggested in the preliminary publication of this text in Darnell 1997c, pp. 86–88.
39. The Theban Desert Road Survey thanks H.-W. Fischer-Elfert, R. Parkinson, and S. Quirke for helping confirm the apparent lack of other versions of the composition.
40. According to Fischer-Elfert, “As far as I can see, this text is unique, and I am quite confident that it was never transposed to the surface of a papyrus or whatever. It seems to me that it was composed by its author on the very spot where you found it” (letter dated September 19, 1996). The text appears to show, as do many others, the fallacy of Gardiner’s rather pompous statement regarding the inscriptions of the ancient Egyptians, that the “Egyptian could not give written expression even to his aesthetic emotions without a complete surrender to the conventional phraseology … . Hence there is but little information beyond a few proper names to be gleaned from these fortuitous scribblings”; see Norman Davies 1920, p. 27.
2[...] He has [come(?)] against the one who carries away(?) [...] his [pupil(?)] without [his] being ensnared [...] as he desired. It is(?) the foreigner whom he has [...], one who slays as he desires while traversing [from] mountain

3to(?) mountain [...] his nostrils(?) [...] by himself. He cannot love the people who are loyal to that of his enemy. A true(?) s-man (is he)

4one intelligent for the officials(?) ... among the multitude (of enemies), he being haughty because of what has happened, he spending the night hungry until day breaks, and he sees the sky like a flame.

5His joy is the successful completion of the watch"

NOTES

a The surviving signs are the rightmost portions of h≥t over an ‘-arm, followed by a lacuna, with an apparent t over stroke at the end of the lacuna. A rather large inscription consisting solely of the title h≥t-ª m sb|y.t appears on the other side of the bow of rock on which this long hieratic inscription is carved, and it is tempting to relate that short “title” inscription to this longer text. The lacuna does not appear to be large enough, however, to allow a reading m sb|y.t. A restoration h≥t-ª m nht is also a beguiling possibility, given the martial nature of the following poetic text, but as the following genitive should describe the author of the nht-deeds, and not the author of the composition, the reference to the scribe of Hou would be unexpected, and apparently inappropriate. Perhaps more probable is a restoration h≥t-ª m hs.t, a suitable title for the following poetical description. Also possible is h≥t-ª m md.t (cf. the orthography in Simpson 1965, pl. 18, §L 35), or h≥t-ª m md.t (for the md.t-genre, see Posener 1951b, pp. 46–47; Spalinger 1982, p. 222, n. 1; Schott 1990, pp. 294–95, nos. 1359–66).

The genitive following the title appears to introduce the author, so one wants something on the order of h≥t-ª m sn.t d≤d.t n + PN (see Schott 1990, 91–92, nos. 159–61), but there is hardly room for all of that. On h≥t-ª, see Goedicke 1961, pp. 147–49, and the references in Spalinger 1982, p. 224, n. 3. For a catalog of the known Middle Kingdom teachings and discourses, see Parkinson 1991b, pp. 105–13, 120–22.

b The title appears to be otherwise unknown outside of the Wadi el-Hôl. In another area of inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl, a man named Antef bears the title sß n [p[r-ª]nh <n> Hw.t-s˙m “scribe of the house of life of Hou.” This literary inscription executed by a scribe of Hou and the presence at the Wadi el-Hôl of a scribe of the house of life of Hou are together strong evidence for the existence of a school at Hou; compare Simpson 1995, p. 13; Nordh 1996 does not cite any documentation for a pr-[nh] at Hou, and the Wadi el-Hôl inscriptions appear to provide the first evidence for this institution at Hou. For the loyalist texts in Middle Kingdom schooling, see Posener 1956; Kitchen 1996, p. 61. The shortened form of the name of Hou (hw.t-Shm without the name of Sesostris I) suggests a late Middle Kingdom date for these inscriptions; see Fischer 1962b, p. 15, n. 61; Simpson 1965, p. 45. On the name of Hou, see also Sauneron 1983, p. 148, nn. 2–3, p. 193; on the local pronunciation of the modern toponym, see Honigsberg 1969, p. 19.

c The word rmtÒ has a late Middle Kingdom appearance, rather than the compacted and curvaceous form peculiar to the Hyksos period (Möller 1927, p. 17). For the appearance of nb.t, see Marciniak 1974, pl. 33A, line 1; compare also Erman 1911, p. 5.

d For the “great and small” people, see the references in Wb. 4.526:3, and particularly the Middle Kingdom example on a Louvre stela published in Moss 1932, pl. 47 (opposite p. 310). For a reference to the great and the small following — as in asposition to — a mention of “everyone,” see wr.w šri.w following t:-r-dr sf in van der Plas 1986, §III, 1–2. For rmt ‘,” see Meeks 1980, p. 216, no. 77.2380. As well as referring to all echelons of society, the author could also be addressing himself to the higher and lower level officials; compare the stela of Iti from Gebelein (Cairo CGC 20001, line 8; Lange and Schäfer 1902a, p. 2) with its reference to nb ‘” and nb nds “a great lord” and “a small lord.” As high officials are not otherwise mentioned here before the address to the military, the former interpretation is more likely; compare Spalinger 1986, p. 159, nn. (a)–(b).

e The nǐw.t sign is very well rounded, for which feature, see Second Intermediate Period hieratic examples in Erman 1911, p. 4.
The negative-arms-\( n \) has more a Middle Kingdom than a New Kingdom shape, with the looped upper portion rather than a dot or single short stroke. The negative-arms-\( n \) occurs once each in lines 1, 2, and 3. Following \( rh \) one may read the book roll determinative. The sign is tall and narrow, the downward stroke (originally representing the right side of the roll) could indeed be stretched downwards, features consistent with a late Middle Kingdom date for this inscription. The leftmost tie of the book roll is roughly horizontal, as it is in the determinative to \( km.t \) in line 5.

This looks to be a writing of \( Qd \) “appearance” (cf. Grimal 1986, p. 426, n. 1460), although the orthography, damaged as it is, differs somewhat from that in the preceding line. One might suggest reading \( im \) here, although the owl-\( m \) would be somewhat short; such a reading would require understanding something on the order of “\( *-mtn \ s m \ ni.w.t \ nj \ rf<z> f \) \( im \) “Behold, an \( s \)-man \( in/from \) a town in which \( \text{che} \) is not known.” This would be odd in the present context, requiring the omission of a suffix pronoun after \( rh \) and ignoring the use of \( s \) in a number of texts as a reference to the Middle Kingdom ruler (see commentary and footnotes 44–45, below). \( Qd \) is attested as “one of (someone’s) kind/ilk” (cf. \( m_r q d=k \ nb \) “just like every other of your sort” [Darnell and Jasnow 1993, pp. 272–73, line 7]), and perhaps this fits better the context of the Wadi el-Hôl inscription. For the unequalled nature of the king, especially the warrior king, see Sinuhe B 52: \( pr.-\mathrm{t}\ ntw \ n z f \) “a hero without his like.”

For the walking \( nw \)-pot + \( w \)-coil (a less likely transcription is as \( sdm \)-ear + \( m \)) as “the one who carries away, carries off,” see Caminos 1968, p. 86. Following the possible \( inw \) is an area of heavy damage, a result of the attempted erasure of the inscription in antiquity. The remnants of signs just before \( n stj \) could write \( sb:\{t?\} z f \) (the surviving fragments could belong to \( s+b+star \) followed by the double reeds [+ possible loaf-\( t \) + man-with-hand-to-mouth and \( f \)-viper), perhaps a reference to a pupil of the man in the City (royal residence). This possible reference to the ruler’s instruction, or a pupil whom the ruler has instructed (cf. Blumenthal 1970, pp. 288–89; Grimal 1986, p. 251, n. 785), followed by more warlike activities, is summarized in line 4 of the inscription, in \( sbk-ib n sbr(w)? \) \{\ldots\} \( hr \) “\( \ddot{z} :t \) one intelligent for the officials(? … amongst the multitude (of enemies).” The king may dictate his instructions, or write them himself (te Velde 1986, pp. 261–62). On \( sb:\)-instruction, see also Habachi 1972, p. 44. A reference to the king as \( mn\h sby:\) followed by descriptions of the powers of the ruler over foreigners appears on a stave from the tomb of Tutankhamun (Beinlich and Saleh 1989, p. 66, no. 227b).

The transcription chosen here is \( sb\); although \( srt \) could also be possible, its sense is more difficult to discern. Less likely would be a reading \( shr \), although \( shr \) is a common term in Middle Kingdom and New Kingdom texts referring to military defeat; see Spalinger 1982, pp. 83–85. The author would probably not state that the Theban ruler was unable to perform either \( sht \) or \( shr \), and for this reason \( n sb\{ f \}\) \( /sbr\{ f \} \) is interpreted as incorporating the infinitive of \( sht \) or \( shr \) with passive voice; for which, see Gunn 1924, pp. 65–68 “without his being overthrown.” The traces following the possible \( sht \) are difficult to interpret, although they would fit the falling man of the less likely \( shr \). The adjunct \( n sb\{ f \} \) is probably to be understood as the emphasized adverbial adjunct of the emphatic \( [i]\).n \( z f \), if such is indeed the correct reading.

The author of this inscription has avoided any ligature involving \( f \), with the exception of \( mrr \) \( z f \) near the end of line 2. This avoidance of ligatured \( f \) is not uncommon in texts from the Second Intermediate Period; along with the more clearly Middle Kingdom and late Middle Kingdom features, this could support a date near the cusp of the Thirteenth and Seventeenth Dynasties. One may suggest the restoration of \( mi \) or \( r \) before \( mrr \) \( z f \) (cf. the \( r \) \( mrr \) \( z f \) near the end of this line); alternatively \( mrr \-n \) \( z f \) could also be a relative form. The king’s desire appears twice in line 2 and once in line 3; compare Sinuhe’s letter to Sesostris I, in which he details all the things that occur according to the desire (\( mrr\-t \)) of the ruler (O. Ashmoleon, verso 35). As this follows a reference to the ruler not becoming ensnared(?), the text may in some way have referred to the ruler moving “[as] he desired.”

The term \( dr\-dr \) is determined by the sign of the man with raised arms, attested from a number of orthographies (cf. \( Wb. \) 5.604). The sign of the armless, magically impotent foreigner (cf. the magical spell in P. BM 10688 [= P. Chester Beatty VIII] verso 7, lines 5–8; see Gardiner 1935a, pls. 46–47, referring to the enemy as having no arms) is omitted. Following the determinative of \( dr\-dr \) is what might be the upper portion of the sign of the falling man (the rounded head on the top of the back, with the uppermost of the two arms), perhaps part of an abbreviated writing of \( hr \) “to fall,” attested in hieroglyphic texts; compare \( Urk. \) 4.773, line 10. This feature, along with the often well-separated signs, would imply that the author was acquainted with monumental texts. The bit
of vertical line following this is difficult to interpret. Due to a flaw in the stone at this point, the signs immediately following are tipped up to the left.

The flaw in the stone following \( \text{drdr} \) presumably contains traces of a verb determined by the man-with-hand-to-mouth sign. As \( \text{drdr} \) following \( \text{mr.nzf} \) appears to begin a new thought, we may have here the remnants of a relative form.

The \( h \) of \( \text{lthb} \) appears to have been formed in the same fashion as in Papyrus Westcar: a vertical stroke for the right tip, a semicircle for the area of the teats, and a horizontal line to the left. The elements are somewhat out of proportion here, a result of the roughness and unevenness of the surface into which the inscription is cut. The rare intransitive use of the verb \( \text{ldh} \) occurs in Middle Kingdom texts only in Sinuhe’s encomium on Sesostris I (\( \text{Wb. 3.403:3 = Sinuhe 3} \)). The signs following the \( \text{tb} \)-ligature appear to be a knife over an abbreviated and somewhat disjointed strong-arm sign. Quite abbreviated versions of the strong-arm are known (cf. Erman 1901b, p. 6; Megally 1971a, pls. 70 [B recto III.1] and 74 [B verso I.1]), and the strong-arm has much the same shape under discussion in Marciniak 1974, pl. 2A, line 8 (in \( \text{wsr} \)). For a similar appearance to the ‘-arm, see ibid., pl. 3A, line 6 (in ‘h’); compare also the \( \text{di-arm} \), ibid., pl. 3A, lines 6 (in \( \text{dy} \)) and 8 (in \( \text{dy} \)). The strong-arm has this appearance again in the determinative to \( \text{sw(t)} \) “watch” at the end of line 5.

The first \( r \) after the \( \text{mr-arm} \) is ligatured to the pronominal suffix \( f \) by an uncommonly long and shaky line. On closer examination the undulations of the ligature line appear to contain the \( t \) of \( \text{mrr} \), the execution of which the stone surface thwarted and the scribe left uncorrected. For the bellicose associations of the king acting “according as he desires,” see Desroches-Noblecourt and Kuentz 1968/1, pp. 170–72, n. 197 (note that a reading of \( \text{mr.tzf} \) is also possible [ibid., p. 172, n. 5]).

Reading \( m \ \text{dndn} \ \text{dw} \) as \( m + \) infinitive \( \text{tnn} \) (cf. ‘\( \text{ksf im m dndn m htp m pr Wsr} \) in de Buck 1951, p. 96e), a writing of \( \text{dndn} \) “to travel a place” (\( \text{Wb. 5.470:12–13} \); Faulkner 1962, p. 314; Edel 1955, pp. 188, 190, §428aa and 429; Meeks 1981, p. 433, no. 78.4817; idem 1982, p. 339, no. 79.3575), which also appears as \( \text{tnn} \) (\( \text{Wb. 5.385:10} \)), both apparently forms of \( \text{títt} \) (\( \text{Wb. 5.357:7–9} \); Faulkner 1962, p. 304; see Fischer-Elfert 1986, p. 206) / \( \text{tti} \) (\( \text{Wb. 5.244:1–7} \); Faulkner 1962, p. 294) derived from \( \text{tí} \) “to pound (with a pestle)” (\( \text{Wb. 5.237:10–11} \); see J. Allen 1984, p. 548, §729). The absence of a walking-legs determinative is slightly disturbing but does parallel the absence of this determinative of \( \text{dndn} \) in the Pyramid Texts. The verb \( \text{títt} \), though used intransitively, appears in Sinuhe’s encomium on Sesostris I (R. Koch 1990, p. 3). Compare also the reference to Amun’s anger in Zandee 1947/48, pp. 95–96: \( \text{dw.w h'rt mnnn h'r zf tr n'sn zf} \)” “the mountains quake beneath him at the time of his raging.” For the significance of \( \text{dw} \) “mountain, desert,” here perhaps a reference to the escarpment filling the Qena Bend, see Aufrère 1991, pp. 18–24. This is probably the significance of the apparent protodynastic royal name “Elephant on the Mountain” (Dreyer 1957, p. 56). The king may be said to traverse the mountain, or even to attack it (note \( \text{títt} + \) object meaning “to attack”); compare the use of \( \text{nhnh} \) in \( \text{MH} \) 1, pl. 27, line 32 (the great inscription of Year 5):

\[
grg \ \sw \ m \ \mi \ k\ i \ \ln \ \g:b.w \ \dm \ \hn.ty \ r \ \nhnh \ \dw:w \ m-s; \ \ttk \ s(w)\]

He was ready like a bull, mighty of arms and sharp of horns, to attack the (very) mountains in pursuit of him who assailed him

For \( \text{dndn} \), see also Barta 1968, p. 296.

The many fragmentary signs in this section of the inscription are difficult to explain. There is perhaps an \( \text{imisign} \), and one may read \( \text{imityw} \), perhaps representing the \( \text{imytw} \) in Gardiner 1957a, p. 131, §177.

The broken passage mentioning the nostrils of the “man in the City” may have referred to some effect of the ruler’s breath. One may suggest some vanquishing of enemies by breath expelled from the ruler’s nostrils, although such blasting breath usually issues from his mouth (cf. Kitchen 1982c, p. 37, lines 1–5: \( \text{in.n s.t B\-

\text{s-R’ mry-imn m p;} \ \text{w} \ n \ r; ; \ \text{zf} \ \text{th} \ zf \ \text{note correction} \ \text{sw m sp w} \)” “With the breath of his mouth, drawing it at once, did Baenre-Meryamun vanquish them”). Beneath \( \text{zf} \) may be an odd form of sign D19.

The surviving portions of signs are very fragmentary but do allow for speculation. The traces immediately to the right of \( \text{n-h’w zf} \) appear to be those of \( s \) (clear) followed by two short slanting strokes, presumably for \( y \); these signs are followed by traces that suggest the arrow-pierced skin (partially preserved). The short horizontal
trace to the left of the leftmost stroke of y suits a form of the skin and arrow sign similar to those in Papyrus Ebers (Möller 1927, p. 15). As an interpretation of the signs immediately to the right of n-h-.w.s.f one may tentatively suggest a writing of S[t]y.w “Asiatics,” although the space for determinatives (now lost) is somewhat cramped. The position of the n of n-h-.w.s.f — low and touching the bottom of the h-sign — is, however, also suggestive of a crowding of signs in this area. If this reading is accepted, then one may speculate further that the apparently double-curved sign to the right of the possible protruding knob of stone. This resembles similar to the S apparently double-curved sign to the right of the possible suggestive of a crowding of signs in this area. If this reading is accepted, then one may speculate further that the cramped. The position of the negatively suggest a writing of x w v u t s.

---

This appears to be n-h-.w.s.f for “by himself” (Wb. 3.38:20–21: m-h-.w.s.f and r-h-.w.s.f; Gardiner 1957a, p. 40, §36.3: m-h-.w, r-h-.w, and n-h-.w); see also Meeks 1980, p. 239, no. 77.2607.

Although the short horizontal line below the negative-arms may belong to the palimpsest more in evidence to the right in this line, we appear to have here nn + sdm.n.s.f without following adverbial predicate, an attested construction expressing “eine völlige Undenkbarkeit und Abwegigkeit” (Moers 1993, pp. 51–55 [quotation from p. 54]). The nn sdm.n.s.f here expresses the ruler’s inability (as would have been the case with n sdm.n.s.f; see Doret 1986, pp. 84–85, and the references in n. 989) to have sympathy for those who ally themselves with his enemy. Inability is also expressed in nn dr.n.s.f in P. Berlin P 10447a, verso A, line 1 (Luft 1992a, final plate, and p. 2, n. 1 to recto, to be revised in the light of the above references).

The stroke above the r of rm[t] could simply be a slip of the writing instrument across the rough surface of the stone. If not, one may suggest that we have here an instance of n < m (cf. Edel 1955, pp. 54–55, §123) introducing the direct object (Spiegelberg 1904, pp. 34–35; Černý 1976, p. 102; Silverman 1980, pp. 199–203; Loprieno 1995, pp. 198–99). See also the comments by Depuydt (2001, pp. 92–96).

For the strangely disjointed appearance of the aleph-vulture, see James 1962, pl. 11, 1. For m-t n meaning “to be loyal to (a ruler),” see Wb. 2.14:3; Faulkner 1962, p. 101.

The n above hfty is not ligatured to the h-placenta (n does not appear ligatured to a lower sign in this text), although the placenta itself is drawn just under and abutting the n. The left end of the t in the t-y ligature slants noticeably down to the left, for which, see the appearance of this ligature in P. Ebers 89, 11 (Möller 1927, p. 72; see also Breasted 1930, p. 27). The determinative of the bound enemy, indicative of a pre-New Kingdom date for the inscription, is somewhat disjointed in appearance due to damage across the middle of the central vertical element of the sign. What one is tempted to read as pf looks somewhat more like pw. Perhaps we have pw here for pn; compare the remarks of Westendorf 1962, p. 76, §114. This passage expresses the opposite sentiment of that in Sinuhe’s paean to Sesostris I, delivered to his Asiatic host Amunenshi: nn tmz.f ir bw-nfr n h:s.t wnn.ty.sy hr mw.s.f “he will not fail to do good to a land that will be loyal to him” (the rendering of Lichtheim 1973, p. 226). The true ruler of Egypt must love maat and hate isf.t-chaos (see Grimal 1986, pp. 307–08), and politically “love” may signify “recognition” (ibid., p. 617).

The second horizontal sign following s was made as a diagonal slanting down to the right in order to avoid a protruding knot of stone. This resembles m-t, with the hook for the m-t-sickle handle missing. This is perhaps similar to the s n(y) m-t.t and s n(y) m-t-.hrw of Assmann 1979, p. 66, n. (d) (= Meeks 1982, p. 234, no. 79.2369). The s m-t is probably more than an “actual” or “real” s-man; it is rather a reference to a socially proper individual, a “reputable s-man”; on s m-t in this context, see Anthes 1954, pp. 21–51; Callender 2000, pp. 371–73. If one chose to ignore the n before hfty and the strokes following s-man — two unwise choices — one might suggest a reading hfty s.pl pw s sbk-ib “the wise man is his enemy.” The parallels in the following note (y) concerning discernment and intelligence vis-à-vis officials, and the concept of the ruler as beneficial to his entourage and the scourge of his enemies (see text note z, below), all show that sbk-ib belongs not to this line, but to the line at the beginning of which it is indeed written.

For this phrase, see J. Janssen 1946, p. 32, citing Louvre C 167, 11: si sbk m hr-ib wr.w “discerning, intelligent in the midst of the great ones.” Between the b and k of sbk is what appears to be the man-with-hand-to-mouth sign; although this could be a fragment of a palimpsest, it appears to belong to the literary inscription, possibly as an additional determinative added to sbk. For sbk-h-ty, see Piankoff 1930, p. 119. For the wise ruler
as a protection for his officials, see Helck 1977b, p. 17: [imdr] pw n sr.w s:: “[a protective wall] for the officials is the wise one.” Intelligence, spd-hr, is required in one who would govern men; compare Posener 1976, p. 125, §11.8. The sign of the heart in the Wadi el-Hôl text, formed with a single stroke through it, strongly recalls the form of the ib-sign peculiar to texts of the Hyksos period; see Gardiner 1916a, p. 96 (and cf. pl. 12, right-hand portion of line 14, and pl. 13, left-hand portion of line 15); compare also Erman 1911, p. 4.

This appears to be a use of ‘š:|.t “multitude” with the specific connotation of “mass of foemen” (see Wb. 1.297:8; cf. also Meeks 1982, p. 55, no. 79.0553). Although an ‘š:|.t-multiplicity may be used as a reference to Egyptians, it appears more often as a reference to enemies. Even when referring to Egyptians, the term may retain a negative connotation; compare the occurrence in Merikare, where the term appears to mean “the mob” (Helck 1977b, p. 13). Following as it does a reference to the ruler as sbk-ib for his own officials, one may expect a parallelism here, with the ruler described by means of another expression employing ib. This would then recall Sinuhe’s praise of Sesostris, in which the ruler is ‘h|-ib and wmt-ib in two consecutive sections of several parallel constructions employing pw (R. Koch 1990, p. 34). In fact, Sinuhe says of Sesostris: wmt ib pw m:\:zf ‘š:|.t, and some similar expression must once have occupied the present lacuna in the Wadi el-Hôl inscription. Also possible are wsr-ib (Piankoff 1930, p. 110) and sjm-ib (Urk. 4.1666, line 9). For the ruler’s fearlessness even in the face of a horde of foemen, see also RIK 4, pl. 23, line 7; MH 2, pl. 85, line 17. The trace immediately preceding hr would indeed suit the upper right of the curl of the aorta atop the heart sign. Compare also the expressions kmt and ‘k m ‘š:|.t (Grimal 1986, p. 709, nn. 844–45). For the combination of descriptions of the ruler as beneficial for his entourage and deadly to his opponents, see stela Cairo Museum JdE 71901 from Wadi el-Hudi, lines 1–6 (Sadek 1980, p. 84; Sadek 1985, pl. 23). For the possible restoration of wsr-ib, one may note that in Hornung 1975, p. 253, the solar deity is wsr-ib when he smites his foes.

Initially the signs appear to be a vertical stroke followed by k|-ib, for which, one may cite the k|-ib of Ptahhotep (Piankoff 1930, pp. 36–37) and the ñk|-ib of Wadi Hammamat graffito 114, line 7 (Couyat and Montet 1912, p. 82, lines 5–6), both meaning “haughty.” The vertical stroke before k|- is quite definite, however. The stroke should not be a summarily made prothetic one; compare Marciniak 1974, pl. 16A, line 6 (hhs) and pl. 49A, line 8 (hhs). Although Wb. 1.425:17 (the Urk. 4.925 reference is in error for the damaged occurrence in 924, line 6) relates the two terms, Meeks (1981, p. 120, no. 78.1250) points out that b|k|-ib “clear of heart” is a different term. Although b|k|-ib and b|k|-ib may indeed be different terms, phonetic developments could blur the orthographic differences (cf. Edel 1955, p. 60, §136), in which case the apparent bk|-ib of the Wadi el-Hôl text may represent b|k|-ib. Fischer-Elfert (pers. comm.) points out that “composite expressions with jb as the second element are extremely common or en vogue in the Twelfth Dynasty”; he refers to Assmann 1993, pp. 81–113. Fischer-Elfert counted six occurrences of b|q|-ib in the Instruction of a Man for his Son (his §17.8), in conjunction with terms for “wealth” and “sustenance” (hr.t).

The use of hpr.t as a reference to the state of Egypt is attested in the Prophecy of Neferti (Helck 1992, p. 18) and in the Complaints of Kakheperreseneb (Gardiner 1909, line 10; see also the references in Goedicke 1977, p. 64; Parkinson 1991b, p. 110, n. 66). As Rekhmire informs us in his biographical inscription, the ruler, being as omniscient as Thoth (Urk. 4.1974, line 4), knows “the situation” (is.t hmzf rh hpr.t; Urk. 4.1074, line 2).

For spending the night hungry, see Wb. 4.390:11. As noted above (note aa), the author of this inscription omitted the s of sdr.

For h|d t as used here, see Gilula 1976, pp. 80–82. The sign following the h|d-scepter, atop the sun disk, is indeed a loaf-t and not the d-snake or d-hand. This could simply be a phonetic complement to h|d; for this orthography, see the Coptic 2torny, and the writing of h|d / 2rε on the Kamose second stela; see Habachi 1972, p. 38, n. h. The word h|d “to damage” appears in Demotic in the form h′y (Erichsen 1954, p. 338; and perhaps Coptic 2rε; Westendorf 1965–77, p. 395), suggesting that the t on the Kamose stela is a phonetic complement. A better explanation, however, as it takes into account the sign preceding h|d, is to read r h|d.t t, r + sdm.tzf (for
The canthus of the *iri*-eye is much elongated, similar to the form of the sign in P. Westcar 5, 7, although such a shape is not diagnostic (cf. Eyre 1979, p. 87, fig. 11). The lower curve of the eye appears as two separated lines, that to the right of the pupil slanting unexpectedly up to the left. This peculiarity almost certainly results from the point of the engraving tool skipping quickly over the rough surface of the rock.

---

For *m.§:* *p.t,* see the Shipwrecked Sailor (Blackman 1932, pp. 42 [line 9], 44 [line 5]).

---

The sign in front of the *s|w*-watchman is apparently a somewhat flattened *s|t*-bird, rather than a door bolt-*s* (which would give an orthography more appropriate for Old Egyptian; cf. Wb. 3.416; Roccati 1968, p. 19, n. aa). The signs following the seated watchman appear to be a coil-*w* followed by the strong-arm over plural strokes. The plural strokes have more the appearance of three pellets (cf. the form in Megally 1971b, A verso XIII.6 [palaeography pl. 20]). Although the word appears to be the plural "watchmen," the sense of the passage suggests reading here a *nomen actionis, s|w(t) "watch," the final *t* omitted giving *km s|w(t) "his joy is the completion of the watch" (as in the preliminary publication of this text [Darnell 1997c]). The term *s|w:t "watch" is more commonly attested in religious texts (cf. Hornung 1976, p. 109, n. 92), but the term does appear in the Instruction for Merikare §64 (Meeks 1980, p. 301, no. 77.3320), in a passage urging vigilance on the frontiers. Since it follows references to destroying foreigners and to dislike of rebellious Egyptians, one may suggest that the term *s|w*t in the Wadi el-Hôl inscription was intended to summon forth the image of the *s|w:*watch over the rebellious foes of the supreme cosmic deity (cf. Grapow 1915–17, p. 51, lines 1–2 [§22 of Book of the Dead chapter 17]). For a paean to someone unequaled (*nn p‡: qd*) and a reference to spending the night (*s|dr*), followed near the end by a mention of watchmen (*s|w:ty*), perhaps in a military context considering the findspot, see the graffito in the el-Ahaiyawa fortress, a hymn, or even a paean of praise to the ruler (Quirke 1989, pp. 62–63: line 3 = *nn p‡: qd ... * and *s|dr* at end; line 6 = *nn wn s|wty ... *

The connection between waking to see the sky like a flame and the presence of a watch is strengthened by recalling the image of the army of the ruler going before him like a blasting flame; compare lines 10–11 of the Carnarvon Tablet (= first stela of Kamose, Helck 1983, p. 88, line 5): *mš*: *i kn r-h:*t:s*i mh hhy n sq:*t "my valiant army before me like the blasting heat of a flame." The watch here mentioned might have been made up of some of the *nḥ-n(y)-nw:t-soldiers and *s|w-watchmen whose inscriptions survive at the Wadi el-Hôl, at least some of them men apparently stationed at the Wadi el-Hôl. A number of inscriptions suggesting a military presence are to be found at the Wadi el-Hôl: A large *mš*-sign near an equally large *hrw-nfr* group; scribes of Hou;
numerous inscriptions of ‘nḫ-n(y)-niw.t soldiers; and in Area C there are in fact two inscriptions of the sḥw-watchman Bebi. Does the author actually mean the end of the waiting? Compare Gardiner 1957b, pp. 112–13.

**COMMENTARY**

The fragmentary opening of the inscription appears once to have been the label of a literary text. The following statements concerning the prowess and diligence of the man in Thebes are not headed by a date, a feature further suggesting that the text is literary and atemporal (see Spalinger 1982, pp. 37–38). The repetition of *mr* is also consistent with a literary text, as are certain words that appear in the inscription (see text notes *m*, *o*, *q*, and *r*, above). The concluding *ršzf pw* statement most probably derives from Middle Kingdom literature and in fact suggests that the scribe of Hou may have patterned the Wadi el-Hâl literary inscription loosely on the opening of Sinuhe’s encomium to Sesostris I (see text note *hh*, above). Other allusions to earlier literary works suggest that the scribe of Hou who composed the Wadi el-Hâl literary inscription was well read and also provide more certain information regarding the date of the inscription.

In line 1 the address to the people and army is followed by a statement that a *s-man* is in the City — Thebes. The *s-man* is presumably the ruler in Thebes. This recalls the conclusion of the Prophecy of Neferti, in which a king from the south is prophesied, called the “son of man” (*s m n(y) s*). This may imply that the man in Thebes is founding a new dynasty that will destroy the invaders. As in Neferti, the *s-man* from the south is a savior. An insistence on the Theban residence of the ruler would be consistent with a Second Intermediate Period date (late Thirteenth through Seventeenth Dynasties). The text appears to refer to a time when Memphis and the north are lost, the ruler is based in Thebes, and the Wadi el-Hâl, the desert “back door” of Thebes, little more than twelve miles to the northwest of the City, is the final barrier against the Hyksos tide rolling over Egypt. The text under consideration deals with an embattled Theban ruler involved in military activities in the gebel. The entire text shows a number of affinities to the first portion of Sinuhe’s paean to Sesostris I. Such literary references are in keeping with Second Intermediate Period and early Eighteenth Dynasty allusions to the literature of the Middle Kingdom. The palaeography and the proximity to a large number of late Middle Kingdom and Thirteenth Dynasty inscriptions together suggest a date around the time of the Hyksos invasion. The image of the hateful foreigners also supports a Theban origin for the text. The presence of a temple of Antef V, son of Sobekemsaf I, atop Gebel Antef at the Theban terminus of the Farshût Road supports such a dating.

The *rmw*-people whom the man in Thebes does not love in line 3 are apparently Egyptians, and one may interpret this passage as describing the displeasure of the Theban ruler with those Egyptians who have allied themselves with his enemy, perhaps a foreigner. The Wadi el-Hâl literary inscription apparently refers to the man in the City dealing in some way with a foreigner (*drfr*) and then expressing his hatred for traitors — essentially the order of mention of the foes to be defeated by the order-restoring ruler in the Prophecy of Neferti.
According to line 4, the ruler is “one intelligent for the officials(?).” The pairing of intelligence and physical bravery suggests an allusion to the major weapons at the king’s disposal for combating the enemies of Egypt and order: magical practices and military power. The first of the Kahun hymns to Sesostris I describes how the tongue of the ruler restrains Nubia.50 One may compare also the Instruction for Merikare (Helck 1977c, p. 17, §9): “the strength of the king is the tongue” — kn md.t r’h nb “pronouncement is stronger than any weapon.” 51 According to Derchain (1987, pp. 26–28), the pronouncements of the king refer to “des formules magiques, seules douées d’une puissance que les victimes ne voient pas.”52 One may also compare the concept of the ruler’s “reputation”53 subduing his enemies; compare a passage at the end of the northernmost of the rhetorical stelae of Ramesses II on the terrace of the great temple of Abu Simbel (Kitchen 1979, p. 321, line 3): rn s i sd.n z f s.t m t m b N b w.t “my reputation has broken them like (that of) the lord of Ombos.” In general, the tongue of a ruler keeps all in check and maintains equilibrium; so in the Tale of the Eloquent Peasant, the tongue is likened to a balance (B2, 92 = Parkinson 1991, p. 46, lines 3–4).

The tone of the text seems essentially laudatory, although several aspects of lines 4 and 5 may also allow for a somewhat more sarcastic interpretation. Whether one adopts the reading bk - ib in line 4, or ignores the initial stroke and reads k - ib, the compound apparently has an unflattering meaning. If such a meaning were intended, then the inscription would seem to have a sarcastic edge. However, one must also keep in mind the possibility that the term has another, “honorable” meaning. Compare the use of ’- ib “arrogant” with the meaning “great-hearted” or similar.54 Perhaps bk - ib is here employed as a synonym of ’ - ib, a quality Siniuhe ascribes to Sesostris I. One should also note that pride in the ruler’s military achievements, and boasting of them, is highly desirable, so perhaps the ruler himself may be excused for partaking in this pride.

The pride of the ruler in the combative situation and the following reference to his seeing the morning sky like a flame suggest the opposite reaction to that of the one dismayed by events in the Complaint of Khakhheperresoneb: “as dawn comes every day, the face recoils from events.” 55 The king faces the situation, like a flame suggest the opposite reaction to that of the one dismayed by events in the Complaint of Sesostris I. One should also note that pride in the ruler’s “reputation”53 subduing his enemies; compare a passage at the end of the northernmost of the rhetorical stelae of Ramesses II on the terrace of the great temple of Abu Simbel (Kitchen 1979, p. 321, line 3): rn s i sd.n z f s.t m t m b N b w.t “my reputation has broken them like (that of) the lord of Ombos.” In general, the tongue of a ruler keeps all in check and maintains equilibrium; so in the Tale of the Eloquent Peasant, the tongue is likened to a balance (B2, 92 = Parkinson 1991, p. 46, lines 3–4).

The tone of the text seems essentially laudatory, although several aspects of lines 4 and 5 may also allow for a somewhat more sarcastic interpretation. Whether one adopts the reading bk - ib in line 4, or ignores the initial stroke and reads k - ib, the compound apparently has an unflattering meaning. If such a meaning were intended, then the inscription would seem to have a sarcastic edge. However, one must also keep in mind the possibility that the term has another, “honorable” meaning. Compare the use of ’- ib “arrogant” with the meaning “great-hearted” or similar.54 Perhaps bk - ib is here employed as a synonym of ’ - ib, a quality Siniuhe ascribes to Sesostris I. One should also note that pride in the ruler’s military achievements, and boasting of them, is highly desirable, so perhaps the ruler himself may be excused for partaking in this pride.

The image of the watchful (cf. Posener 1976, pp. 24–25, §4) and sleepless ruler recalls a passage in line 5 (below the lines in the lunette) of the Semna stela of Sesostris III: the ruler is one tm sdr md.t m ib z f “who does not sleep when there is a matter on his mind.” 56 The ruler who suffers somewhat as he fulfills his duty is a part of the topos of the ruler as the good shepherd.57 This passage in the Wadi el-Höl literary inscription is in fact the first clear expression of the resurgence of the image of the ruler as the good shepherd following somewhat of a hiatus during the Middle Kingdom. As J. Wilson (1951, p. 144) puts it: “Pharaoh no longer needed to be sleepless and hungry in the herding of his flocks” during the high Middle Kingdom. Line 4 of the Wadi el-Höl literary inscription perhaps contains a play on the combination of thoughts expressed in the first of the Kahun hymns to

---

50. Hymn I, lines 7–8 = Griffith 1898, pl. 1: as n h w f r th H h t s.w ef sbb : S t y.w “his majesty’s tongue curbs Nubia, and his pronouncements drive back the Asians.”
51. For the ts - pronunciation as a means of waging war, see Shpak 1993, pp. 313–14 (and p. 327 for tg ns). For a New Kingdom example of the association of royal pronouncements and the felling of foes, see Kheruef, pl. 21, line 7 (and pp. 39–40).
52. For this, see the Instruction for Merikare (Helck 1977b, p. 86 §xvii): ir n s f s n s b k w w r ’ h r b g f ’ n h p y.s r s w b r s s gr h m m h w m b h w m i g r h “He has made for them magic as a weapon in order to ward off the influence of events, guarding them night and day/day and night.”
53. His rn; see the references in Schade-Busch 1992, pp. 341–42.
54. See Edel 1984, pp. 83–84; note also the use of ’ - ib in line 4 of a stela of Sobekhpet IV from Wadi el-Hudi (Sadeg 1985, pp. 6–7).
57. On which, see D. Müller 1961, pp. 126–44 (on wakefulness, see specifically pp. 130 and 136–37, and the references cited there). The ruler goes hungry through the night that his people must not do the same; compare Sethe 1924, p. 79, lines 15–16: n sdr s b k w r d m s i. A portion of the historical inscription of Merneptah at Karnak refers to the ruler allowing the people to sleep (line 5); see Schulman 1987, p. 24, line 5 (note that the suggestion of Schulman, ibid., pp. 29–30, n. 47, that Kitchen’s copy of the determinative of sdr is incorrect, is itself in error — the bird on the bier is a perfectly acceptable determinative and is in fact visible at the wall, as the Theban Desert Road Survey has verified; as always, copies made from photographs, especially to “correct” a copy based on in situ observation, are most undesirable). Note also P. Turin 1882 recto 2, 6 (Gardiner 1955, pl. 8): bn n s i ’ s’ n h w b w: (s i) k 6 d n g r h
Sesostris III, line 10: the efficacy of the official’s heart and the resulting peaceful slumber of his people. In the Wadi el-Hôl inscription, however, the efficacy of the ruler’s heart leads to the sleeplessness of the efficacious one.

In a military context, the general who spends the night at war rather than asleep finds quick victory on the morrow. One may compare a passage from the Middle Kingdom stela of the general Nesumonthu; the general describes a flanking maneuver executed around an enemy town, with the result that:

\[
\text{hdp \ t;} \\
\text{htp \ n(\varepsilon) \ dmi}
\]

As soon as dawn would come, the harbor would surrender to (me)

\[\text{Htp \ n(\varepsilon) \ dmi} \text{ is a } sd\_mzf \text{ form following an emphatic } sd\_mzf (\text{hdp \ t;}) \text{ with no adjunct; it follows that htp here is either another emphatic } sd\_mzf (\text{forming a Wechselsatz}) \text{ or an emphasized circumstantial } sd\_mzf.\]

Reading the verbs hdp and htp as forming a Wechselsatz, the gnomic quality of the group stresses the success with which Nesumonthu led the troops. The passage appears to inform us that by means of his nocturnal movements Nesumonthu achieved his goal without bloodshed. For the importance of preparation for battle during the night before conflict one may compare lines 13–14 of the Carnarvon Tablet (Helck 1983, p. 90, lines 1, 3): \text{shj\_nis \ m w\_is \ i \ ib \ sfr \ hdp.n \ t \ iw \ i \ hrf \ mi \ wn \ b\_ik} “With my heart in good order did I spend the night in my ship. When dawn came, I was upon it like a falcon ….”

The reference in line 4 of the Wadi el-Hôl inscription to the hunger the ruler endures during the night sets the Wadi el-Hôl inscription apart from other loyalist expressions of the ruler’s diligence. One may consider that k\_ib does indeed mean “haughty,” and that there is some connection between this and the hungry night of the man in the City, for which one would see Admonitions 7, 10–11 (Gardiner 1909, p. 58: \text{m\_zn \ ib\_h.t \ sd\_r \ ib \ …}). The king brings the protection that allows his people to eat and drink their fill in security. The reference to the sleepless and hungry ruler may, however, be something more than the topos of the good shepherd because the man of Thebes described in the Wadi el-Hôl inscription may in fact have suffered the trials of a desert military watch.

The reference in the concluding line (5) to a watch suggests the presence of “watchmen” (s\_w.w) at the Wadi el-Hôl, and the fact that the author of this text is a scribe of the fortress town of Hou, all suggest that the efficacious one who spends the night hungry and awakens to a flaming sky is some watchman himself, posted in the desert perhaps, even at the Wadi el-Hôl itself. The hungry night, normally deplored for one’s dependents, or the weary night of the watchman, is sleeping by night.

The flame which the ruler beholds may refer to the strife gripping the land; compare the “fires of warfare” (nsr\_w h\_rwy) engulfing Egypt in P. Pushkin 127, col. 2, line 11 (Caminos 1977, pl. 6, line 11); compare also the images of destruction by fire in the description of civil war in the inscription of Sesostris I in the temple of Tôd.

The ruler sees the sky like a flame, an evocative image of the fiery desert landscape.
desert further recalls the image of the king as the representative of the vengeful sun of the east, trampling the foes of Egypt on the desert. As expressed in Pyramid Text utterance 261 (PT §§ 324 a–c; see J. Allen 1984, p. 487, §695, p. 537, n. 438):

\[
\text{s \: ib} \text{ Sw \: wvy \: tw.t \: zsb \: ihw}
\]

\[
\text{RN} \text{ pi nsr m tp \: t\:w r \: dr \: p.t \: r \: dr \: t:}
\]

A son of the heart of Shu, extensively extended, fierce of brilliance, this RN is a flame at the head of the wind, from the limit of heaven to the limit of earth.

The cosmic flame\(^65\) is here a manifestation of the military powers of the king,\(^66\) and fire as part of the “Amtscharisma” of the ruler (Blumenthal 1982, p. 26). This image of the solar ruler and the flame accompanying his appearance is the true significance of the stellar wonder of the Thutmose III Gebel Barkal stela (Urk. 4.1238, line 4–1239, line 11) and is behind the statements of Amun that he will cause the enemies of Egypt to perceive the power of the pharaoh as a shooting star, casting out flame (RIK 4, pl. 15C, line 24; RILT 1, pl. 4, line 15). This imagery is also the source for the description of Sety I as “a blasting flame, trampling the mountains” on his Amarah West and Sai stelae (Kitchen 1975, p. 103, line 10) — at the edge of the world the pharaoh manifests himself as the blasting cosmic flame, on the piedmont of the horizon. A further example of the warring pharaoh as the omnipresent giant deity of the eastern horizon (Darnell 1995a, chapter 6) is in a description of Thutmose III from Buhen temple:\(^67\)

\[
\text{sn.nf \: s.t \: m-hnw \: w3w \: hmr \: hr \: wp.t-t: \: r \: shr.t \: Mnw-3yw}
\]

He enclosed them [the entire cosmos] within his arms, his majesty standing at the edge of the world\(^68\) in order to overthrow the Asiatic barbarians.

The solar imagery of the enclosing arms\(^69\) is perhaps picked up by \(wp.t\), which can refer to the horns of the heavenly cow, upon which the young sun perches.\(^70\) The power of the king can be manifest as a flame,\(^71\) and a fire may be said to attack the enemies of Egypt.\(^72\) The flaming sky of the Wadi el-Hôl literary inscription also recalls imagery of the goddess Sakhmet, the embodiment of the blasting heat of the sun.\(^73\) In Siut tomb IV, the land is said to be burned by the flame of Heracleopolis (Brunner 1937, p. 53, line 14), so there is perhaps here also the image of victorious Thebes consuming the foreign enemies of Egypt. In P. Leiden I 350, in a passage concerning Thebes as powerful and victorious over foes, the text states: “his(?) enemy has fallen to the flame, made into ashes … .”\(^74\) The Theban army itself could appear to the Theban ruler of the Second Intermediate Period as going forth like a flame.\(^75\) The forces of the proper ruler may in fact be “solarized,” and his naval forces may in fact be likened to the solar bark itself,\(^76\) their power then becoming the blasting heat of the sun. In the Prophecy of Neferti, the sun is said not to shine as brilliantly as was its earlier wont (Helck 1992, pp. 44–46), so perhaps here we have an image of the blazing sky at the end of a period of lawlessness, murky because of the removal of Re from men. Again we may have an allusion to the Prophecy of Neferti. This text from the
Wadi el-Ḥôl appears to be a hymn praising the Theban ruler, and his actions against foreigners, most likely the Hyksos and/or their Kerman allies, in the Western Desert of the Thebaïd. One may not be wrong then in suggesting that the ruler to whom this inscription refers is Antef V, the son of Sobekemsaf I, and founder of the Seventeenth Dynasty, the very King Antef who constructed a chapel at the Theban terminus of this desert road.

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 9

Rock Inscription: Text containing name
Illustration: Pls. 65, 89
Date of Inscription: Late Old Kingdom(?)
Size: ca. 12.5 × 7.2 cm
Provenience: Area B

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

ºIpnw.t
Ipenut

COMMENTARY

The signs are somewhat out of order, with the determinative of a mouse atop the reversed t and nw-pot. The elaborately crisscrossed p suggests an early date for this inscription.77

The name does appear to be feminine. As there is no other name nearby comparable in terms of size and palaeography, one may suggest that Ipenut was probably here, and that she perhaps wrote her own name, or at least had it prominently written for herself. Although we know little about the actual duties of some female title holders, a passage from the close of the abridged version of the First Hittite Marriage of Ramesses II provides tantalizing evidence for long-distance missions headed by women:78

wn hr ir wd ḫw ḫw sm t r-pw m wp.w sn r Qšy(y) ṣm sn r t n(y) ḫt n sn ḫn ḫ: ḫn sn n ḫw ngt ḫw hm ṣf

Now whenever a man or woman would travel to Djahy on their missions, because of the greatness of the victories of his majesty they could reach the land of Hatti without fear in their hearts.

77. Compare Kaplony 1963, pl. 88 no. 333 and pl. 109 no. 567. If Ipenut were indeed at the Wadi el-Ḥôl in person, perhaps on a mission, this would fit well with the apparently higher administrative profile of women in the Old Kingdom, when compared with their attestations in titles during the Middle Kingdom; see the remarks of Fischer 1976a, p. 79.

78. Kitchen 1979, p. 257, lines 15–16. Sinai inscription no. 120 may refer to a woman as forming part of one of the expeditions (Gardiner and Peet 1952, pl. 43 North Edge, Lower). Fischer (1976a, p. 79, n. 69) doubts the occurrence and believes a masculine name followed by ḫn is missing; the reference in Gardiner and Peet 1955, p. 123, to the collation of the copy suggests that the occurrence should not be dismissed without another check of the stela. This possible example of a woman participating in one of the Serabit expeditions does not figure in the discussion in the section “Les femmes,” in Valbelle and Bonnet 1996, pp. 138–39.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 10

Rock Inscription: Text containing title
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area B

Illustration: Pls. 65, 90
Size: ca. 9.4 × 5.5 cm

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

h≥m-ntÒr H˘w.t-H˘r

h≥m-ntÒr-priest of Hathor

COMMENTARY

The form of the Hathor sign, with the internal square above the back of the falcon, suggests that this inscription is no earlier than the late Old Kingdom. The author of the inscription made the hw.t-sign somewhat small, after apparently abandoning an earlier attempt at a larger sign that would have been more on the scale of the preceding h≥m-ntÒr. The falcon is obviously made to the scale of the final, smaller hw.t-sign. The final determinative is somewhat unexpected, being apparently the standard seated-man sign augmented with the addition of a uraeus on his brow (we may have here a nomarchic priest of the First Intermediate Period or Middle Kingdom, adopting a version of the royal uraeus; cf. Baud, Colin, and Tallet 1999, pp. 11–12).

Priests are attested on expeditions from the Old Kingdom. According to E. Eichler (1993, pp. 255–58), although they may have exercised some priestly functions, they are primarily “eine Titelgruppe und keine eigene Berufsgruppe.” The title of a priest of Hathor is of particular significance at the Wadi el-Ḥôl. The wršt-holidays celebrated there (see Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 15, 17–20), apparently Hathoric observations, suggest the presence of priests.

and it is not clear if this omission is the result of a re-examination of the stela.

ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 11

Inscription: Depiction of sandals
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area B

Illustration: Pls. 65, 91
Size: ca. 42.30 × 25.75 cm

COMMENTARY

Sandals are not rare in the rock art of Egypt and Nubia. Sandal and feet carvings occur in several temple contexts and are particularly abundant on the roof of Khonsu temple at Karnak. In the cults of Isis and Serapis, votive feet figured prominently, emphasizing "dass der Gläubige entsprechend seinem Gelübde eine Pilgerfahrt in das Heiligtum gemacht hat." The Egyptian custom of carving votive feet was transported to Greece through the Isis cult (Dunand 1973, pl. 17, 1, 2) and survived to a certain extent into the Coptic period (Wietheger 1992, pp. 163–67). According to Vidman (1981, p. 140), the feet carved on and around Egyptian temples have nothing to do with healing, but they are rather ex votos, and "sie sollen entweder die Pilgerfahrt des Gläubigen in den Tempel versinnbildlichen oder bedeuten die mysterische Anwesenheit des Gottes, der im Stein seine Spuren hinterlassen hat." As Schäfer (1963, p. 135) notes, these are apparently not to be interpreted as the soles of the feet but rather seem to depict what one sees when looking down at the feet.

The presence of carved feet at Area B in the Wadi el-Hôt supports the view that feet inscriptions in Egypt represent a desire by the carver that he or she might remain in the presence of a deity. The depictions of foot and sandal soles in rock inscriptions and temple "graffiti" in Egypt are the pictorial representation of epithets such as mn-tÒbty "enduring of soles" (Wb. 2.62:12, 5.362:2; Janssen 1946/1, pp. 19–20; idem 1946/2, pp. 34–35; Doxey 1998, pp. 64, 67–68). At the Wadi el-Hôt this deity was probably the goddess Hathor, to whom so many of the inscriptions and depictions in the Wadi el-Hôt refer, both directly and indirectly.

---


83. See the remarks of Guglielmi 1991b, p. 118 (but note that the use of feet/sandals in rock inscriptions and depictions in Egypt definitely predates the Graeco-Roman period); note also the publications of Castiglione 1966, pp. 41–49; idem 1967, pp. 39–52; idem 1971, pp. 30–43.

84. According to Plumley (1971, p. 24), Meroitic votive carvings of feet at the Qasr Ibrim temple are evidence of that temple being a place of pilgrimage.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 12

Inscription: Depiction of ithyphallic deity
Illustration: Pls. 65, 92
Date of Inscription: Early Dynastic(?)
Size: ca. 10.3 × 10.0 cm
Provenance: Area B

The deity faces to the right with one arm (incompletely carved) raised behind him holding a flail. The deity’s other arm is shown before him, grasping his erect phallus. Though rarely depicted in two dimensions, the phallus-grasping, masturbating hand of the ithyphallic deity does occasionally appear.85 The deity wears no crown or feathers and in fact is apparently shaven of head. The crossed bands commonly worn across the deity’s chest are not in evidence, but there are crossed lines near the figure’s waist suggesting some sort of belt or cummerbund, a feature not present in the standard, pharaonic iconography of ithyphallic deities. The legs of the deity are apparently shown as straight but differentiated; the ithyphallic deity is not “mummiform.” These features, particularly the shaven, unadorned head and the odd cummerbund, recall the iconography of the Coptos colossi and are not present in the iconography of ithyphallic deities known since the Second Dynasty.86 The Wadi el-Ḥôl depiction of the ithyphallic deity may belong to the protodynastic or early dynastic period.

INSCRIPTION

COMMENTARY

The connection of Min with the Eastern Desert, and with the Wadi Hammamat in particular, is well attested throughout pharaonic history, but his presence in the Western Desert is less common. Amun-Min is the protecting deity of desert roads and those who travel them.87 He brings back the eye of the sun from the far southeast (Gauthier 1931, pp. 183–84), as did Onuris, another patron of desert roads (Valloggia 1989b, pp. 167–68). Although Min is most commonly attested in connection with roads and expeditions through the Eastern Desert (Gundlach 1980, pp. 107–12), this is probably a result of the greater material thus far discovered and examined in that area. Min is connected with Kharga Oasis (Wagner 1987, p. 145), and a possible association with Perseus may suggest the Western Desert as an area of the god’s activity.88 As the Farshût and Darb Rayayna Roads lead ultimately to Kharga, a form of Amun is expected,89 and a form associated with desert travel is most appropriate. At Gebel et-Teir, where a route connecting the Thebaïd to Kharga enters the oasis, there is a depiction of the ithyphallic deity Amun-Min.90 The goddess of the eye of the sun whom Min fetches back from the south is associated with the southwest as well as with the southeast and may be accompanied by the denizens of both

---

85. For examples of two-dimensional depictions of ithyphallic deities with masturbating arm visible, see Lepsius, 1849–59/3, pl. 275a (Wadi Hammamat, Twenty-sixth Dynasty), pl. 189h (Abu Simbel, great temple, sanctuary, back of left wall [PM 7 110 (113)]); numerous examples in Norman Davies 1953, pl. 2, passim; Theban graffiti in Sadek et al. 1972, pl. 205, no. 3137; Sadek and M. Shmy 1973, pl. 242, no. 3463b. See also Darnell 1995a, chapter 5.
86. Compare the reconstruction of the appearance of one of the colossi in Kemp 1991, p. 81: fig. 28, p. 86: fig. 29.1.
88. For Min and Perseus, see Sauneron 1962, pp. 53–57; Morenz 1963, pp. 125–27; Bernand 1977, pp. 240–41 (and the literature cited there). The Gorgon whom Perseus killed could be said to have lived in the far west; see Catterall 1937, col. 984. The association of Min with Pan as a god of the desert (for Min-Pan in Nubia, see the two steleae of MIN PANOS found north of the Wadi Allaqi in Monneret de Villard 1933, pp. 42–44) may explain the mention of “Pan who hears” (Πάν ἐπικόιος) at the small temple of Medinet Habu (Edgerton 1937, no. 404; see also Thissen 1984, p. 55), perhaps a reference to a deity of the desert roads leading out of western Thebes.
89. On the prominence of Amun and the Theban triad at Kharga, the oasis of the Thebaïd, see Wagner 1987, pp. 329–35.
90. See Devauchelle and Wagner 1984, pl. 26 II 11 (zone 2, Greek graffiti 10–11; the figure is misidentified as Osiris [ibid., p. 33]).
the Eastern and Western Deserts. Min would also be appropriate in expressing a potentially pugnacious Theban control of the desert roads. The double-barbed, double-headed symbols of Min appear in the tableau Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2.

**WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 13**

**Inscription:** Depiction of seated man and server and text containing name and title  
**Illustration:** Pls. 65a, 93  
**Date of Inscription:** First Intermediate Period  
**Size:** ca. 23.8 × 16.1 cm  
**Provenance:** Area B

The owner of this small scene and inscription is seated in a chair, holding a bowl or cup, most likely a First Intermediate Period or Middle Kingdom hemispherical cup, a pottery form common on the ‘Alamat Tal Road and the Farshût Road (see Arnold and Arnold 1979, pp. 35–38; Do. Arnold 1988, pp. 140–41; for the desert roads, see Darnell and Darnell 1996b, p. 44). Immediately below the cup in the man’s hand is what may represent either a small stand or a vestigial table. A small attendant figure hovers before the seated man (cf. First Intermediate Period examples of butlers in similar poses in Clère 1950, pp. 23–26), apparently about to pour from a small, bag-shaped jar. The slanting strokes along the everted rim of the vessel in the server’s hand succinctly represent the rippled rim of a First Intermediate Period vessel (cf. Darnell and Darnell 1996b, pp. 43, 49, fig. 3). Behind the man are what appear to be two tall jars, still plugged with their seals (for the appearance of the vessels behind the seated man, also supporting a First Intermediate Period date, see Ziegler 1990, pp. 28, 76–77). To the left of the scene, behind the table supporting the two vessels, are three retrograde columns of text.

### INSRIPTION

![Image](image-url)

### TRANSCRIPTION

\[
\text{\textit{\textbf{1}ím-y pr-d·m.w \textit{\textbf{2}hn dd w\textbar\textit{\textbf{3}mh m h₃(w) nsw.\textbar t₃\textit{\textbf{4}nh \textit{\textbf{5}Tm}}}}}
\]

1. The chief of the house of recruits, life, stability, and dominion; 2. who lives in the praise of the king, 3. the lord, Tem

---

91. The southern Mntyw-Libyans, who live in an area west of the Upper Nile, dance for the returning goddess (see Darnell 1995b, pp. 66–70). Western roads as well as eastern roads are appropriate for the goddess’ return; compare the graffito from Hagar el-Gharb (ibid., p. 90) wherein the goddess Taweret, called the “eye of Re” (ἰ.τ R') is carved on a rock at the mouth of a wadi through which the goddess is envisaged as returning to the Nile via a road leading west to Kurkur Oasis and farther south into Nubia; see also Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 23 and 32, above, and Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription 15, below.

92. Compare MH 4, pl. 203, line 32: 
ink Min ‘ḥ’ ḫr h₃.wt i₃ t₃; w nb.w “I am Min, standing upon the mountains, having seized all the flat lands.”
NOTES

\( ^{a} \) The sign of the child over plural strokes could have a number of readings. Considering the location of this inscription, one may suggest that Tem and his “children” were active on desert roads. This strongly suggests a military or para-military context, and in turn one most likely has to choose between \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \) and \( \text{nfr} \text{w} \) as a reading for the signs in question. As the term \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \text{nfr} \text{w} \) is followed by the honorific ‘\( \hat{n} \text{h} \text{d} \text{d} \text{w} \text{s} \)’, we might at first assume that these are royal children (one might also suggest that ‘\( \hat{n} \text{h} \text{d} \text{d} \text{w} \text{s} \)’ are attached genitivally to the preceding, the “house of recruits of life, stability, and dominion” then referring to some royal pr-\( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \); compare the ‘\( \text{h} \text{n} \text{w} \text{y} ‘\( \hat{n} \text{h} \text{w} \text{d} \text{s} \text{n} \text{b} \)’ on the stela Khusobek, Manchester Museum 3306, line C2 = Sethe 1924, p. 83, lines 9–10; Baines 1987, p. 47, p. 51, n. d, pl. 1). One might then suggest that the \( \text{imy-r pr} \) of the royal \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \)-children was the steward in charge of the “physical plant” of the corridors in which the \( \text{sb} \text{w} \text{n} \text{y} ‘\( \hat{n} \text{h} \text{d} \text{d} \text{w} \text{s} \)’ taught (see Griffith and Newberry 1895, pp. 21, inscription on left hand wall, lines 8–9). More likely, however, these \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \text{nfr} \text{w} \) were young soldiers, of the sort who went with Dediku on his expedition to the oases under Sesostris I (see Schäfer 1905, pp. 124–28, lines 5–6). One should also note that Dediku, whom the \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \text{nfr} \text{w} \)-cadets followed (on \( \text{nfr} “cadet,” see Fischer 1959, pp. 258–59; Goyon 1957, lines 16–17 of no. 59; Simpson 1959, p. 32), also bore the title \( \text{imy-r pr} \) (cf. ibid., p. 127). An \( \text{imy-r pr} \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \) is attested on a stela of Amenemhat II from the Chephren diorite quarries beyond Toshka (see Engelbach 1933, p. 71, fig. 2, line 5; Ward 1982, p. 53, no. 422). The \( \text{nfr} \text{w} \) are also attested at the Wadi Gawasis port (Sayed 1977, p. 162, line 1) and in the Wadi el-Hud\( \text{˘} \text{ôl} \) (Sadek 1980, p. 16 [no. 6], lines 7–9: \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \text{n} \text{y} \text{t} \text{n} \text{y} \text{w} \text{n} \text{fr} \text{w} \)). The Wadi el-Hûl title may be a version of the title \( \text{imy-r pr nfr} \text{w} \), for which, see Martin 1971, p. 92, no. 1182, pl. 29, fig. 36. For early titles involving the \( \text{nfr} \), see Kaplony 1984, pp. 523–33. For a possible connection between an \( \text{imy-r pr} \) and a military title, see Franke 1994, pp. 62–63. An early attestation of the pr-\( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \) may appear in Lacau and Lauer 1965, p. 81, no. 220 — as also Kaplony 1984, p. 525, n. 23. The Wadi el-Hûl title is perhaps to be seen as an early Middle Kingdom title of an overseer of the predecessor to the domain of the \( \text{hrd} \text{w} \text{n} \text{k} \text{p} \), for which, see Helck 1958, pp. 252–54; Zivie 1979b, pp. 140–41, 144–51.

\( ^{b} \) For living in the praise of the king, see Wb. 3.157:10. Considering the \( \text{spatium} \) at the end of line 1, one could suggest reading the initial \( \text{ns} \text{w} \text{t} \) of line 2 as an improperly separated portion of a title \( \text{imy-r pr-} \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \text{ns} \text{w} \text{t} \) “overseer of the royal domain of recruits.” Such a reading, though it would nicely account for the ‘\( \hat{n} \text{h} \text{d} \text{d} \text{w} \text{s} \)’ at the end of line 1, would require the following epithet to read ‘\( \hat{n} \text{h} \text{m} \text{h} \text{s} \text{w} \text{n} \text{b} \)’ “who lives in the praise of the lord.” Being in the praise of one’s lord is well attested (cf. J. Janssen 1946, pp. 86–88; Doxey 1998, pp. 350–51), the lord here presumably being the king.

\( ^{c} \) For the owner of an inscription possibly referring to himself as “the lord,” see the possible occurrence in the final inscription of the Nubian soldier Tjehemau at Abisko; for the text see G. Roeder, 1911, pls. 106–08; Brovarski and Murnane 1969, pp. 11–33; and Darnell, forthcoming a.

\( ^{d} \) In adding the seated-man determinative to his name at the end of line 3, Tem appears to have taken advantage of the available space to add a long, calligraphic flourish to the sign, in contrast to the more horizontal ending of the same sign following \( \text{nb} \) just above.

COMMENTARY

A standing figure labeled Tm occurs a short distance away from this inscription and may well be a representation of the same man; see Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscription 14. In both depictions, the man Tm is depicted with an oddly square upper body, another indication that the same hand may have carved both depictions. This inscription may well date to roughly the time of K\( \text{i} \text{y} \) of Qamûla, and Tem himself may have lead his \( \text{d} \text{m} \text{w} \text{nfr} \text{w} \)-recruits through the Wadi el-Hûl on a mission to assert the maturing early Middle Kingdom pharaonic authority in the oases of the Western Desert.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 14

Inscription: Depiction of standing figure and text containing name
Illustration: Pls. 65a, 94

Date of Inscription: First Intermediate Period
Provenance: Area B

Size: ca. 5.5 × 14.5 cm

Inscription

Translation

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Tm
Tem

COMMENTARY

As noted above, the name Tem is the same as that of the seated official in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 13. Also as noted above, the odd, square representation of the upper bodies of both these figures may indicate that the same hand carved both depictions. The tm-sign here appears in hieroglyphic fashion, in contrast to the hieratic version of the sign in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 13. Like Seankh in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 19, Tem holds a flower, most likely a lotus.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 15

Rock Inscription: Depiction of two figures and cow
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area B

ILLUSTRATION

Pls. 65, 95

Size: ca. 11 × 35 cm

INSCRIPTION

Commentary

This depiction is a group of three images. The two men at the top, wearing feathers, apparently represent two celebrants honoring Hathor. The small cow with large eye at the bottom of the scene probably depicts the goddess Hathor herself. The lower man, in elaborate costume with no wig and close-cropped hair, or no hair at all, may be an Egyptian. The upper man with his beard and bobbed hair, suggests a Libyan (see, among others, Ruprechtsberger 1997, pp. 66–69).

The worship at this and other desert sites does not appear to have involved only Egyptians. There is in fact considerable evidence, both textual and archaeological, for a significant Libo-Nubian involvement in the worship of the far-wandering goddess of the eye of the sun. One group of Libo-Nubians appears in Egyptian texts as the Mentyew, a group living west of the Nile in Nubia. They interacted with the Egyptians during the late Middle Kingdom at Hierakonpolis, at Inselberg Hk64 hill visited by a number of Egyptian officers of the late Middle Kingdom/Second Intermediate Period (including one officer of the royal bodyguard Renseneb, buried across the river at Elkab). There were Nubian visitors to Inselberg Hk64 as well, who camped at the site and left much pottery and a number of hearths. They also appear to be responsible for a votive offering of ostrich feathers, consisting of a pit filled with two layers of feathers arranged in radiating patterns. In the middle of the feathers was a small sandstone ostracon with the semi-hieroglyphic inscription *Nbw h� s s “the gold appears in glory.”* 93 The statement indicates an offering to Hathor as a solar goddess. 94 The ostrich is a well-attested solar symbol in Egypt, and ostrich feathers — hunted by Libyans and worn by dancers — are important in the cults of

---

93. For the Inselberg Hk64 site, the inscriptions, and the ostrich feather deposit and ostracon, see the preliminary publication by Friedman et al. 1999.
A description of the dancing Libyans appears in the Mut ritual (P. Berlin 3014 +3053 XVI 6–XVII 1): 96

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{t}s\text{n} &\ n\ s\ mhy.w\ nt\ psd\ n(y)\ :ms.w \\
shy\ n\ s\ Tmh\yw\ m\ q\ mm.w\ s\ n \\
\text{ixy} &\ (Wb. 1.129-A)\ s\ sn\ iry\ m\ \text{hn.wt} \\
\text{iry}\ s\ n\ s\ t\ p\ ihty \\
ibs\ n\ s\ Tmh.w \\
\text{hsn} \\
\text{nhm} &\ s\ n\ \text{hnw.tsn} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Let us take for her feathers of the back(s) of ostriches which the Tmh\yw-Libyans slay for you with their throw sticks, their straps being of leather;
and let us make acclamation to you,
and let the Libyans dance for you,
let us dance
and let us cry out for our mistress …

The Mut ritual associates the Libyans with ostrich feathers, worn by the Libyan and Libyanizing dancers. 97

The offering of ostrich feathers at Inselberg Hk64 suggests the presence of Libyans, and the pottery associated with the deposit and the site in general demonstrates a Nubian presence. This seemingly contradictory information actually allows us to identify the desert-dwelling visitors to Inselberg Hk64 and the probable agents of the ostrich feather offering as the Mentyew. A hymn to Hathor at Medamûd describes the people and animals of the south who return with the far-wandering goddess of the eye of the sun to Egypt. Among the people (Darnell 1995b, pp. 64 –74):

\[
\begin{align*}
gsgs &\ n\ s\ Mnty.w\ m\ \text{ht}\ wssn \\
Sty.w &\ m\ mdw.wssn \\
\end{align*}
\]

There dance ecstatically (gsgs) for you the Mentyew-Libyans in crossed bands,
and the Nubians with their maces

The Mentyew are, according to the story of the Libyan goddess, objects of the divine female wrath in the southwest; a text from Edfu temple places this west of the Upper Nile (Darnell 1995b, p. 68, nn. 112–13).

The physical remains of Hathoric worship at Inselberg Hk64, involving both Egyptians and Libo-Nubians, allow further interpretation of a number of representations at the Wadi el-Hôl. Several depictions of people at the Wadi el-Hôl show men with large ostrich feathers in their hair. Most of these men are not attired as soldiers but rather wear “civilian” finery. The spending-the-day inscriptions at the Wadi el-Hôl, and the information on desert celebrations for Hathor from Inselberg Hk64, strongly suggest that the feather-wearing men at the Wadi el-Hôl are the celebrants “spending the day” in honor of the goddess Hathor.


97. The feather “in general is ‘African’ and ‘western’ in a wider sense” (Fairman 1945, p. 87). In Quaegebeur and Ramman-Peeters 1982, pp. 191–93, n. d, a hry jyf dancer for the goddess Bastet wears an ostrich feather in his hair. This Libyanizing touch recalls the feather-wearing dancers with their Libyan-procured ostrich feathers in the Mut ritual.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 16

Inscription: Text containing name and title
Illustration: Pls. 67, 68a, 96–97
Date of Inscription: Reign of Nebhepetre* Monthuhotep II,
First Intermediate Period (Eleventh Dynasty)
Provenance: Area C, Section 1

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

1mry ntr-nfr Nb-hp.t a-Rª s|-nsw.t-bÈty MntÒw-h≥tp
2ßmsw ‘Ibw ßmsw MntÒw-h≥tp’

Beloved of the good god, Nebhepetre*: the son of the king of Upper and Lower Egypt, Monthuhotep;
the retainer Ibu’s son the retainer Monthuhotep

NOTES

a The orthography of hp.t shows that this inscription was executed before or around the time of the final unification of Egypt. The hieratic of the hp.t-sign has been augmented with two slanting strokes to the right, apparently in an attempt to create a more hieroglyphic form. Note also the single tick added to the top of the lower horizontal, unlike the two to the upper horizontal (in this connection note that a reading of an attested as an example of an abbreviated form H´p.t-Rª of the name Nb-hp.t-Rª is probably a correct interpretation of the signs [pace Fischer 1964, p. 105, n. 1]; note also Willems 1996, p. 223, n. 1195.

b The title s|-nsw.t-bÈty for the expected s|-nsw.t is unusual (for the religious context of attestations of s|-nsw.t-bÈty, see Wb. 2.331:6), although s|-t nsw.t-bÈty is well attested (see Callender 1991, p. 109); in his depiction from the mortuary temple of his father at Deir el-Bahri, only the s|- of prince Monthuhotep’s title survives (Naville, Hall, and Ayrton 1907, pl. 12 B; Schmitz 1976, p. 180, omits this reference and states that “Prinzen offenbar keine Rolle mehr spielen”). The prince may here be insisting on his father’s claim to rule over the entire land. Support for this suggestion is forthcoming from the similar mw.t nsw.t-bÈty, a title employed for the purpose of “reinforcing the status of the queen mother by conferring upon the new king the impression of unity within the land” (Callender 1991, pp. 96–100 [quotation p. 98]). Just as the title mw.t nsw.t-bÈty refers to kings who ascended the throne after a period of disruption (ibid., p. 96), so the prince Monthuhotep elevates his own position and reinforces his status by emphasizing his father’s perhaps somewhat abnormally acquired but nevertheless firm rule over the Two Lands.

c The title ßmsw at the beginning of the second line of text is somewhat incomplete. The quail chick sign in the father’s name was formed by drawing the line for the back and feet of the bird, then adding the line of the lower breast (cf. James 1962, pal. 5, no. 43 [= XX, 6.7]), that line being carried down somewhat too far and crossing below the line of the feet. The second ßmsw-sign is more fully formed (cf. Möller 1927/1, no. 443 [the top is similar to the Hatnub example, the rest of the sign more like the Prisse example]). The retainer Monthuhotep is perhaps to be identified with one or more of the attestations in Franke 1984a, p. 188, dossier no. 269. The similarities in style and carving suggest that a single author carved both names in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 16;
this supports the understanding that the opening *mry nfr-nfr Nb-hp.t-R* is intended to serve as an introduction to both names.

**COMMENTARY**

Following the eruption of pro-Heracleopolitan, separatist, or anti-Theban sentiments in the Thinite nome during the 14th regnal year of Nebhepetre (then Seankhibtawy) Monthuhotep (Clère and Vandier 1948, p. 19, no. 23), the Thebans may have taken a special interest in the roads across the Qena Bend. This interest may help to explain the presence of the future Monthuhotep III at the Wadi el-Hôl, or the prince may have traveled the road sometime during the later wars of unification; we do not know Monthuhotep III’s age at accession (cf. Ward 1986, pp. 105–06).

Monthuhotep III may have taken a particular interest in the desert. In Wadi Shatt er-Riga¢l is a representation of Seankhkare in his jubilee robe (W. M. F. Petrie 1888, pl. 14, no. 359). Interestingly, however, a basenji sits next to his throne, and two retainers appear to bring desert game before him as offerings, features suggesting an actual desert presence. One of these men is named Monthuhotep; his title, though difficult to read as copied, may be ñmsw. If he is the same as our retainer Monthuhotep, his association with Seankhkare was a fairly long one.

### WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 17

**Rock Inscription:** Spending-the-day text

**Date of Inscription:** Regnal year 17 of an unnamed ruler, Middle Kingdom

**Provenance:** Area C, Section 3

**Note:** See also Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 18–20

Several inscriptions (17–20) at the Wadi el-Hôl refer to “spending the day on holiday” (*wrš ḥr hw nfr*). These inscriptions appear to refer to celebrations in honor of the goddess Hathor, apparently held at the Wadi el-Hôl.

**INSCRIPTION**

---

**TRANSCRIPTION**

```
1
h≥sb.t 17 tpy Ímw sw 17
2
wrß a Èn sh≤| sp|.wt ºIn-h≥r.t-n˙t b
3
h≤r d≤w pn c
4
h≥r hrw nfr
5
h≥nª rmtÒ nty (.w)
6
h≥nªÚf d
```

1Regnal year 17, first month of Shemu, day 17: 2Spending the day by the scribe of the districts Onurisnakht beneath this mountain on holiday together with the people who are with him

**NOTES**

" Mixtures of semi-hieratic and fully hieratic signs are not uncommon in rock inscriptions and may even appear in “monumental” contexts where one expects hieroglyphs; compare the Second Intermediate Period stelae in Budge 1912a, pls. 1 no. 228 (230), 2 no. 230 (219), 3 no. 303 (226).
THEBAN DESERT ROAD SURVEY IN THE EGYPTIAN WESTERN DESERT, VOLUME I

For the name of Onuris as sign W25 directly over sign N31, see the same name as sign W25 directly over sign N1 appearing in the late Twelfth Dynasty (Aufrère 1985, pp. 35–36, no. [h]). Compare the identical orthography of the name Onurisnakht in Hayes (1955, recto I, 1.8b (partially restored). The orthography of the theophoric element of the name — Onuris — is identical to that in the personal name Onurishotep (ibid., recto I, 1.10a). For Onurisnakht’s title, see Ward 1982, p. 164, no. 1425; note also Obsomer 1995, pp. 278–83.

For ḫw pn in an inscription, referring to the gebel into which the inscription is cut, see Edel 1995, pp. 130–31 (figs. 2–3), pl. 1, line 4.

The people here may be workers, if rmt appears here as an administrative term. Quirke (1990, p. 113) would understand “‘people’ in the context of late Middle Kingdom administration as those who were fulfilling obligatory but temporary state work.” For the apparently redundant nty.(w) ḫmr nfr, see Wb. 3.110:20–111:1, which perhaps indicates that the people are co-workers of the scribe Onurisnakht (cf. Wb. 3.111:1). For nty ḫmr (nfr) “comrade” as an address to even the asses with whom one works, see Altenmüller 1994, pp. 18, 20 (n. 17), 23. The sign after the t of nty(w) could be two strokes, the w having disappeared if ever written (cf. the orthography of nty in Marcusiak 1974, pl. 10A, line 7 [end]); the sign could also be a very hastily written quail chick (cf. the form for F13 in Simpson 1986, p. 21).

COMMENTARY

The verb wrš, meaning “to spend the whole working time, to do something all day,” 98 had a particular association with the time of the workday during the Twelfth and Thirteenth Dynasties. 99 The author of this text in the Wadi el-Hôl may thus stress that he spent the whole of normal work time on holiday. 100 Such an interpretation is supported by the author’s added indication that he was spending the day with his co-workers. In P. Berlin 10410 b recto I, lines 1 and 5, wrš appears in association with the residence of an official at Kôm Illahun (Luft 1992b, pp. 128–29 [citing Vittmann 1984, pp. 957 f.]), apparently as a reference to a day of work.

Hrw nfr originally meant “mourner’s banquet” and came later to mean “holiday.” 101 The term hrw nfr also has Hathoric overtones, in relation to the goddess Hathor as nb.t-tḥ “lady of inebriation.” 102 This range of meaning is not surprising because a Hathoric drinking song alluding to the hieros gamos during a New Kingdom festival first appears as a short excerpt accompanying the funeral procession as depicted in a Sixth Dynasty mastaba (Sakkara Expedition 1938, pl. 141). The Mereruka example, a Hathoric song in connection with funereal nautical display, finds a parallel in P. Westcar 6, 13: wrš.ẖmr nfr (“his majesty spent the day on holiday.”) 103 the king consort with Hathorically endowed ladies. Apparently drink alone would be enough to make one ready for the true hrw nfr. 104

An informative illustration of the Hathoric hrw nfr occurs in the early Twelfth Dynasty tomb of Ukhhotep’s son Senebi at Meir (Blackman 1914, pls. 2–3; Parkinson 1991c, pp. 78–79). The scenes depict a celebration with strong Hathoric overtones, including a harpist, sistras, menats, castanets, singing, and wrestling. The accompanying texts repeatedly mention the goddess Hathor, and songs written over the two men playing castanets address Hathor as “the Gold.” One of the clapping men (to the right) sings `nhȝ k nṣi mk hrw nfr n nb(ṣi) mry(ṣi)

98. See Gunn 1921, pp. 108–09. In names of divine beings, wrš appears with the meanings “to be on watch” (the wrš.w discussed by Quaegebeur 1974, pp. 24–25, particularly n. 27) and “to awaken” (Hornung 1976, p. 119, n. 184).


100. In the tomb of Senebi son of Ukhhotep at Meir, the term wšr, used to denote absence from work, appears to be used as a term for a Hathoric holiday; see Blackman 1914, pl. 2, text over the harper in the middle register, line 2, and the commentary p. 23, n. 6.

101. See te Velde 1971; Lorton 1975, pp. 23–31; Donahue 1978, p. 147, n. 7 (Donahue suggests a reading “recreation” in some instances).


103. Compare also P. Lythgoe recto lines 6–7: wrš.n ḫmr nfr [ḥr/hw] nfr “They spent the day, his son [making] holiday” (Simpson 1960, pp. 65–70).

104. Compare scenes where a banquet guest is offered drink and exorted to “make holiday,” as in Beinlich-Seeber and Shedid 1987, p. 57, fig. 20; Brack and Brack 1980, pp. 33–34, and the references in n. 159; Davies and Gardiner 1915, pl. 16, upper left. In the Demotic story of Inaros, the thirteen ḫmr-w-Asiatics who capture the riverine barge of Amun are said to prepare for a meal and bring aboard bread, meat, and wine; the text then continues: swrš.w ḫrw hrw nfr … “They drank and they made holiday …” (Spiegelberg 1910, pl. 5 = P. Spiegelberg 5, line 14).
As you live for me, see, a holiday for (my) lord — I wish that you may endure!” In the upper register, a man carrying a staff and walking behind gift bringers appears to call out to Hathor (who has just been mentioned by the man in front of him) — nmi.sn nfr hrw mn.s nb nfr “May you come by, that there be holiday, that it may see happiness!” In his song, the harpist twice refers to the festival as the wrw “empty day,” the day without work, one on which one may “spend the day on holiday.” The verb wrw “to spend the day” also appears specifically in connection with a Hathoric festival.  

On the Dakhla stela wrw appears as a term specifically written as “(festival) day” (see Mathieu 1996b, p. 51, n. 138).

In a song for which the beginning appears twice in New Kingdom Theban tombs, the temple of Karnak is referred to as it: wrw.t m nb “she who spends the day in festival” (Davies and Gardiner 1915, pl. 15, middle register; Shorter 1930, pl. 16). In the longer version of this song in the tomb of Amenemhat, the temple of Karnak is specifically personified as a woman in the Hathoric ideal, seated in religious drunkenness before the dwelling (of Amun?).  

This again provides an association of wrw with a Hathoric revel. In a New Kingdom love poem, a woman finds her beloved, who has built a festival altar for spending the day (wrw), and for choice(?) beer (P. Chester Beatty I 17, 4–17, 6; Fox 1985, p. 402, lines 9–10, note c on p. 74). Not only can wrw have a specific Hathoric connotation, but it might also have been necessary to specify through wrw that the festival was diurnal because hrw nfr can be celebrated at night as well.

The spending-the-day-on-holiday texts at the Wadi el-Hûl have somewhat of a parallel at a Nubian rock-shelter shrine of Gebel Agg, where an elaborate inscription of the late Eighteenth Dynasty(?) depicts five worshippers before figures of Horus lord of Miam, the deified Sesostris III, and Reshep.  

A horizontal text beneath the main scene is a ḫtp-di-nsw.t formula for:

\[ s\ n(y)\ bb(t)\ mry\ \ ‘ntywy\ sm\ y\ hrw\ nfr \]

The man of the festival, beloved of myrrh, companion of the holiday

A version of this formula appears on an Eleventh Dynasty stela from Coptos, on Middle Kingdom stelae from Buhen and Zagreb, on the Middle Kingdom statue of the brewer Renefseneb, and in a tomb of the Middle Kingdom at Bersheh.  

A shortened form mry ‘ntywy sm\ y n(y) hrw nfr “beloved of myrrh, companion of the holiday” also appears in several of the Hatnub graffiti, and alone during the First Intermediate Period (Polotsky 1929, pp. 23–24, §44c); the group appears in the Middle Kingdom and New Kingdom as well.
Myrrh and holiday are associated in the text above Amenhotep II seated on the lap of his nurse in the tomb of Qenamun:

\[ \text{wrh 'ntyw ms m b'sq ir stw hrw nfr} \]

Lay on myrrh, rub on oil, let one celebrate a holiday!

Myrrh and a state of apparently religious inebriation are associated in a text on the statue of a priest of Amun from Karnak temple:

\[ \text{wkh.k (w) m irp nhty wrh r[mn](s i) m 'ntyw} \]

I being drunk on wine and nhty-beer, my shoulder having been rubbed with myrrh

Without attempting an exhaustive search, one can say that drunkenness, the *hrw nfr* holiday, and myrrh are all linked in the pronouncements of a lady in the tomb of User (TT 21; Norman Davies 1913, pls. 25–26), in an address to the tomb owner and his mother in the tomb of Ipuki and Nebamun (Norman Davies 1925, pl. 5, upper right), in the tomb of Amenemhat (TT 53; Metropolitan Museum of Art photograph T 3221), in the harper’s songs in the tomb of Neferhotep (TT 50; see Lichtheim 1945, pl. 7), in the tomb of Inherkhau (Deir el-Medina 359; Bruyère 1933, pls. 22, 3, 23), and in the tomb of Paser (TT 106).

*Hrw nfr* may refer to a sensual communion with Hathor. This communion between Hathor and the king results in the statement in one of the songs of the drinking place in the Opet scenes in Luxor temple (*RILT* 1, pls. 26, 97, lines 10–11): “Hathor has done the most perfect of perfect things,” an allusion to the *hieros gamos* (see Barta 1975, p. 112; idem 1983, p. 103). One should also compare, in a love song, *p† nfr hpr* “the perfect thing has happened,” followed by a description of the girl’s close relationship with her lover, who is described as her ‘† “great one,” who is health and life, in other words he has the aspect of divinity for her (P. Harris 500 Group B, no. 13; Fox 1985, p. 376, line 11–p. 377, line 5). This all suggests a use of *nfr* in terms of a sensual communion between a deity and a human, a meaning that apparently also applies to *hrw nfr*.

Certain religious celebrations from the Nile Valley may at times have visited desert holy places. The inscription of Dedusobek relates that at least one priest stopped at the Wadi el-Hôl, apparently on his way to celebrate religious rituals at the temple of Monthuhotep at Deir el-Bahri. Osiris is associated with the festivals of Hathor, particularly during the Valley Festival at Thebes centered at Deir el-Bahri; according to Gutbub (1961, p. 46): “l’endroit où se fait la veillée d’Osiris est précisément le pied de la falaise occidental, dans un endroit consacré à Hathor.” There was a temple dedicated to the Abydene Osiris atop Gebel Antef, at the Theban high plateau terminus of the Farshût Road, and the Egyptians appear to have considered that end of the road to be an extension of the Abydene holy land. The Wadi el-Hôl might similarly have been considered an extension of the chapels and temple of Deir el-Bahri, and it may have played a part in rituals extended northwest towards Abydos from the Beautiful Festival of the Valley. The Abydene Osiris at Thebes would have been considered

---

118. Norman Davies 1930, pl. 9, lines 6–8, above the ladies to the left of the pavilion; compare also the similar speech of the daughters of Rekhmire, carrying Hathoric objects (Norman Davies 1943, pl. 63).  
120. Lichtheim 1945, pls. 3, 5. For the wearing of myrrh and oils during a Hathoric festival, see Schott 1953, pp. 838 (74)–840 (76).  
121. P. Leiden T32 col. 3, line 15, mentions celebrants going *hr h‡:t hnt m(t) s h W:st hqd-t: n hµ Mn-bi.t “upon the gebel with her majesty to Thebes on the morning of the Menbit festival” and going about the area of Ashera *iw Mw.t htp.t “when Mut is satisfied …” (Stricker 1953, p. 19, lines 5–6). This description of a festival honoring the returning goddess of the solar eye suggests that desert temples, especially high desert shrines such as those on desert roads, might periodically have been incorporated into a large celebration centered at Nile Valley temples.
under the protection of Hathor, especially on the desert road leading to his Abydene sanctuary. A text (Zivie 1979a, pl. 18) in the Deir el-Medina tomb of Pashed (TT 3) refers to the:

\[ r : n(y) st - tk : n Wsir ënty m hr . t - nfr wn . ti / tw n = k w : t m kkwy m s . t imy q . t \]

Pronouncement for lighting the torch for Osiris foremost in the necropolis, that there be opened for you the path in the darkness in the place of eternity

The lighting of the torch is, as Gutbub has shown, associated with the Asbet-goddesses and their associated feminine deities and an important aspect of drunken, nocturnal revels for Hathor, such as the Valley Festival of Deir el-Bahri (see Gutbub 1961, pp. 31–72, particularly pp. 46–50 for the Valley Festival during the New Kingdom). The torch and the drinking vessel of Hathor are also associated with Osiris and the journey to Abydos (Zivie 1979a, p. 47). Hathor as the eye of the sun is a representation of the fiery power of the solar deity, an unquenchable flame to destroy the souls of the damned and a brilliant torch to illumine the paths of the blessed dead in the necropolis. Wadi el-Hôl is thus ideally located to be integral in processions related to the journey to Abydos, the nocturnal vigil for Osiris, and the welcoming of the returning goddess of the wandering eye of the sun.

There is in fact evidence from a decree of Ptolemy III Euergetes I for a Hathoric celebration journey into the desert behind Hou (Collombert 1995, pp. 63–70). The stela refers to (line x+7): \[ hrw pn m tr n(y) rwhi www.t n(y.t) sh≥tp sn.ty shtub shtub spt m prṣf n(y) nbw r sh≥tp sn.ty m nṣn ssr r dr hpd [for ſpfr] m … “on this day, at the time of nightfall, the hour of appeasing the two sisters [Isis and Nephthys as made clear by the emblems atop the heads of the two determinatives] causing the august sekhem-standard to appear in glory from its house of gold, in order to appease the two sisters in their fury, in order to drive away anger from … “ As the editor of the text notes, nighttime is the time for appeasing the goddesses; \[ b : št- scepter, and the house of gold is the place of regenerative rites for Osiris. The text thus refers to some outdoor procession for appeasing the angry goddesses, most likely as representatives of the eye of the sun, associated as well with the regeneration of Osiris. These features together recall the Beautiful Festival of the Valley at Thebes, and the concept of the goddess Hathor guiding the souls of Osiris and the blessed dead back to Thebes along the routes of the desert (Gutbub 1961, p. 46, passim). The date of the Ptolemaic stela is not preserved, and one must wonder if it was not perhaps around the time of the Valley Festival at Thebes. The following line of the stela (x+8) refers to the king arriving \[ r w : t n(y.t) dws št : m - ṣq : ſt : t ny.t Knmm.t “at the road of the mysterious/remote mountain, on a level with the necropolis of Kenmenet.” Before the stela breaks off, it appears that the king encounters the procession of the august standard. The procession is apparently behind Hou on the road to the oases (cf. the use of the term Kenmenet; Montet 1961, p. 97; Collombert 1995, p. 67, n. [u]), one associated with a št : m “far removed” mountain. These meager topographic indications would suit the Farshût Road, and in particular the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop as the place of encountering the king. The stela suggests that Hathoric rituals associated with the desert roads of Hou persisted until the Ptolemaic period and further suggests that the procession passed by a route to the oases, perhaps as the scepter made its way to a now-destroyed chapel in the Wadi el-Hôl.


123. de Buck 1935, p. 250a–e; Willems 1996, p. 310, n. 1868 (Bastet as a torch); Gasse 1984, p. 216, n. 21 (the tk - flame and the Eye of Horus); Zivie 1979a, pl. 18 (an udjat-eye with arms holding a double-tapered torch in a scene accompanying the r : n(y) st tk : n Wsir “pronouncement for lighting the torch for Osiris”); see also Winlock 1943, pl. 36 (stela MMA 13.182.3, line 6). The udjat-eye is explicitly termed a r k3 in Helck 1983, p. 5, line 10.

124. Beyond the references in Collombert 1995, p. 66, n. 31, one should note the important and detailed explanation of the rite of shp - Šlmn.t “pacifying Sekhmet” in Gutbub 1961, pp. 31–72 (pp. 67–69 on “le rite ūn et le rite shp Šlmn.t”). Gutbub demonstrates that this rite is associated with a nocturnal celebration in honor of Hathor, in which inebriation, the lighting of torches, music, dancing, and the ūn-gesture all play their parts. See also Darnell 1995b, pp. 47–94.

125. Compare RIK 4, west of doorway on the north exterior wall of the hypostyle hall, bottom register, wherein the king is said to be a “lion who travels the remote tracks (mṇ nb. Št₃w) of every foreign land.” “Remote” is also the best rendering of Št₃t in the Middle Kingdom text lmy-r mš₃ m s.t nb. Št₃t “general in every remote place”; see Ward 1982, p. 30 (but translating “General in Every Secret Place”), no. 213, citing Newberry 1893b, pl. 14.
The apparent Hathoric celebratory associations of the Wadi el-Höl spending-the-day inscriptions, along with the abundance of inscriptions of priests in the Wadi el-Höl (cf. Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscriptions 4, 5, 10), strongly suggest that there might have been a shrine at this point on the Farshût Road. In fact, among the debris at the caravansary atop the high plateau over the Wadi el-Höl are a number of pieces of worked sandstone and a portion of an inscribed stela. There might have been a votive area, and even a small shrine, on the plateau above and behind the Wadi el-Höl inscription sites. Similarly, the Gebel Agg shrine was perhaps initially dedicated — at least in part — to the deified Sesostris III, but the references to Hathor in the texts, and a scene of the Hathor cow with accompanying text immediately to the right of the “companion of the holiday” text at Gebel Agg, suggest Hathoric associations. Shrines at the terminus of roads, such as the Gebel Antef shrine, are discussed in Darnell and Darnell, forthcoming b. For chapels farther out on desert roads, see the Roman stations dedicated to Aphrodite, Apollo, and Jupiter on the Coptos to Berenike Road (Murray 1925, pp. 138–50) and the shrine at Samut (Bernard 1977). One of the Florida ostraca (Bagnall 1976, pp. 62–63, Inv. 25) mentions a watchtower at a location called ‘Iṣna-tei, a shrine of Isis.

Although none of the rock inscription sites in the Wadi el-Höl is a freestanding rock, the two major concentrations (Areas B and C) are on the long sides of a remarkable wedge-like spur of rock with numerous smooth areas inviting inscription and adornment (see pls. 60–62, 64, esp. 66). There does not appear to have been any large, permanent structure in the Wadi el-Höl. Although there might have been semi-permanent structures at Gebel Roma’, in the Wadi el-Höl, at the inscription site, the great bow of rock might itself have been the focal feature of cult in the Wadi el-Höl.¹²⁶

A Demotic graffito from Gebel el-Teir in Kharga Oasis provides possible additional evidence for an official celebration at a desert site. Demotic graffito I 32, line 5 (Devauchelle and Wagner 1984, pp. 9–10) refers to ḫb ššl šḥy … “fête, prière et jubilation … (?)”¹²⁷ This may be joy at a safe arrival, however, or even pleasure in shade at a gebel site, more than official Hathoric jubilation. The Semna graffito no. 524 (Hintze and Reineke 1989, pp. 157–58, pl. 219, lines 16–17) apparently refers to such pleasure in geographical and geological features:

`ir gr.t incr pn Htp-ib (rectangular incr-determinative) rnsf`

Now as for this rock, “Satisfaction” is its name

Hintze and Reineke (1989) note that an overhang of the rock would offer a pleasant resting place for a traveler on the path passing by the rock, leading from the gebel to the Nile: “hier konnte man zufrieden Rast halten, bevor man den letzten steilen Aufstieg zur schon nahen Festung begann.” The graffito of sdr.t ʻmyr r-pr Bur- mš (w.f.) “the night-camp of the attendant Benermer(ut)” from Wadi Gadammeh refers to another resting place in the desert.¹²⁸

The Gebel Agg shrine may have another parallel at Gebel Tjauti on the ‘Alamat Tal Road. There, beneath a shelf of rock with inscriptions, including the image of a cow before a footed bowl (Hathor; Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 31) are the remains of a vast quantity of ceramics, including vessels with Hathor-head appliqués and ḫšs-vases. At Gebel Antef also, at the Theban terminus of the Farshût Road (see fig. 1), below the Seventeenth Dynasty temple, there are masses of pottery sherds, many of them apparently belonging to beer and wine jars. These suggest desert “drinking places” for the celebration of the drunken revelry in honor of Hathor. Shrines of various sorts could have their official “drinking place” (cf. Franke 1994, pp. 155, 166 [n. 9]). There was a temple on Gebel Antef and apparently a statue with possible religious focus at the Wadi el-Höl (to judge

¹²⁶. For peculiar rocks attracting worshippers, see the Hathor rock at Faras in Nubia (Griffith 1921, pp. 84–89; Karkowski 1981, pp. 14–16, 67–69, 77–112, passim; Pinch 1993, pp. 28–40).

¹²⁷. According to Fakhry (1951, p. 401), the inscriptions at Gebel el-Teir are located along a shortcut on the Darb el-Arbain, one which saved about two-and-one-half days of travel for men and donkeys, but not camels; compare Fakhry 1942, pp. 3–4. Devauchelle and Wagner (1984, p. 50) deny this, although without any full explanation; they say that the site is too close to Hibis and a cul-de-sac. One may note that Devauchelle and Wagner (1984, pp. 22–24, pl. 21) suggest reading P|-se “Ptolemais” (p. 23) in Demotic graffito II, 6 (a), line 2: p: ẖm|-sªn˙ n … (?) se; and Demotic graffito, II, 6 (b), line 2, records an arrival m-s|-p: ẖw — this is not, however, dryness as the editors suggest (and thus a possible reference to a desert track). The editors (ibid., n. to line 5) suggest “ces trois termes indiquent, peut-être, les réjouissances qui marquaient l’installation des équipes de travail.” For other interpretations of the passage, a reference to fetching a block of stone, or the remainder of something, see Hughes 1985, pp. 56–57; Jasnow 1986, p. 173.

¹²⁸. Aimé-Giron 1939, p. 51, no. 1 (and see the bibliography for this inscription, ibid., p. 347, n. 4).
from the portion of a statue photographed by Winkler [negative now in offices of the Egypt Exploration Society, London; to be published by the Theban Desert Road Survey). Thus the ledge at Gebel Antef and the western face of the main graffiti rock at the Wadi el-Hôl (Area C) might have been the designated “drinking places” of those religious areas.

WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 18

Rock Inscription: Spending-the-day text and depiction of cow
Illustration: Pls. 69b-c, 99
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 40.5 x 26.1 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 7
Note: See also Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 17, 19–20

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[\begin{align*}
1^\text{hšt.t} & 2\ tpy \ Šmw\ sw^{a} & 21^b\ wrš^{c} & 3^{\text{<in>}} & sḥt & S‘nh\ Mntw\ S-n-Wsr.t & 4^{\text{by(?)}\ d}\ w\ pn^{d} \\
\end{align*}\]

\begin{align*}
1\text{Regnal year 2, first month of Shemu, day } & 215: \text{Spending the day } 3^{\text{by(?)}} \text{ the scribe, Seankh’s son, Monthu’s son, Senwosret } 4\text{beneath this mountain} \\
\end{align*}

NOTES

\[a\] In the first line the signs are rather deeply and widely incised; in the second line the height of the words is somewhat shorter, and the deep incising ends with the \( r \) of \( wrš \). In the third and fourth lines the signs are all narrowly incised, and individual signs vary markedly in height. Although Senwosret had spent the day here, he may have made his inscription at the end of his stay, and the execution of his inscription suggests haste in the face of an impending departure.

\[b\] The day date appears to have been written not as far to the right as the beginning of the second line, in order — apparently — to avoid the head of the cow depiction. The \( sḥt \) of the following line is placed over the breast of the cow, however, perhaps because the scribe realized by then that he would hit rather poor surface before finishing. The end of the inscription is, in fact, partially lost to light erosion of the friable surface there.

\[c\] The expected \( in \) appears simply to have been omitted, perhaps because of the presence of the earlier depiction which Senwosret may have deemed suitably Hathoric.

\[d\] The \( dw \)-mountain here has a rather more abbreviated form than that in the longer \( wrš \)-text. Such abbreviated forms are, however, attested already for the Middle Kingdom; compare Möller 1927, p. 31, “Illahun”; Sethe 1926, pls. 7, 28.

COMMENTARY

The name of the author of this inscription appears in the form \( S‘nh\ Mntw\ S-n-Wsr.t \) — grandfather’s name with no determinative, followed by father’s name with no determinative, followed by the author’s name with no
A man Seankh, not necessarily related to this family, appears near another of the spending-the-day inscriptions. For the appearance of the cow, see the C-Group scratched design of a cow from Faras, depicted in Griffith 1921, pls. 14, 15, no. X11a.

**WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 19**

**Rock Inscription:** Spending-the-day text and name and depiction of striding man bearing offerings  
**Illustration:** Pls. 69d, 100  
**Date of Inscription:** Middle Kingdom  
**Provenance:** Area C, Section 8  
**Note:** See also Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 17–18, 20

Seankh, in his festival finery, appears to wear a short under-kilt (the line of the bottom hem is uncarved, but the fact that the inner lines of Seankh’s legs end before they meet implies the presence of such a garment). Over this undergarment he wears a diaphanous kilt, tied at the waist, ending in two points at the lower right. A third, equally diaphanous garment is tied below the breast. The triple kilted garb supports a late Middle Kingdom date for this inscription (Fischer 1996a, pp. 123–24). Seankh holds a flower in one hand and a scepter in the other. Behind Seankh is a depiction of a sacrificial bird, wings outstretched, severed head placed close to the neck. The lotus could, through the use of the sign to write nfr (cf. Drioton 1940, p. 344; Marciniak 1974, no. 25, pp. 83–84), allude to the celebration of a hrw nfr.

**INSCRIPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1ḥṣb.t 2 ṭpy Šmw  
1²wrš ḫn sh: [p]r [‘] nh  
3< of > Hw.t-Sḥm.w  
4Ṭnw c s: ‘ln  
5hr dw pn  
6hr hrw nfr  
7ḥṣ: Sqnh |

*Regnal year 2, first month of Shemu, day 1: 2 Spending the day by the scribe of the [ho]use of [l]ife  
Hou, 4 Tjenu’s son, An<tef>, 6 beneath this mountain ‘on holiday. 7 The scribe Seankh*

**NOTES**

*a The ligature of the final n-signs of Šmw has been made in an angular and artificial way, as though the two horizontals were cut first and then connected post factum.*

*b Although the surface of the rock has been affected by a later smoothing of the surface to the left of this text (apparently in preparation for a later “stela”), the traces of pr ‘nh as drawn are certain. For the title, see also Nordh 1996, p. 208; Lacau 1970, pp. 95–96; Gunn 1917, p. 252.*

129. For this order and appearance of a filiation — grandfather’s name, father’s name, son’s name, without determinative or direct mention of filiation at any point — see Berlev 1971, p. 36, no. 68; Zāba 1974, p. 166.

130. The bird with severed head appears occasionally as the determinative of ḫkš.t “offering presentation,” which it probably represents here (for the bird, see Caminos 1963, p. 69 n. 3, pl. 52).
The disjointed appearance of the nw-pot is a result of the author’s carving tool skipping over the surface of the rock and is not due to weathering.

d The name of the stela author was apparently Antef. Although the tf may perhaps be lost to the smoothing of the surface to the left of this inscription, it is also possible that only the abbreviated in-form of Antef (Ranke, PN 1, p. 33, no. 19) was written; compare Hintze and Reineke 1989, pp. 24 (no. 7), 83 (no. 331); Sadek 1980, pp. 64 (no. 52, line 2) and 66 (no. 57, line 1).

e The author has crowded together the disk determinative of hrm and the nfr-sign in order to get them into line 6 before the break in the stone at the end of line 6.

COMMENTARY

Were the people spending the day during the first month of Shemu in the desert for a festival only, or did they stop during trips across the desert road? Most major expeditions for which the date is known appear to have been sent out during the winter (E. Eichler 1993, pp. 152–55). Though most expeditions of the Middle Kingdom attested at Wadi Hammamat were sent during the Akhet season, at least one did travel to the wadi in the Shemu season (see Simpson 1959, p. 23). Perhaps smaller groups less encumbered with gear and equipment than a royal mining or quarrying expedition would be less subject to the seasons.

In the temple calendars of Late Period Egypt, the month of Pachons is rich in celebrations associated with the goddess Hathor. In particular, the days 15 and 17 of IŠmw occurring in the Wadi el-Hûl spending-the-day inscriptions suggest the celebration of the birth of Iusaas-Hathor, Mistress of Dendera (Grimm 1994, pp. 403–06; according to the festival calendar of Dendera, this was celebrated from 11 to 21 Pachons). Day 17 also calls to mind the celebration at Dendera of the appearance of Horsomtus on the third festival day of the festival of the fifteenth day of the month (ibid., 106–07). One may also suggest that there might perhaps have been some anticipation of the following month, the time of the great Valley Festival at Thebes. The first day of the ninth month was a festival of Renenutet (Schott 1934, p. 88). In conjunction with the date of the inscription of Dedusobek (see Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscription 5, above) one may suggest a connection with the Feast of the Beginning of Šmw, a feast of Amun lasting five days according to the Medinet Habu calendar and apparently featuring a visit of Amun to Hathor at Deir el-Bahri (see Schott 1934, p. 75; Egberts 1995, pp. 406–09).

WADI EL-HÛL ROCK INSCRIPTION 20

Rock Inscription: Textual record of military holiday(?)
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area C, Section 8
Note: Spending-the-day text(?); see also Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscriptions 17–19

This inscription appears to be a very abbreviated record of a holiday celebration like those recorded in the longer spending-the-day texts. The hieratic figure of a soldier to the lower right of hrm nfr is executed at the same scale and in the same manner as the hrm nfr hieroglyphs.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

mš š hrw nfr

(Military) expedition = holiday
COMMENTARY

The inscription appears to refer to military celebrants at Wadi-el-Ḥôl. If so, the soldiers could simply have been stationed at the Wadi el-Ḥôl or they might have been sent there to assist in some festival procession (cf. the commentary to Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 17).

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 21

**Rock Inscription:** Dated text containing Horus name of Amenemhat III

**Date of Inscription:** Regnal year 2 of Amenemhat III, Middle Kingdom (Twelfth Dynasty)

**Provenance:** Area C, Section 3

**Illustration:** Pls. 67, 68c–d, 102–03

**Size:** ca. 16.7 × 14.3 cm

**INSCRIPTION TRANSCRIPTION**

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

\[\text{\textsuperscript{1}}\text{ḥṣb.t ī pty ī Šmwnw ī sw 20ā 2hr \textit{hm n(y)}} \text{\textit{Hr}} \textit{'}-\textit{bhw}^{b}\]

\[\text{\textsuperscript{1}}\text{Regnal year 2, first month of Ṣemu, day 20; }^{2}\text{Under the majesty of the Horus '}-\textit{bhw}\]

**NOTES**

\[\text{\textsuperscript{a}}\text{The first line of this small stela appears to be essentially hieratic, whereas the second line, containing the Horus name of Amenemhat III, is composed of signs in a more lapidary style (cf. the shape of } \textit{hm}, \text{ and the somewhat inaccurate attempt at "hieroglyphicizing" the '}-\textsuperscript{2}text pole). For hieratic on stelae in general, see Fischer 1976b, pp. 43–44, nn. 56–59.}\]

\[\text{\textsuperscript{b}}\text{For the appearance of the top of the '}-\textsuperscript{2}sign, see Budge 1912a, pl. 1 (' in } \textit{nfr}'. '). The sign is similar to that in Fischer 1973, p. 17, fig. 1, col. 5. For the double slanting lines within the top of the '}-\textsuperscript{2}sign in the Wadi el-Ḥôl inscription, see the double slanting lines in the same position in Fischer 1968, p. 145. For the thin, single weight vertical line, with wider top, see Fischer 1976a, p. 23, fig. 1, col. 4. Other '}-\textsuperscript{2}signs in inscriptions with which one may make comparisons are in Fakhry 1952, pl. 13A, fig. 27, p. 34 (no. 14), line 1.10; pl. 10A, fig. 21, p. 27 (no. 8), line 7.}\]

**COMMENTARY**

The text of this small stela ended with the Horus name of Amenemhat III. The date in year 2, first month of Šemū, suggests that it might have been executed around the time of one or both of the similarly dated spending-the-day inscriptions (Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 18 and 19).
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-ḤÔL

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 22

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Illustration: Pls. 67a–b, 68b–c, 104
Date of Inscription: Ramesside period, New Kingdom
(possibly late Nineteenth Dynasty)
Size: ca. 25.3 × 10.6 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 2

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

\[\text{TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION}\]

\[1 \text{hry } iy T:yi f \cdot in.t \cdot ñs: } 2 \text{P:} ñs: ñmy\]

The chief of the horse stable, “Its-fetchings-are-frequent,” \( ñ \) Paseany

NOTES

\( a \) The word ñ “son” is written with accompanying stroke; the aleph, though following close on \( ñ\), is not a phonetic complement of ñ but rather the first element of the name ñ (for the reading of the name I thank Colleen Manassa).

\( b \) For the title and attested holders, see Chevereau 1994, pp. 135–65. The first mentioned in Chevereau’s (ibid., p. 135, no. 18.01) list is ñ, and it is tempting to suggest that the man in the Wadi el-Hôl inscription, Paseany, “the son of the man Any,” might have been in reality the son of the attested Any.

\( c \) For the name of the stable in the title, see Ţaba 1974, p. 151, no. 135: imy-\( r \) pr-\( hsb \) rmrt \( wsr \) d: \( mw \) “the overseer of the census house ‘rich in new generations.’” Following the ñ-\( ñ \)-lizard is what appears to be a ligature of the book roll with plural strokes.

COMMENTARY

Palaeographically this inscription dates to the late Nineteenth Dynasty. For the presence of a horseman at such a remote desert site, one may cite the desert inscription of the groom Heqanakht (\( mniw \ ssmt Hq\cdot nht \)) from the Marsa ‘Alam to Edfu Road in Ţaba 1974, pp. 230–31 and fig. 394, inscription no. A13. Near the inscription of Paseany at the Wadi el-Hôl is the depiction of a horse and rider (publication forthcoming). Writing of the letter P. Berlin 10463, sent from the mayor Sennefer at Thebes to the farmer Baki at Hou, Caminos (1963b, pp. 32, 36) surmises that the letter itself had traveled originally across the Farshût Road. At the Theban terminus of this road, at the site of our discovery of the remnants of an early Seventeenth Dynasty chapel, we found the fragments of a stela of the Twenty-first Dynasty high priest/general/king Menkheperre. During the 1999/2000 season we discovered another such stela on the Farshût Road a few kilometers behind Gebel Roma’. Those fragments and photographs of a poorly preserved stela of the same ruler, brought into the Mond and Myers Armant camp in the 1930s, apparently originally from the high plateau over the Wadi el-Hôl, show the Farshût Road to have been called the \( w: t \cdot ssm.wt \) “the road of horses” during the Twenty-first Dynasty. One should also remember that Diodorus Siculus, Book I, chapter 45.7, records that there were once 100 horse relay stations between Memphis and western Thebes.\(^{131}\)

\(^{131}\) Evidence for the stabling of animals at Gebel Roma’, see the discussion on p. 91, above.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 23

Rock Inscription: Text containing name
Date of Inscription: Late Middle Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area C, Section 6

Illustration: Pls. 69a–b, 105
Size: ca. 8.0 × 12.5 cm

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

*Sbk-htp*

Sobekhhotep

COMMENTARY

The signs are made in the incised fashion. Although a form of the incised ḫ with a single internal vertical division and further horizontal or slanting subdivisions to one side is particularly popular during the Second Intermediate Period (Fischer 1976a, p. 114), the ḫ with two vertical subdivisions could also be appropriate to the late Middle Kingdom or the Second Intermediate Period. The bird-like appearance of the crocodile’s head recalls the hieratic of the third scribal hand in Erman 1911, p. 4. Neither a title nor a determinative appears ever to have been present.

---

132. On the use of incised signs for stelae through the Twelfth Dynasty and into the Second Intermediate Period, see Fischer 1976b, pp. 43–44.

133. Compare the form in Carnarvon 1912, pl. 49; Fischer 1976b, pp. 40–41.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 24

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Text containing name, title, and affiliation</th>
<th>Illustration:</th>
<th>Pls. 67a, 68c–e, 106</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Inscription:</td>
<td>Middle Kingdom</td>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>ca. 16.7 × 7.1 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Area C, Section 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSCRIPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Transcription</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![Image of inscription]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

1ʻnh-n(y)-niw.t Bbi s: 2Mry

1The soldier, Bebi’s son, 2Mery

**NOTE**

* Curiously, the seated man determinative of the father’s name is more elaborate than the small abbreviated form at the end of the son’s name.

**COMMENTARY**

The military title ʻnh-n(y)-niw.t (Berlev 1971, pp. 23–48; Andreu 1982, cols. 1069–71, n. 13 [ʻnh n(y) niw.t and s:pr titles associated]; Spanel 1984b, col. 846, n. 12; Aufrère 1985, p. 35 n. [c]) occurs a number of times at the Wadi el-Hôl. There is evidence for Theban military presence at Abydos during the Second Intermediate Period (see Snape 1994, pp. 311–13; see also p. 54, above).
**WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 25**

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing names and filiations  
**Illustration:** Pls. 69c, 107  
**Date of Inscription:** Middle Kingdom  
**Size:** ca. 20.8 × 8.7 cm  
**Provenance:** Area C, Section 7

This inscription of well-executed hieratic characters is surrounded by a border and is tucked away in a small natural recess in the stone, low on the face of the mountain, next to the descending road. Interestingly, these names would hardly have been intended as part of an easily and generally visible record of a visit, and one may in fact suggest that they were tucked away as they were in order that they not be written over, a fate which countless inscriptions at the Wadi el-Ḥôl appear to have suffered. Given the multitude of references to Hathoric festivals on this side of the main inscription rock, one may in fact suggest that this inscription’s significance is that it maintains the names of these people in the area of annual(?) worship and celebration.

**INSCRIPTION**

![Inscription Image]

**TRANSCRIPTION**

![Transcription Image]

**TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION**

1. Renefseneb, his son(s?), Iwenefseneb and Senebankh,  
2. his wife, Intef,  
3. her son, Renseneb

**COMMENTARY**

It is tempting to see the man Renefseneb, with his wife Intef, and her son Renseneb, belonging to the same family attested on a statue of the early Thirteenth Dynasty in the Favre collection in Switzerland (Wild 1971, pp. 114–30); the statue is that of the ḫpw-official of the day watch (wr3) Renseneb, son of the man Renefseneb and the woman ḫn (this later name, though written 𓊶𓊨, may serve as an orthography of the shortened in-form of the name ḫn; see Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 19, text note d, above).
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 26

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Illustration: Pls. 67a, 69a, e, 108
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 4.4 × 16.1 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 5

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[ ë\text{msw }S\text{-}\text{Hw}.\text{t-}\text{Hr} \]

The follower Sahathor

COMMENTARY

Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 26 and 27 appear to have been carved at the same time.

WADI EL-HÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 27

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Illustration: Pls. 67a, 69a, e, 108
Date of Inscription: Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 5.75 × 17.00 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 5

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[ ë\text{msw} \ 'Ib-\text{i}w \]

The follower Ibyaw

NOTE

\(^{a}\) For the horizontal line at the end of ë\text{msw}, see the orthography of this title in Habachi 1957, pl. 4a; de Morgan et al. 1894, p. 115, no. 3 (a somewhat imperfect copy).

COMMENTARY

Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 26 and 27 appear to have been carved at the same time.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 28

Rock Inscription: Text containing name, title, and filiation
Illustration: Pls. 67, 68a, e, 109
Date of Inscription: Late Middle Kingdom
Size: ca. 10.0 × 15.2 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 1
Note: See Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 29–30

This very well-executed hieratic inscription dates to the late Middle Kingdom on the basis of the forms of the $m$- and $w$-birds, with the hoe-like hooks at the ends of the feet.

INSCRIPTION

\[
\begin{align*}
1 & h\gamma r-y-n(y)\text{-}tm a \overline{\mu}b-i\mu w \\
2 & s| D\overline{d}w-\mu b \overline{m}n
\end{align*}
\]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

1 $h\gamma r-(y)$-$tm^a$ ‘$l$-$b$-$i$-$w$ $\overset{\circ}{s}$: $Dd\overline{w}$-$\mu mn^b$

1 The $h\gamma r-(y)$-$tm$, Ibyaw’s 2son, Deduamun

NOTES

a For the title $h\gamma r-(y)$-$tm$, see Vernus 1974, pp. 111–12, n. (t); Fischer 1991b, pp. 61–62, n. 6.

b The final sign could also be a partially successful version of sign A1 (\[\overline{\overline{\ddagger}}\]).

COMMENTARY

The names preserved in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 28, 29, and 30 are consistent with a late Middle Kingdom/early Second Intermediate Period date. It is interesting to note that a $h\gamma r$ ($ny$) $tm$ $n(y)$ niw.t rsy.t ‘$l$-$b$-$i$-$w$ $s$: ‘In$n$ is known from a scarab seal purchased by O. Myers at Armant (Martin 1971, p. 23 [no. 236], pl. 39 [14]). Perhaps this is the same ‘$l$-$b$-$i$-$w$ of our inscription or a member of the same family.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL

WADI EL-ȢÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 29

Rock Inscription: Text containing name, title, and filiation
Date of Inscription: Late Middle Kingdom
Provenance: Area C, Section 1
Note: See Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 28 and 30

For the dating, note the palaeographic observations for Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 28.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

$hry$-$n(y)$-$tm$ $'ib$-$i'w$ $s$: $Ddw$-$Imn$

The $hry$-$n(y)$-$tm$, Ibyaw’s son, Deduamun

NOTE

a For the title $hry$-$n(y)$-$tm$, see Vernus 1974, pp. 111–12, n. (t); Fischer 1991b, pp. 61–62, n. 6.

COMMENTARY

The names preserved in Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscriptions 28, 29, and 30 are consistent with a late Middle Kingdom/early Second Intermediate Period date. It is interesting to note that a $hry$ ($ny$) $tm$ $n(y)$ $niw.t$ $rsy.t$ $'ib$-$i'w$ $s$: $'Intf$ is known from a scarab seal purchased by O. Myers at Armant (Martin 1971, p. 23 [no. 236], pl. 39 [14]). Perhaps this is the same $'ib$-$i'w$ of our inscription, or a member of the same family.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 30

**Rock Inscription:** Text containing name, title, and affiliation

**Illustration:** Pls. 67, 68a–b, e, 111

**Date of Inscription:** Late Middle Kingdom

**Provenance:** Area C, Section 1

**Note:** See Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 28–29

For the dating, note the palaeographic observations for Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 28.

**INSCRIPTION**

**TRANSCRIPTION**

1$h^nytm\ (y) - tm\ Ibyaw's\ son, 2Deduamun$

1The h$nytm$, Ibyaw’s son. 2Deduamun

**COMMENTARY**

The names preserved in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 28, 29, and 30 are consistent with a late Middle Kingdom/early Second Intermediate Period date. It is interesting to note that a $h^{ny} tm n(y) niw.t\ rsy.t\ Iby\ i'w\ s';\ Intf$ is known from a scarab seal purchased by O. Myers at Armant (Martin 1971, p. 23 [no. 236], pl. 39 [14]). Perhaps this is the same Iby\ i'w\ of our inscription, or a member of the same family.
ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-ḤÔL

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 31

Rock Inscription: Beginning of wisdom text and depiction of crocodile
Illustration: Pls. 69d, 112
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area C

Size: ca. 9.4 × 8.0 cm

Transcription and Translation

\[ h\rightarrow t\cdot r\ m s b j y.t \ldots \]

The beginning of the instruction ...

Commentary

This inscription gives the opening of a book of instruction, although without more of a quotation it is impossible to identify the specific wisdom text. This may seem a somewhat odd inscription, but there is a similar, albeit slightly longer inscription, just to the south of the east portal in the second court of the mortuary temple of Ramesses III at Medinet Habu. That inscription, \( h\rightarrow t\cdot r\ m s b j y.t m \ ‘nḥ \) (Edgerton 1937, pl. 10, no. 30), may give the opening of the Wisdom of Amenemope.\(^{134}\) The signs in the Wadi el-Ḥôl inscription are crisply executed, but little may be said about the date of the inscription.

There is no clear indication that the crocodile belongs with this short inscription, but the style and depth of incision suggest that the text and image do belong together. The absence of other inscriptions in the area and the appearance of the cuts of the inscriptions suggest that the crocodile might in fact have been executed at the same time as the text immediately above. The crocodile could be an elaborate writing of the name Sobek, perhaps the name of the scribe who scratched in the hieratic.\(^{135}\) If the text and the crocodile do indeed belong together, it is tempting to see in the animal a reference to some portion of the wisdom text mentioned in the partially preserved title above. This in turn suggests the reference to the crocodile in the Wisdom of Amenemope 22: 9–10.\(^{136}\)

---

\(^{134}\) See Posener 1952b, p. 119; Bickel and Mathieu (1993, p. 36, n. 32) mention the Medinet Habu inscription, with a partial transcription and without reference to Posener’s mention of the inscription. The suggestion that the inscription at Medinet Habu is associated with a “house of life” at Medinet Habu is interesting, but the inscription from the Wadi el-Ḥôl demonstrates that such inscriptions hint at the presence of one educated in the house of life but give no indication of the proximity of that institution. A scribe of the house of life of Hou did visit the Wadi el-Ḥôl and executed one of the spending-the-day inscriptions (see Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 19, above).

\(^{135}\) Compare the elaborate falcon with flail on a standard writing the name Ḥrī (with accompanying reed leaf) in Černý 1956, pl. 3, no. 1080.

\(^{136}\) On which, see Posener 1968a, pp. 106–11.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 32

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title; written twice
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom
Provenance: Area C, Section 5

Illustration: Pls. 67a, 69a, e, 113
Size: ca. 37.3 × 4.1 cm

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

sh≤| P|-h≥w sh≤| P|-h≥w

The scribe Pahu. The scribe Pahu

COMMENTARY

The name is P|-h≥w, or Ph≥ (Hölbl 1985, p. 21). The hieratic p|-bird generally shows the wings meeting and joining the middle of the back, the body being in the shape of a V on its side. Here, however, the wings meet and join the rest of the sign at the juncture of the back with the horizontal base line, which extends to the rear beyond the juncture. For the repetition of a name in close proximity, apparently done at one time, compare the name Merer in Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 22, above.

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 33

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area C, Section 6 (just above Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 34)

Illustration: Pls. 69b–c, 114
Size: ca. 17.7 × 11.9 cm

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

sh≤| Hr

The scribe Hor

COMMENTARY

This inscription is written just above Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 34; the repetition of the title sš indicates that these are two separate personal names. There can be no question of a name Hr-Wš.ty.139

---

137. For a lapidary example of this, see López 1966, pl. 8, fig. 1; and similarly, Zába 1974, pl. 120, fig. 212.
138. Compare also Green 1909, pl. 53 (following p. 320), no. 30.
139. On Hr-Wš.ty, see Sethe 1929, p. 9; Fischer 1972, pp. 70–71, n. 4; idem 1985, p. 44, no. 20; Thissen 1985, p. 56.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTIONS 34

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and title
Illustration: Pls. 69b–c, 114
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom(?)
Size: ca. 23.0 × 18.5 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 6 (just below Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 33)

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\( sh\|^a | W|s.ty \)

The scribe “the Theban”\(^a\)

NOTE

\(^a\) The final two strokes could also represent a slightly disjointed version of the seated man sign (A1), allowing a reading \( sh\|^a | W|s.ty \) “scribe of Thebes,” perhaps a description of the man named in Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 33.

COMMENTARY

Ranke does not record a name \( W|s.ty \), although it seems a reasonable name. One may note, however, that a nisbe of a toponym may occasionally precede the name of a foreigner in Egyptian texts.\(^{140}\) The Demotic equivalents of this name are \( Pa / P|-n| \) and \( P|j-nw.t. \).\(^{141}\)

---

\(^{140}\) See Edel 1990, pp. 80–81. Note also the association of signs designating towns with the names of particular men in Simpson 1965, pp. 44–47 (\( W|s.t = p. 45 \)).

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 35

Rock Inscription: Text containing Thutmose III cartouche
Illustration: Pls. 69b–c, 115
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom (Eighteenth Dynasty)
Size: ca. 5.5 × 12.0 cm
Provenance: Area C, Section 6

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[ Mn-lhp-R^2 \]

Menkheperre' (prenomen of Thutmose III)

COMMENTARY

For parallels to the cartouche atop a bow, see de Cenival 1965, pp. 15–20, particularly p. 18, n. a; de Morgan et al. 1894, pp. 91 no. 103, 95 no. 148.142

This carving of the prenomen of Thutmose III (along with a nearby, abortive attempt at the same) may be the handiwork of a desert official of the early Eighteenth Dynasty. During the reigns of Thutmose III and Amenhotep II, a man Dedi is known by — among others — the titles “Overseer of the Deserts on the West of Thebes” (\( \text{imy-r} h \dot{s.wt} hr \text{ inm.t} n\dot{w.t} \); Urk. 4.995, line 10), “Royal Messenger in All Foreign Lands on Account of His Deep-seated Excellence” (\( \text{wpwy-nsw.t} hr \dot{s.wt} nb.t n^\text{r.t-n mnh sf} \text{ hry-ib} \); Urk. 4.995, line 13), and “Chief of the Medjoy” (\( \text{hr} \text{ Md\dot{y.w}} \); Urk. 4.995, line 15).

The letter of Sennefer to the farmer Baki of Hou, in which Sennefer gives warning of a royal visit to Hou by river within three days, probably traveled along the Farshût Road (as Caminos [1963b, p. 36] suggests). It would thus have passed through the Wadi el-Ḥôl and provides, along with these cartouches, good evidence for the use of the road during the middle Eighteenth Dynasty.

142. The cartouches of Amenhotep IV and Nefertiti appear atop a bow (beneath an arm-rayed Aton disk) in a large graffito on a rock on the Hammamat Road opposite the mouth of Wadi Abu Kueh; see Redford and Redford 1989, pp. 44–46 and the references cited there (the drawing for fig. 87 has apparently been made from the photograph and does not show the traces in the effaced cartouches, visible in the photograph [fig. 88], i.e., the \( n \) at the bottom of the rightmost cartouche).
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 36

Rock Inscription: Text containing name and filiation
Date of Inscription: Ptolemaic period(?)
Provenance: Area C, Section 5

Thus far the only Demotic rock inscription discovered at the Wadi el-Ḥôl and environs is this relatively large and neatly written name.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\[ N\dot{h}t-Mn\dot{t} s| Hr-s|-\dot{t}st \]

Nakhtmonth, son of Horsiese

COMMENTARY

These two names are too common to justify an attempt at identifying this man more closely, but the names may be taken as suggesting a Theban origin for the writer.143

Demotic inscriptions are rare at the major rock inscription sites on the ancient routes of the Theban Western Desert. Although some of the Demotic inscriptions of Western Thebes may relate or at least refer to long distance desert travel (two probable Demotic allusions to travel on the Farshût Road occur in Theban graffiti 3462 and 3446, both of late Ptolemaic or Roman date; see Jasnow 1984, pp. 91–97), only a few occur at more distant sites (for Demotic inscriptions associated with the Darb Rayayna route, see Di Cerbo and Jasnow 1996).

---

143. Compare the scribe Nakhtmonth son of Horsiese on the Roman period ostracon from Thebes (O. Leiden 72, line 4; Nur El-Din 1974, p. 594 no. 72) and the two attestations of a Nakhtmonth father of Horsiese in inscriptions from Medinet Habu; see Thissen 1989, p. 244.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 37

Rock Inscription: Text containing religious formula
Date of Inscription: Coptic period
Provenance: Area C, Section 1

This uncial Greek inscription\(^{144}\) is underlined twice.

INSCRIPTION

\[
\begin{array}{c}
\text{H} \\
\text{c Ο έ α}
\end{array}
\]

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

\(\hat{\text{H}}\hat{\text{ε}}\hat{\text{i}}\hat{\text{ς}} \ Θ\hat{\text{e}}\hat{\text{o}}\hat{\text{ς}}\)

One God!

COMMENTARY

For this exclamation, see Peterson 1926; Lloyd 1979, pp. 107–08. The Coptic equivalent is \(\text{ΟΥ \Pi Ε ΠΙΟΝΤΕ}\). The initial \(\text{H}\) and the following \(\text{εt}\) are but redundant representations of the same initial value /i/; see Gignac 1976, pp. 239–42; see also Heuser 1929, p. 89; Baillet 1926, p. 593.

Compared to the number of earlier inscriptions in the Wadi el-Ḥol, Coptic period inscriptions are rare. Although ceramic evidence, as well as inscriptions, indicate that both the Farshût and ‘Alamat Tal Roads continued in use through the Coptic period, most deep desert monastic sites are along the southeastern face of the tongue of high desert filling the Qena Bend. The preferred halting places, and thus, apparently, the preferred inscription sites, for travellers along these routes thus appear to be closer to Thebes.

---

\(^{144}\) On the date of the non-cursive uncial Greek texts in the Valley of the Kings, see Baillet 1926, p. xc (he suggests that in his corpus “la masse des autres graffiti en onciales peut, à défaut d’autres indices, être bloquée du 1er au IVe siècles”).
This inscription has now been destroyed by vandals, and an examination of the fragments of gebel surface littering the area beneath where the inscription was once carved has failed to yield any surviving elements of this inscription.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

1. Ἰωάννης παππάτητης
2. Ν ἄπιπεντε
3. πάξων θ

1. John the ἀπατητής
2. of (the monastery of) Apa Pesenthius;
3. Pachons 9

NOTES

a The orthography of ἀπατητής is somewhat peculiar. For the interchange of α and η, see Gignac 1976, pp. 248–49; for the erroneous addition of α, η, and υ, see ibid., pp. 185–86; for the gemination of the τ, see ibid., pp. 154–55, 161; Kahle 1954, p. 131. The short stroke between ττ is perhaps a diacritic stroke of the sort infrequently found separating consonants; see Gignac 1976, pp. 162–64. For the specification of the duties of an ἀπατητής, see Palme 1989, pp. 129–33.

b For the monastery referred to simply by the name of its patron, see Crum and Steindorff 1912, p. 266, lines 18–19 = no. 81, lines 60–61: ἡ παματὴς ἐν παματῆς ἀπὰ παματητής παματῆς. The monastery of Pesenthius referred to here could be one of several establishments named after the famous bishop of Coptos; various tracks from Thebes and the areas immediately north and south converge here, so perhaps that at Djême or one in the vicinity of Armant is meant. The Roman and Byzantine tracks from the area behind Qamūla also connect with the Farshūt Road through Wādi Nag el-Birka, so an earlier establishment in the area of the existing Deir Basantaus at Naqada may also be represented. Tracks from the old Pesenthius monastery behind Qamūla do indeed join up with the Alamat Tal Road, which leads to the Gebel Qarn el-Gir caravan stop. Other Romano-Coptic tracks from the area of Qamūla cross the Alamat Tal Road and head towards the monasteries Spiegelberg discovered in and around Wādi Nag el-Birka (see Spiegelberg 1903, pp. 60–66). From the head of the wadi, tracks give access to the high desert plateau and the main Farshūt Road.

COMMENTARY

The ἀπαρτιτής is little attested in Coptic documents, yet the post may have continued into the Abbasid period. The appearance of this title in connection with a monastery suggests that this inscription formerly existing at the Wadi el-Hûl dates from between the early seventh century and the mid-eighth century A.D. (Palme 1989, pp. 107–10). The official was perhaps on his way to the ou sia of Farshût and Hou.146

The photograph on plate 118 derives from Hans Winkler negative M376. We thank the Egypt Exploration Society in London, where the Winkler archives are housed, and Anthony Leahy for permission to use the print and Patricia Spencer for assistance in consulting the archives and for help in securing this print.

WADI EL-HÛL ROCK INSCRIPTION 39

Rock Inscription: Text containing offering of Amun
Date of Inscription: New Kingdom(?)
Provenance: Area C, Section 1

Illustration: Pls. 68a, e, 119
Size: ca. 5.9 × 8.1 cm

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

ḥtp-nṯr n(y) ‘Imn

Divine offering of Amun

COMMENTARY

The author of this inscription attempted to employ hieroglyphic forms for the signs but was somewhat unsuccessful. Although transcribed as having the expected orientation, the sign Y5 (𓊨) may in fact be inverted. The reference to the offerings of Amun is consistent with the appearance of the inscription of a grain-accounting scribe of Amun (Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscription 1, above), the inscription of a chief attendant of the scales of Amun (Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscription 40, below), and the inscription of Roma‘ at the station on the high plateau over the Wadi el-Hûl inscription site (Wadi el-Hûl Rock Inscription 44, below). As appears from the botanical remains that the Theban Desert Road Survey is recovering from the debris mound at Gebel Roma‘, barley and emmer, much of it probably shipped from fields near Hou, intended for the ḥtp-nṯr “divine offering” of Amun at Karnak, traveled along the main Farshût Road.

146. On which, see Munier 1936, pp. 29–30.
**ROCK INSCRIPTIONS AT THE WADI EL-HÔL**

**WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 40**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Text containing title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Inscription:</td>
<td>New Kingdom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Area C, Section 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration:</td>
<td>Pls. 67a, 69a, e, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>ca. 22.0 × 10.7 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INSCRIPTION**

![Inscription Image]

**TRANSCRIPTION**

\[
Èry m\dot{t} \ h≥ry n(y) \ pr 'Imn
\]

Chief attendant of the scales of the domain of Amun

**COMMENTARY**

The inscription of the grain-accounting scribe May (Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 1), the reference to the \textit{ḥtp-nfr} “divine offering” of Amun (Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 39), the inscription of Roma’ on the high plateau (Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 44), and the botanical remains in the debris mound at the station on the high plateau all suggest the transport of the grain of Amun along the main Farshût Road. This inscription at the Wadi el-Ḥôl is almost certainly associated with the grain shipments along the road. For similar titles, see S. Eichler 2000, p. 138, n. 625.

The depiction of the seated person to the left of the inscription may be intended to represent the chief attendant, whose name is not given. The figure either wears long hair, or a long head cloth or scarf on the head. Some lines in the area of the torso are difficult to separate from other lines in this palimpsest area and at first suggest a representation of the chief attendant of the scales of the domain of Amun holding his portable scales.\(^{147}\) A closer inspection of the width, depth, and patina of the lines reveals that only the seated figure itself belongs to the hieratic inscription. The figure is that of a seated female, writing. As the title is not feminine, this is unlikely to be intended as a representation of the chief attendant. A writing goddess represents \textit{ɪp.t} in the thematic cryptographic titulary of Ramesses II on the west face of the east architrave in the Ramesside court of Luxor temple.\(^{148}\) In the Ramesses II titulary the writing goddess is part of the enigmatic orthography of the name of Karnak — \textit{ɪp.t-s.wt}. The lack of an explicitly written seat or throne precludes reading \textit{ɪp.t-s.wt} in the Wadi el-Ḥôl inscription, but one could suggest a pun on \textit{ɪp.t}, the name of Luxor temple. If that is so, then the unnamed chief attendant of the scales, though he neglected to mention his own name,\(^{149}\) may have specified his place of work as the \textit{pr inn-ɪp.t} “the domain of Amun of Luxor.”

---


149. The names of other scale attendants are unexpectedly omitted elsewhere as well; compare Strudwick, 1996, p. 59 and n. 6.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 41

**Rock Inscription:** Depiction of vulture goddess  
**Date of Inscription:** Second Intermediate Period(?)  
**Provenance:** Area D  
**Illustration:** Pls. 70, 121  
**Size:** ca. 14 × 12 cm

**COMMENTARY**

As this rock drawing is close to the depiction and name of the man Ḥepy (Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 42, below), and there are no later pharaonic inscriptions in this area, the vulture may date from the late Middle Kingdom/early Second Intermediate Period. A vulture goddess with flail appears already during the Old Kingdom as a writing of the name of the goddess Nekhbet (see Fischer 1996a, p. 22, n. 60) and occurs on several magical knives of Middle Kingdom date (see Altenmüller 1986, pp. 9–11).

The vulture with flail in the Wadi el-Ḥôl inscription is perhaps specifically a representation of the goddess Nekhbet, or the goddess Mut. For the vulture appearance of the goddess Mut at this period, one may note the statues of the goddess from the late Middle Kingdom (see Keimer 1935, pp. 182–92). On the offering table BM 422,150 Mut bears the epithet nfr.t-hr m Ḥw.t-smw “perfect of face in Hou.”151 This epithet is probably a syncretism of Mut and Hathor.152 The vulture at the Wadi el-Ḥôl faces Hou, as though coming from Thebes. She is perhaps at once both the goddess Mut and the goddess Hathor. For a Second Intermediate Period depiction of specifically the Mut vulture with the flail, see the orthography of the name of the goddess in the personal name Dd.t-Mwt in Budge 1912a, pl. 5, no. 297 [213] (the sixth figure from the right in the topmost of the two bottom horizontal rows of figures; cf. Budge 1912a, pl. 20, no. 313 [249]).

This depiction is perhaps another example of the Second Intermediate Period foreshadowing of later, New Kingdom religion and culture (cf. Otto 1969, p. 100).

---

150. I. Edwards 1939, p. 55, pl. 47; on this epithet, see Gitton 1978, p. 397, n. 4.

151. For the epithet nfr.(t)-hr, see Assmann 1969, pp. 12–14; Germond 1980, pp. 39–43; Zabkar 1981, p. 145; Derchain 1991, p. 118 (suggesting that nfr hr šḥ mndty = κυήλος Ἀντιόκχος); Labrique 1992, p. 198, n. 897; Desroches-Noblecourt and Kuentz 1968/1, p. 157 (n. 113 — on the association of nfr-hr with the wearing of high double plumes).

152. See the discussion in RILT 1, p. 31, text n. 1, noting such features as the wbn of Mut; see also Darnell 1995a in the discussion of the term ṭnty.t in the enigmatic composition on the ceiling of Corridor G in the tomb of Ramesses VI. On Hathor as Mut, see also Spalinger 1993, p. 165. For equations of goddesses with Hathor, and Mut also, when prominent in an area, see Gardiner 1947, p. 62*. In a festival song in the tomb of Horemheb (TT 78), the goddess Mut is referred to as coming (as the returning solar goddess, having a hr nfr (Brack and Brack 1980, pp. 29–30, text 11c).
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 42

Rock Inscription: Text of name and depiction of man
Date of Inscription: Early Middle Kingdom
Provenance: Area D

Size: ca. 19.2 × 33.0 cm

Illustration: Pls. 70, 122–23

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

Transliteration and Translation

Ḥpj

Ḥepy

Note

As Vernus (1986, p. 39 no. 51) observes, “au Moyen Empire, il n’est guère pertinent de distinguer Ḥpw de Ḥpy.” Compare the writing Ḥpyw, showing the uncertain quality of the final element of the name, on the late Middle Kingdom/early Second Intermediate Period group in Gubel 1991, pp. 87, 89 (no. 79). Concerning the frequent interchange of -y/-w/-ty endings, see Fecht 1960, p. 94, §172. The shape of the Ḥp-sign is that which is common for the Twelfth Dynasty and later; the orientation appears to be that of earlier texts but is here perhaps no more than a result of the rough surface into which the inscription was scratched. On the Ḥp-sign, see Fischer 1979, p. 51. The entirely outlined “fish-lipped” appearance of the mouth may support a slightly earlier date, perhaps during the Eleventh Dynasty (see below) or early Twelfth Dynasty.

Commentary

The staff is probably the symbol of authority carried so often by men. It could, however, also be an element of the man’s actual desert travel equipment; compare ‘Onchsheshonqy 17, 14: “don’t go on a road without a stick” (cf. Cannuyer 1984, “nox in ea nocetur … ;”, pp. 13–22). See also the commentary to the depiction of the Nubian ranger at Gebel Tjauti (Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 35), above. Hepy’s face, with the entirely outlined lips, suggests a date during the early Middle Kingdom, perhaps during the reign of Nebhepetre Monthuhotep II (Eleventh Dynasty).153

153. For the appearance of the face, see the face of Nebhepetre Monthuhotep in the great stela in the Wadi Shatt er-Rigal (Bissing 1913, pl. 2). Compare also Wildung 1984, pp. 33 (fig. 25), 37 (fig. 30), 41 (figs. 34–35), 43 (fig. 36); Aldred 1956, fig. 15; Vassilika 1995, p. 25; Norman Davies 1920, pl. 23.
WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 43

Rock Inscription: Text containing foreign name(?)  Illustration: Pls. 70, 124
Date of Inscription: First Intermediate Period/early Middle Kingdom(?)  Size: ca. 24.7 × 8.0 cm
Provenance: Area D

INSCRIPTION

TRANSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION

Ss˙|ytß a  or  S|-s˙|y.t
Sesakhaytesh  or  Sesakhyet (“Son of the brick pit”)

NOTE

a The appearance of the $b$:sign in this inscription, in which the writer is attempting with reasonable success to employ hieroglyphic sign shapes, suggests a First Intermediate Period date for the inscription; see the remarks of Fischer 1964, p. 40; Brovarski 1989, pp. 744–45.

COMMENTARY

The bird at first appears to be a $s|$, although there is no name preceding the possible $s|$, nor is there a clearly damaged area of the stone that may account for the loss of a name preceding $s|$. At Elkab there are graffiti with $s|s$e appended to the end of a personal name (see Stern 1875, p. 71). A reading $s|s$s “her son” is possible but seems unlikely. Although located not far from the figure of Ḥepy (Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 42, above), this inscription does not appear to belong to that inscription.

Given the location of the inscription and the uncertain appearance of the beak of the bird, suggesting perhaps an attempt at a revision, the apparent $s|s$s group could also be an attempt at copying the better executed Mut vulture with flail to the right of this inscription. The following signs, begun at a somewhat higher level than the base of the possible attempt at a Mut vulture and flail, would then write a personal name. The signs employed in writing this name are clear, yet the name would appear to be a hapax. If the name is non-Egyptian, one may then compare the name of a ruler of Ashkelon attested in the late Middle Kingdom execration texts as $O|ykÈm$ (Sethe 1926, p. 52, pl. 18, e23).

If one reads only what is there and takes the whole to be a personal name, as seems likely given the complete absence of any referent for the pronominal suffix in “her son,” we may have here the name of a Nubian traveler. Nubian names ending in $tÒß$ are attested in execration texts (Osing 1976a, p. 169), and Nubian names beginning with a double sibilant also occur (ibid., pp. 163–64, cf. name $Sxhyg$ [p. 164]). One should perhaps also compare the name ending in -$yt˙$ on a stela from Buhen (H. Smith 1976, p. 53, pl. 10, no. 2, line 8). Also suggestive is the possible name Shen from Hill A, Buhen (H. Smith 1972, p. 63, fig. 1, no. 3).

There is a $shy.t$ that can follow the word $s|$ “son” and allow one to read this as an Egyptian name, although there are problems with this. Meeks (1980, p. 339, no. 77,3787 = Andreu and Cauville 1977, p. 11) cites a term “briqueterie.” The word occurs several times in P. Reisner III (Simpson 1969, pp. 36, 41) and by the determinative appears indeed to refer to the place of brick manufacturing, the mud pit, or brickyard. If one reads the possible $s$-sign as a brick determinative, one may suggest a possible parallelism of name formation between a hypothetical $s|shy.t$ with the personal name $S|msht$ “Son of the birthing-brick” (Ranke, PN 1, p. 282, no. 14). The term $shy.t$ does not refer to any single brick, however, or in fact to a group of bricks, but rather to the area of brickmaking. $Shy.t$ appears to be a deverbal noun derived from the verb $shr$, in its meaning of “to mold
bricks” (Wb. 4.263:13–14); sh\textit{hy.t} is the “place of molding bricks” (Simpson 1963b, pp. 77–78). One would thus not expect to find sh\textit{hy.t} determined solely by the sign of a single brick as would be the case in the Wadi el-H\text{"o}l inscription, although a name “Son of the brick pit” might be a suitable nickname for a brickmaker.

WADI EL-H\text{"o}L ROCK INSCRIPTION 44

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Text containing name and title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date of Inscription:</td>
<td>New Kingdom (Nineteenth Dynasty)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Gebel Roma\text{&quot;a} (on freestanding boulder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustration:</td>
<td>Pl. 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>ca. 5.5 × 23.6 cm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A find both interesting and disturbing is that of the name of the second priest of Amun, Roma\text{"a}, on an otherwise unworked calcite boulder, built into a line of stones forming a windbreak, in the southeast portion of the pottery carpet atop Gebel Roma\text{"a}. If the text was indeed executed by the named priest and is taken at face value, then we have here a visitor’s note left by an important clergyman and administrator of the Ramesside period and direct evidence of his travels, from which a number of inferences may be made. The disturbing feature of this inscription on a freestanding boulder is that any rock surface along a desert road, especially one associated with a rest area, could bear the faint traces of some ancient traveler’s notation, presenting an investigator an almost endless task of search and recovery.

The stone is built into a dry stone windscreen. The screen had been augmented at some time during the modern era, to judge by the broken pieces of a modern \textit{zibdiya} lying under and between two rocks near the east end of the shelter. The original shelter could, however, predate even the priest Roma\text{"a} himself. The presence of the inscription on such an inhospitable surface suggests that the sandstone fragments now visible at the site were not present at the time of Roma\text{"a}’s visit. Such a conclusion further supports the assumption that the sandstone pieces were associated with the northwest stela of the priest-king Menkheperre, now known to have come from the Wadi el-H\text{"o}l.

The title and name of Roma\text{"a} are neatly cut into the extremely hard stone near the left edge of one of the wider faces of the roughly rectangular rock. The gap in the right-hand border to the right of \textit{Èr.n} is certainly the result of the carving implement skipping over an irregularity in the surface. The missing top of the leftmost stroke of \textit{sn.nw} and missing portions of \textit{m\text{"a}-\text{\textupsilon}-\text{\textupsilon}rw} may also result from similar difficulties with the surface.

\textbf{INSCRIPTION} \\
\includegraphics[width=0.4\textwidth]{inscription}

\textbf{TRANSCRIPTION} \\
\includegraphics[width=0.4\textwidth]{transcription}

\textbf{TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION} \\
\textit{Èr.n h\text{\textupsilon}m-n\text{\textupsilon}r sn.nw} a n(y) b 'Imn Rm\text{"a} b m\text{"a}-\text{\textupsilon}rw

Made by the second priest of Amun, Roma\text{"a}, vindicated

---

154. The term \textit{sh\text{\textupsilon}y.t} is one of the \textit{nomina loci} but is formed after Osing’s (1976b) class I.7, which is the actual formation of Osing’s IV.3 \textit{nomina loci} (ibid., pp. 2652–67), which should not be seen as forming a separate class (see Schenkel 1983, pp. 133–34). The feminine nouns of Osing’s class I.7 (\textit{s\text{\textupsilon}d\text{\textupsilon}h\text{\textupsilon}w.t}) explain the use of \textit{-\text{\textupsilon}r} for the middle radical.
NOTES

a The signs of sn.nw are reversed, an uncommon but attested orthography of the ordinal in such priestly designations (see Fischer 1985, p. 62 no. 713; Urk. 4.1500, lines 6 and 18 [texts of the third prophet of Amun, Kaemheribsen]: Borchardt 1934, p. 61, line 4 of the text on the right side of a statue of the second priest of Amun, Samut), perhaps under influence of the honorific transposition of hm-ntr.

b The inscription could belong to the career of the well-known high priest of Amun, Romaʿ, also called Roy (see Lefebvre 1929a, pp. 139–53, 256–59; idem 1929b, pp. 3–46; Kees 1953, pp. 119–20; idem 1958, p. 42 [references]). Theoretically it could belong to the otherwise unknown second priest of Amun, Romaʿ, who is known only as the father of Bakenkhons I.155 We know enough about Romaʿ-Roy’s career to suggest that his duties as chief of the treasury and granary of Amun during his time as second priest may have taken him to Hou, and this supports an identification of the Romaʿ of our inscription with the great Romaʿ-Roy.

COMMENTARY

The Gebel Romaʿ inscription supports Romaʿʿ’s autobiographical claims in at least two specifics. In carving as proficiently as he did on the unfriendly surface of the boulder, Romaʿ demonstrates a remarkable ability. He was in charge of the craftsmen at Karnak and in fact says that he himself issued their instructions because of his own ability (Lefebvre 1929b, p. 6, inscription Ib, lines 1–3). Romaʿ records that after becoming second priest of Amun, he took charge of the treasury and the granary of Amun; he further states that the pharaoh rewarded him with the high priesthood because of the prosperity of the treasury and granary (Lefebvre 1929b, p. 23, inscription IIId). We know that at the time of the inscription Romaʿ was second priest of Amun, and at that time apparently diligently taking care of the financial affairs of the temple of Karnak. In the Wadi el-Hol we have the name of a grain-accounting scribe May, apparently from the Eighteenth Dynasty (see Wadi el-Hol Rock Inscription 1, above), who might have been on his way to check on the income of the estates of Amun in the area of Hou.156 We know that much later the priest Nesmin was a priest of deities in Thebes and Hou.157 One may reasonably suggest that Romaʿ was traveling the Farshút Road on his way to take care of matters in Hou, perhaps priestly, economic, or both. This personal involvement is consistent with Romaʿʿ’s stela at Gebel Silsilah, recording his supervision of work there (Favard-Meeks 1991, pp. 43–45). On the basis of the Gebel Romaʿ inscription, Romaʿ-Roy was in fact as diligent and personally involved with the affairs of Amun as he stresses in his autobiographical inscriptions.

Romaʿ-Roy appears to have been the third priest of Amun in Ramesses II’s 46th regnal year and was appointed to the office of high priest of Amun near the very end of the reign of Ramesses II (see Helck 1963, p. 66; Bierbrier 1975, p. 4; Kitchen 1982a, pp. 172–74, 243; Murnane 1990, p. 110, n. 28). One may thus suggest that the Gebel Romaʿ boulder inscription dates from between the 47th regnal year of Ramesses II at the earliest and about the 66th regnal year at the latest, that is roughly between 1233 and 1213 B.C. We cannot know what prompted Romaʿ to write his title and name on the boulder. One may not be far from wrong, however, with the suggestion that Romaʿ might have been practicing the writing of a proud new title and seeing it written. In this case the date would be earlier in the possible range.

On his statue (CGC 42186) Romaʿ says that “he is acquainted with the lay of the Thinite nome” (lby £f £p m kl n(y) T ¬ wr; Kitchen 1982c, p. 209, line 5). Rather than referring only to the religious topography of Abydos,158 Romaʿ’s travels might well have given him the personal acquaintance with the nome and its hinterland that Romaʿʿ’s statement implies when taken at face value.


156. According to the Chronicle of Osorkon on the Bubastite gate at Karnak, the temple of Amun-Re appears to have had domains in the nome of Hou (Caminos 1958, pp. 126–27, 132–33).

157. See Haikal 1970, pp. 13–16. The deity Neferhotep from Hou also enjoyed a cult at Thebes (see Favard-Meeks 1991, p. 373, n. 530), another indication of the sacral connections between the cities at either end of the main branch of the Luxor-Farshút Road.

WADI EL-ḤÔL ROCK INSCRIPTION 45

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rock Inscription:</th>
<th>Stela containing text with names, filiations, tidings, and epithets and depiction of man</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Illustration:</td>
<td>Pl. 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Inscription:</td>
<td>Late Middle Kingdom(?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size:</td>
<td>ca. 18.6 × 15.9 cm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provenance:</td>
<td>Area A or B (inscription destroyed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This inscription was one of a very few copied as a rubbing by Hans Winkler in the 1930s, apparently checked thereafter following an initial perusal by Margaret Drower. This inscription has disappeared, probably during the vandalism in Area A, or in the vicinity of the niche in Area B.

INSCRIPTION

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF TEXT WITHIN STELA

1S|-Gbw 2s| Rn-snb 3di 'nh dd

1Sagebu’s 2son, Renseneb, 3may he be given life and stability

TRANSLITERATION AND TRANSLATION OF TEXT TO RIGHT AND LEFT OF STELA

4snzf Rr|e 5kh dl
d

4His brother, Reri, 5may he live forever

NOTES

a Although the appearance of Geb in personal names was never common, and more of the known examples derive from the New Kingdom and Late Period (cf. Ranke, PN 1, p. 111, no. 12 [P|-Gb/P|-n-Gb]; Ranke, PN 2, p. 283, no. 9; Cheshire 1986, pp. 40–41), Gebu (Martin 1971, p. 131, nos. 1710, 1712, 1713, and 1714) and Sagebu are attested for the late Middle Kingdom/early Second Intermediate Period. Ranke (PN 1, p. 281, nos. 21–22) reads examples of $|-Gb as $|-bw-$; Griffith (1898, p. 81) and Vernus (1986, p. 55 no. 251) have read the name in documents from Kahun as SaGebu (the name is also discussed in Hayes 1955, p. 69 [section A, line 2 = pl. 4]). The name Sagebu also appears in P. Berlin 10112 B e recto, line 6 (misread as rnbwtm in Luft 1992b, pp. 95–96). The feminine $|t-Gb also appears (Gratien 1991, p. 148); compare the queenly epithet $|t-Gb (see Hall 1914, pl. 11; Troy 1986, p. 181 [A17]). The sons and daughters of Geb are Isis and Osiris, Nephthys and Seth (cf. Osiris as s|-Gb on the stela in Kitchen with Beltrão 1990, no. 5), and from this the personal names derive. The eldest son of Nut and Geb is Osiris (Sethe 1929, p. 40 [$75]), the eldest daughter Isis, and it is perhaps to these deities specifically that the personal names refer. $|-Gb is perhaps the reading of the name *$|-bw-$ of Martin 1971, p. 100, no. 1285 (he cites Ranke, PN 1, p. 281, no. 21, the references for “$|-bw-$,” here read as $|-Gb).

b The group di ‘nh should be confined to royal names (see the references in Delia 1979, p. 18, n. 11, particularly Murane 1977, pp. 267–72). At the Rôd el-‘Aîr in Sinai there is, however, a Middle Kingdom graffito that appears to read wdpw(?) Wsr-k; di ‘nh dl “butler(?) Userka, given life forever” (Gardiner and Peet 1952, p. 219
no. 523; idem 1955, pl. 96). The initial sign in that graffito is perhaps a deformation of the *nw*-pot for *wdpw* (for “butlers” on Sinai expeditions, see Gardiner and Peet 1952, p. 230 [s.v. *wdpw*]). The group *dn.t* would also appear to occur in the graffito of “confused signs” (ibid., p. 221, no. 522), also from the Rôd el-‘Aîr, reading the conical sign *n* in front of Sobek as *d*, the upside-down mirror as *nh* (as in no. 523), and the serpent above Sobek and the two horizontals below Sobek as *d.t*. The entire inscription, following the figure of a quadruped (dog?), may then be read as *mdh* (the ax) *Sbk-snb* (? a name attested in Ranke, *PN* 1, p. 305, no. 12, albeit somewhat later than the probable Middle Kingdom date of this inscription; alternatively one could read the *s*, *b*, and *n* as a deformation from hieratic *sbk*, giving the man’s name as simple *Sbk* [Ranke, *PN* 1, p. 303, no. 20; cf. the writings of *Sbk* as *snbk*, ibid., p. 314, nos. 19–21]) *dn.t*. H. Smith (1972, p. 47) suggests that a crude human figure apparently wearing an animal tail in Gebel Turob graffito no. 2 may be an example of “some aping of royalty.” This is possible, although the figure may also be intended to represent royalty.

The name *Rri* (Ranke, *PN* 1, p. 225, no. 2) is rather long-lived; compare Černý 1932, p. 50 text n. 5.

d For *nh d.t* in this context, see the use of *nh wd: snb d.t n hh* with private names in a Middle Kingdom graffito in Hintze and Reineke 1989, pp. 68 (no. 364a), 67 (no. 363); this is similar to the appropriation of *nh d.t* by the First Intermediate Period nomarchs (cf. Hatnub graffiti). In contrast, one may note the increasing royal use, from the Thirteenth Dynasty on, of *nh wd: snb*, earlier occurring commonly after *nb* and the names of non-royal individuals (see Žába 1974, p. 4). An early use of *nh wd: snb* after a personage of particular awe and magical potency perhaps appears in the use of *nh wd: snb* for the dancing dwarf brought back by Harkhuf (*Urk.* 1.130, line 17; on the reputation of Nubian magic, see Koenig 1987, pp. 105–10). For the orthography of *d.t* here, see the basket-like final sign in the writing of *d.t* in Hintze and Reineke 1989, pl. 119 (no. 364a).
GLOSSARY

In the glossary, Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription is abbreviated as GTI and Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription is abbreviated as WHI.

EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC)

**Titles**

- ùtw n(y) t-t-hk: “officer of the royal bodyguard,” GTI 17
- imy-r pr “steward,” GTI 29
- imy-r pr-ḏ/m.w “chief of the house of recruits,” WHI 13, line 1
- imy-r mś “general,” GTI 8
- imy-r ūnty.w “overseer of metalworkers,” GTI 16
- imy-r Šm‘w “overseer of Upper Egypt,” GTI 6, line 1
- imy-r śn(t) “sheriff,” GTI 18; GTI 19; GTI 20; GTI 21
- imy-ht s·-pr.w “police official,” GTI 14; GTI 15 (abbreviated as imy-hť); GTI 16 (abbreviated as imy-hť)
- ëry-î-h.t ns/w.t “royal acquaintance,” GTI 4
- ëry-‘· r u(y) ‘Imn “doorkeeper of Amun,” GTI 24
- ëry mb·:t ëry n(y) pr ‘Imn “chief attendant of the scales of the domain of Amun,” WHI 40
- it-ntr “god’s father,” GTI 6, line 1 (restored, in group it-ntr mr-y-ntr)
- ‘h·wty “warrior,” GTI 30
- ‘nh- n(y)-niw.t “soldier (of the city garrison),” WHI 24, line 1
- wªb “priest,” WHI 4, line 2; WHI 5, line 8; WHI 6A, line 3; see also wªb under General
- mniw ‘· (w) “herdsman of donkeys,” GTI 10
- mry-ntr “beloved of the god,” GTI 6, line 1 (partially restored, in group it-ntr mr-y-ntr)
- ns/w.t-btîy noun, “king of Upper and Lower Egypt,” GTI 5; WHI 5, line 3; WHI 16, line 1
- r-p· t “hereditary prince,” GTI 6, line 1
- ūm-ntr n(y) ūm-ntr “priest of priest(s),” WHI 5, line 5
- ūm-ntr ḫw·:Ηr “priest of Hathor,” WHI 10
- ūm-ntr snnw n(y) ‘Imn “second priest of Amun,” WHI 44
- Ηr royal title, WHI 21, line 2
- ḫr·y ih “chief of the horse stable,” WHI 22
- ḫr·y-n(y)-tm (administrative title), WHI 28, line 1; WHI 29; WHI 30, line 1
- s·-pr “policeman”; see imy-hť s·-pr.w under Titles
- s·-R· “son of Re,” GTI 7, line 2
- šhm· “the strongarm (police title),” GTI 17
- šh· “scribe,” GTI 13 (partly preserved); GTI 25; WHI 17, line 2; WHI 18, line 3; WHI 19, line 7; WHI 32 (2x); WHI 33; WHI 34
- šh· n(y) ḫw·:Sln “scribe of Hou,” WHI 8, line 1
- šh· pr ‘nh <n(y)> ḫw·:Sln “scribe of the house of life of Hou,” WHI 19, lines 2–3
- šh· ḫsb it n(y) ‘Imn “grain-accounting scribe of Amun,” WHI 1
- šh· sp·: wt “scribe of the districts,” WHI 17, line 2
- šmsw “follower,” WHI 16, line 2 (2x); WHI 26; WHI 27
- t·sw “commander,” WHI 7, line 7
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC) (cont.)

DIVINE NAMES

'Imn
“Amun,” WHI 5, line 10; WHI 39 (in compound htp-nfr n(y) 'Imn); WHI 40 (in compound pr 'Imn “Domain of Amun”); see also iiry-' : n(y) 'Imn, iiry mh- : t hry n(y) pr 'Imn, hm-nfr sn.nw n(y) 'Imn, and šh: šsb it n(y) 'Imn under Titles

Wr.t
“Weret,” WHI 5, line 12

Wsir
“Osiris”; see htp-di-Wsir under General

Mnty
“Monthu,” WHI 5, line 9

Nwt
“Nut,” WHI 5, line 13

Nhbt
“Nekhbet,” WHI 5, line 11

R'
“Re”; see s- : R' under Titles and Hr-wr-R' and Spd-Nfr-b : w-n-R' - Smsrw under Divine Names

Hw.t-Hr
“Hathor,” WHI 5, line 10; WHI 6A, line 1; see also hm-nfr Hw.t-Hr under Titles

Hr
“Horus,” WHI 5, line 10; WHI 6A, line 2; WHI 15, line 2 (as royal title); WHI 21, line 2 (in compound Hr ' : b : w Horus name of Amenemhat III)

Hr-ib.ty
“Horus the easterner,” WHI 5, line 13

Hr-wr
“Haroeris,” WHI 5, line 12

Hr-wr-R'
“Haroeris-Re,” WHI 5, line 13

Sbk
“Sobek,” WHI 5, line 10

Spd-Nfr-b : w-n-R' - Smsrw
“Sopdu-Neferbauenra-Semseru,” WHI 5, line 13

PERSONAL NAMES

'Îf
GTI 4

'Îw-nÎf-snÎb
WHI 25, line 1

'Îb-i'Îw
WHI 7, line 10; WHI 27; WHI 28, line 1; WHI 29; WHI 30, line 1

'Îbw
WHI 16, line 2

'Îpmw.t
WHI 9

'Îmny
WHI 7, line 6

'Îmn-’
GTI 17

'Îmn-htp
GTI 23

'In (possibly 'In<tf>)
WHI 19, line 4

'Intf
GTI 10; GTI 27; GTI 28; WHI 25, line 2 (as feminine name); see also 'Intf under Royal Names

'In-hr.t-nÎt
WHI 17, line 2

'In<tf>
GTI 8

'Ît(zâ) -nÎh
WHI 7, line 11

'Ît(zâ) -îmny
WHI 7, line 7

’sn
GTI 14; GTI 15; GTI 16

’sÎh
WHI 8, line 1

’sÎhw
WHI 6C

’sÎh-nÎzÎl
WHI 7, line 3; WHI 7, line 4

WÎs.ty
WHI 34

Wp-WÎs(zâ)-htp
WHI 7, line 7

WÎhw
GTI 30
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC) (cont.)
PERSONAL NAMES (cont.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bbi</td>
<td>GTI 27; WHI 24, line 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P ː-ḥw</td>
<td>WHI 32 (2×)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P ː-s ː-ny</td>
<td>WHI 22, line 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mʾy</td>
<td>WHI 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnḫw</td>
<td>WHI 18, line 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnḫw-ḥtp</td>
<td>THI 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mnḫw-mḥ ː.t</td>
<td>GTI 9 (uncertain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrı</td>
<td>WHI 24, line 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mrr</td>
<td>GTI 18; GTI 19; GTI 20; GTI 21; GTI 22 (2×); GTI 32 (in palimpsest)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nh</td>
<td>GTI 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nhnt-Mnt</td>
<td>WHI 36 (Demotic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rnʾ</td>
<td>WHI 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rn ːi ː-nw</td>
<td>WHI 7, line 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rn ːf-snb</td>
<td>WHI 25, line 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rn-snb</td>
<td>GTI 16; WHI 7, line 9; WHI 25, line 3; WHI 45, line 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rʾti</td>
<td>WHI 45, line 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rḥw-ʾnh</td>
<td>WHI 7, line 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥʾw.t-Sḥm</td>
<td>WHI 8, line 1; WHI 18, line 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥʾp</td>
<td>WHI 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥr</td>
<td>WHI 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥr ː-mḥ ː.t</td>
<td>GTI 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥr ː-s ː-ʾls.t</td>
<td>WHI 36 (Demotic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ḥpr-kš</td>
<td>WHI 4, line 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-n-Wsr.t</td>
<td>WHI 18, line 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S ː-Ḥw.t-Ḥr</td>
<td>WHI 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S ː-Gbw</td>
<td>WHI 45, line 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sʾbs</td>
<td>GTI 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sšh ʾtyš (or S ː-sḥš ːy.š.t)</td>
<td>WHI 43 (uncertain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sʾnh</td>
<td>WHI 18, line 3; WHI 19, line 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sbk</td>
<td>GTI 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sbk-ḥtp</td>
<td>WHI 6A, line 3 (Sbk-ḥtp); WHI 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snb-ʾnh</td>
<td>WHI 7, line 5; WHI 25, line 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sʾšš</td>
<td>GTI 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ṭm</td>
<td>WHI 13, line 3; WHI 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ṭʾwšš</td>
<td>GTI 6, line 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ṭnw</td>
<td>WHI 19, line 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dd(w)-ʾʾmm</td>
<td>GTI 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ddw-ʾʾmm</td>
<td>WHI 28, line 2; WHI 29; WHI 30, line 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ddw-Sbk</td>
<td>WHI 5, line 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC) (cont.)

ROYAL NAMES

\[\text{Intf}\]
Antef (I or II), GTI 7, line 2; see also \[\text{Intf}\] under Personal Names

\[\text{'t-bw}\]
prenomen of Amenemhat III, WHI 21, line 2 (in compound \[\text{Hr 't-bw}\] Horus name of Amenemhat III)

\[\text{Mn-lpr-R'}\]
prenomen of Thutmose III, WHI 35

\[\text{Mntw-htp}\]
Monthuhotep (II?), WHI 5, line 7; WHI 16, line 1; see also \[\text{Mntw-htp}\] under Personal Names

\[\text{Ny-m't-R'}\]
prenomen of Amenemhat III, WHI 5, line 3

\[\text{Nb-hp.t-R'}\]
prenomen of Monthuhotep II, WHI 16, line 1

\[\text{Ppy}\]
Pepy (I), GTI 5

TOPONYMS

\[\text{bdw}\]
“Abydos,” WHI 4, line 2

\[\text{Iwn.t}\]
“Dendera,” WHI 6A, line 1

\[\text{Im.t}\]
“Imet,” WHI 5, line 11 (in possible epithet of Hathor \[\text{Im.t}\] “she of Imet”)

\[\text{W.i.t}\]
“Thebes,” WHI 5, line 9

\[\text{Pwn.t}\]
“Punt,” WHI 5, line 12

\[\text{Ntw.t}\]
“City” (as name of Thebes), WHI 8, line 1

\[\text{Nkn}\]
“Nekhen” (Hierakonpolis), WHI 5, line 11

\[\text{Hw.t-Shm}\]
“Hou,” WHI 8, line 1; WHI 19, line 3 (written \[\text{Hw.t-Shm.w}\])

\[\text{Sm't}\]
“Upper Egypt”; see \[\text{Imy-r Sm't}\] under Titles

\[\text{T.s-wr}\]
Thinite nome, WHI 5, line 6

\[\text{T.s.wy}\]
“Two Lands” (as designation of Egypt), WHI 5, line 10 (in epithet of Amun \[\text{nb ns.t T.s.wy}\])

\[\text{T.s.f-in.t.'s}:\]
“Its-fetchings-are-frequent” (name of horse stable), WHI 22, line 1

\[\text{Ddw}\]
“Busiris,” WHI 4, line 1

GENERAL

\[\text{bd}\]
noun, “month,” GTI 11; GTI 12; WHI 5, line 1

\[\text{tw}\]
noun, “administrator”; see \[\text{tw n(y) t.t-hk':}\] under Titles

\[\text{s I}\]
suffix pronoun first person masculine singular, GTI 6, lines 2 and 3 (both unwritten in partially restored contexts)

\[\text{ii}\]
verb \[\text{ultimae infirmae}\], “to come,” WHI 8, line 2 (restored, uncertain)

\[\text{iw}\]
verb \[\text{ultimae infirmae}\], “to come,” GTI 12; GTI 13; WHI 5, line 6

\[\text{iw}\]
particle, GTI 6, line 3 (restored); WHI 8, line 4

\[\text{ib}\]
noun, “heart, mind,” WHI 5, line 4 (in compound \[\text{s.t-ib}\] “desire”); WHI 8, line 4 (in compound \[\text{sbk-ib}\] “intelligent”); WHI 8, line 4 (in damaged compound \[\text{...-i}b\]); WHI 8, line 4 (in compound \[\text{bk:-ib}\] “proud, haughty”)

\[\text{im:h}\]
noun, “veneration,” WHI 5, line 5; WHI 6A, line 3

\[\text{in}\]
preposition, “by,” WHI 17, line 2; WHI 18, line 2 (omitted); WHI 19, line 2

\[\text{ini}\]
verb \[\text{tertiae infirmae}\], “to fetch, to bring,” WHI 8, line 2 (participle); see also \[\text{T.s.f-in.t.'s}:\] under Toponyms

\[\text{ir}\]
non-enclitic particle, “as for,” WHI 6B

\[\text{iri}\]
verb \[\text{tertiae infirmae}\], “to do, make,” GTI 6, line 2 (partly restored); GTI 13; GTI 24; WHI 5, line 4; WHI 5, line 6 (\[\times\] once in compound \[\text{ir.t ih.t}\] “to do things, perform ritual”); WHI 44
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC) (cont.)

GENERAL (cont.)

ih
noun, “stable”; see hry ih under Titles

ih.t
noun, “thing, matter,” WHI 5, line 6 (in compound ir.t ih.t “to do things, perform ritual”); see also iry-ih.t nsw.t under Titles

it
noun, “father”; see it-ntr under Titles

it
noun, “grain”; see sh≥| h≥sb it n under Titles

’
noun, “arm”; see s˙m-’ under Titles

’|adjective, “great,” WHI 2 (in compound s|’|t s|’|t “to do things, perform ritual”); see also t|yÚf-Èn.t-’|ß| under Toponyms

’|noun, “thing, matter,” WHI 5, line 6 (in compound s|’|t s|’|t “to do things, perform ritual”); see also t|yÚf-Èn.t-’|ß| under Toponyms

’|noun, “donkey”; see mnÈw ’|ß| under Titles

’|noun, “door”; see Èry-’|ß| n under Titles

ª
verb, “to live” (in compound s|’|n s|’|n “may he live forever”), GTI 5; WHI 5, line 3 (in compound s|’|n s|’|n “may he live forever”); WHI 13, line 2; WHI 45, line 5; see also s|’|n-n under Titles; (2) noun, “life,” WHI 13, line 1; WHI 19, line 2 (partially restored, in compound [p]r-[’|s]n); WHI 45, line 3 (in group di ’n s|’|n)

ª|adjective, “many, frequent,” GTI 12 (uncertain); see also T|yÚf-Èn.t-ªß| under Toponyms

ª|noun, “multitude, horde,” WHI 8, line 4

w|s
“dominion,” WHI 13, line 1 (in group ’n h d|w|s)

w|h
noun, “priest,” WHI 5, line 8; see also w|h under Titles

wr|s
verb, “to spend the day,” WHI 17, line 2; WHI 18, line 2; WHI 19, line 2

bity
noun, “king (of Lower Egypt)”; see ns.t-bity under Titles

bk:|verb, WHI 8, line 4 (in adjectival compound bk:|ib “proud, haughty”)

p:verb, “to fly,” GTI 6, line 3 (uncertain)

p.:t
noun, “the p.:t-class, the patricians”; see r-p.:t under Titles

p.t
noun, “sky,” WHI 8, line 4

pw
copula, GTI 13, WHI 8, line 5

pf
masculine singular demonstrative adjective, WHI 8, line 3 (possible)

pn
masculine singular demonstrative adjective, WHI 5, line 8; WHI 17, line 3; WHI 18, line 4; WHI 19, line 5

pr
noun, “house, domain,” WHI 19, line 2 (partially restored, in compound [p]r-[’|n]h “house of life”); see also imy-r pr, imy-r pr-d|w|t, imy-h t|s|-pr.|w, and try-nh:|hry n(y) pr ‘n s|’|n under Titles

pri
verb tertiae infirmae, “to go forth, to rise (astronomically),” GTI 11

Pr.|t
noun, “the second season, the season of Pr,” WHI 5, line 1

ph
verb, “to reach,” WHI 6B (intransitive use)

zf
suffix pronoun third person masculine singular, GTI 6, line 3 (restored); GTI 12; WHI 5, line 2; WHI 5, line 4 (2×); WHI 5, line 6 (3×); WHI 6B (2×); WHI 7, line 3; WHI 7, line 4; WHI 7, line 5; WHI 7, line 6; WHI 8, line 1; WHI 8, line 2 (7≈? [2× restored and uncertain]); WHI 8, line 3 (4≈? [once uncertain]); WHI 8, line 4 (3×); WHI 8, line 5; WHI 17, line 4; WHI 25, line 1; WHI 25, line 2; WHI 45, line 3 (see also T|yÚf-Èn.t-’|ß| under Toponyms

fn|w
noun, “nostrils,” WHI 8, line 3 (uncertain)

fm|w
preposition, “in, on, as, from,” WHI 5, line 5; WHI 5, line 6 (2×); WHI 5, line 8; WHI 6B; WHI 8, line 1; WHI 8, line 2; WHI 8, line 3 (uncertain, as n introducing direct object?); WHI 13, line 2; WHI 31; see also m-h|t under General and imy-r pr, imy-r pr-d|w|t, imy-r m|w, imy-r hmt|w, imy-r s|tn|t, and imy-h-t|s|-pr.|w under Titles

m
non-enclitic presentative particle, “behold,” WHI 8, line 1 (m-s|n)

m:|verb secundae geminatae, “to see, observe,” GTI 11 (infinitive m:); WHI 8, line 4

m:|adjective verb, “true, real, proper, loyal,” WHI 8, line 3 (2× [once uncertain]); WHI 44 (in epithet m:|hrw “vindicated”)

m:|adverb, “truly,” WHI 5, line 4

mi
preposition, “like, as, according as,” WHI 8, line 1 (in compound mi-’|dl); WHI 8, line 4
GENERAL (cont.)

mw.t noun, “mother,” WHI 7, line 3; WHI 7, line 11
mniw noun, “herdsman”; see mniw ‘(w) under Titles
mmw noun, “monument,” WHI 5, line 6
mrt verb erteiae infirmae, “to love, prefer,” WHI 5, line 2 (in epithet mrt nb sf); WHI 5, line 4; WHI 8, line 2 (2x); WHI 8, line 3; WHI 16, line 1; see also mry-nfr under Titles
mrt.t noun, “love,” GTI 6, line 2 (in compound n-mrt.t “for love of”) 
mh.t noun, “scales”; see iry mh.t hry n(y) pr 'lnn under Titles
m-ht preposition, “when, after,” GTI 12
mr sint.f noun, “troops, expedition, force,” GTI 7, line 1 (in compound ms’-hw “assault troops”); WHI 8, line 1 (partially restored); WHI 20; see also imy-r ms’ under Titles

n preposition, “to, for, through,” GTI 6, line 2 (in compound preposition n-mrt.t); WHI 4, line 2; WHI 5, line 6; WHI 8, line 3 (2x [once uncertain]); WHI 8, line 4

n(y) singular masculine indirect genitive particle, GTI 6, line 2; WHI 5, line 3; WHI 5, line 4; WHI 5, line 5; WHI 6B (restored); WHI 8, line 1 (2x); WHI 19, line 3 (omitted); WHI 21, line 2; WHI 39; see also nw(y) t.h.kś, iry-y n(y) ’lnn, iry mh.t hry n(y) pr ’lmn, nh-n(y)-niwt, hm-nfr n(y) hm-nfr, hm-nfr sn.nw n(y) ’lnn, hry-n(y)-tm, and sh: hsb it n(y) ’lnn-R” under Titles

ny.t singular feminine indirect genitive particle, WHI 5, line 5; WHI 5, line 8 (written n); WHI 5, line 9 (written n)
niw.t noun, “city,” GTI 12 (in niw.t rsy.t “south city,” Thebes); WHI 8, line 1 (possibly as name of Thebes); see also ’nh-n(y)-niwt under Titles

nb noun, “lord, possessor,” WHI 4, line 1; WHI 4, line 2; WHI 5, line 2; WHI 5, line 5; WHI 5, line 6; WHI 5, line 9; WHI 5, line 10 (in epithet of Amun nb.nsw.t t.wy); WHI 6A, line 2; WHI 6A, line 3; WHI 13, line 2

nh.t noun, “lady, possessor,” WHI 5, line 12; WHI 6A, line 1

nb adjective, “all, every,” WHI 5, line 5 (2x); WHI 5, line 11; WHI 8, line 1
nfr adjective, “good, beautiful,” WHI 16, line 1 (in compound nfr-nfr “good god”); WHI 17, line 3 (in compound hrw nfr “holiday”); WHI 19, line 6 (in compound hrw nfr “holiday”)

nn plural demonstrative pronoun, “this, these,” GTI 6, line 2; WHI 6B

nn negative, WHI 8, line 1; WHI 8, line 2

n-h’s.wz compound adverb, “personally, by oneself,” WHI 8, line 3

nht noun, “eternity,” WHI 5, line 3

ns.t noun, “throne,” WHI 5, line 10 (in epithet of Amun nb.nsw.t t.wy)
nsw.t noun, “king; king of Upper Egypt,” WHI 5, line 2; WHI 13, line 2; see also htp-di-nsw.t under General and iry-íh.t nsw.t and nsw.t-bity under Titles

nty relative adjective, WHI 17, line 4

ntr noun, “deity,” WHI 4, line 2 (in compound ntr ‘(w)); WHI 5, line 11 (plural); WHI 16, line 1 (in compound nfr-nfr “good god”); WHI 39 (in compound htp-nfr “divine offering”); see also it-nfr, mry-nfr, hm-nfr n(y) hm-nfr, hm-nfr Hw.t-Hr, and hm-nfr sn.nw n(y) ’lnn under Titles

nd verb secundae litterae, “to ask, inquire,” WHI 5, line 8 (in compound nd-hr.t “to greet”)
r preposition, “to, towards, against, at, as, until,” GTI 12 (2x); WHI 5, line 3; WHI 5, line 6; WHI 8, line 2 (2x); WHI 8, line 4; see also iry-íh.t nsw.t, iry-y n(y) ’lnn, and iry mh.t hry n(y) pr ’lnn under Titles
r noun, “mouth”; see imy-r pr, imy-r pr-dtm.w, imy-r ms’i, imy-r hmy.t.w, imy-r Shm.w, imy-r sn(t), and r-p’t under Titles
r noun, “day,” WHI 5, line 5; see also s’-R’ under Titles
rmq noun, “people,” WHI 8, line 1; WHI 8, line 3; WHI 17, line 4

rhr verb, “to learn, to know,” WHI 8, line 1
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC) (cont.)

GLOSSARY

GENERAL (cont.)

rsy adjective, “southern,” GTI 12
rsw verb tertiae infirmae, “to rejoice,” WHI 8, line 5
rdi verb, “to give, grant, cause,” WHI 45, line 3 (in group di ‘nḥ dd); see also htp-di-Wsir and htp-di-nsw.t under General

hrw noun, “day,” WHI 5, line 5 (in compound hr.t-hrw “in the course of the day”); WHI 17, line 3 (in compound hrw nfr “holiday”); WHI 19, line 6 (in compound hrw nfr “holiday”); WHI 20 (in compound hrw nfr “holiday”)

h:ɔː.tr- “beginning (of a written work),” WHI 8, line 1 (partially restored); WHI 31
hɔː.w noun, “limbs”; see n-ɔː.w.z (compound adv.) under General
hwí verb tertiae infirmae, “to strike,” GTI 7, line 1 (in compound ḡɔː-t-hwí)
hm noun, “majesty, person, incarnation,” GTI 12 (partially restored); WHI 5, line 3; WHI 21, line 2
hm noun, “servant”; see hm-nfr n hm-nfr, hm-nfr Hw.t-Hr, and hm-nfr sn.nw n(y) ‘Imn under Titles
hm.t noun, “wife,” WHI 25, line 2
hmty noun, “metalworker”; see ḫm-y-r hmty.w under Titles
hn preposition, “together with, and,” GTI 6, line 3; WHI 5, line 8; WHI 17, line 4 (2≈)
hr preposition, “on, upon, because of,” WHI 8, line 4; WHI 17, line 3; WHI 19, line 6
hrʾ-tp nisie adjective, “at the head of,” WHI 5, line 12
hrʾ noun, “chief”; see sry ḡɔː:t ṣry n(y) pr ‘Imn, ḡɔːy lh, and ḡɔːy-n(y)-tm under Titles
ḥs verb tertiae infirmae, “to praise,” WHI 5, line 4
ḥs.t noun, “praise,” WHI 5, line 9; WHI 13, line 2 (written ḡs.t)
ḥsʾ noun, “regnal year,” GTI 11; GTI 12; WHI 5, line 1; WHI 7, line 1; WHI 17, line 1; WHI 18, line 1; WHI 19, line 1; WHI 21, line 1
ḥkʾ noun, “ruler,” GTI 6, line 2; see also ḫw n(y) ḫkʾ under Titles
ḥkʾr verb, “to be hungry,” WHI 8, line 4
ḥt noun, “peace, contentment,” WHI 5, line 4
ḥtʾ-di-Wsir “the offering which is given to Osiris,” WHI 4, line 1
ḥtʾ-di-nsw.t “the offering which the king gives,” WHI 4, line 1
ḥd (1) adjective, “white,” WHI 5, line 11 (as epithet of Nekhbet ḡdʾ.t Nḥn “the white [goddess] of Nekhen”); (2) verb, “to be light, brighten, dawn,” WHI 8, line 4 (in compound ḡdʾ tʾ “day break”)

ḥs.t noun, “gebel, desert, hill land, foreign land,” GTI 6, line 2 (partially restored); WHI 5, line 12 (plural); WHI 6, line 2 (plural)
ḥprʾ.t noun, “situation, condition (of country),” WHI 8, line 4
ḥfʾ preposition, “before, when,” WHI 5, line 6
ḥfyʾ noun, “enemy,” WHI 8, line 3
ḥtʾ noun, “condition,” WHI 5, line 8 (in compound ndʾḥtʾ “to greet”)
hr preposition, “under” (i.e., in the reign of), WHI 5, line 3; WHI 21, line 2
hrw noun, “voice,” WHI 44 (in epithet ḡtʾ “vindicated”)
ḥtm verb, “to seal, shut, annex” GTI 6, line 2
ḥtb (ḥtbʾ) verb, “to slay,” WHI 8, line 2
hr preposition, “under,” WHI 5, line 5 (in compound ḡrʾ-t-hrw “in the course of the day”); WHI 8, line 4; WHI 17, line 3; WHI 18, line 4 (partially restored); WHI 19, line 5
s noun, “man,” WHI 8, line 1; WHI 8, line 3
sš suffix pronoun third person feminine singular, WHI 7, line 11; WHI 25, line 3
st noun, “seat, place,” WHI 5, line 4 (in compound stʾh “desire”)
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC)  
GENERAL (cont.)

$s$:
noun, “son,” GTI 15; GTI 16; GTI 17; GTI 23; GTI 27; WHI 7, line 6; WHI 7, line 7; WHI 16, line 1; WHI 19, line 4; WHI 24, line 1; WHI 25, line 1; WHI 25, line 3; WHI 28, line 2; WHI 29; WHI 30, line 1; WHI 36 (Demotic); WHI 45, line 2; see also imy-h$t s:-pr.$w and s:-$R$ under Titles and $S$-Hw:t-Hr, S:-Gb$w$, and S$h$:yt$h$ (? or S:$s$:-y$?t$?) under Personal Names

$s$w(.t):
noun, “watch.” WHI 8, line 5

$s$w
noun, “day (in dates),” GTI 11; GTI 12; WHI 5, line 1; WHI 17, line 1; WHI 18, line 1 (haplographically written with determinative of $S$mw$w$); WHI 19, line 1; WHI 21, line 1

$s$b$y$.t:
noun, “instruction,” WHI 31 (partially restored)

$s$b$y$.ty:
noun, “pupil,” WHI 8, line 2 (restored, uncertain)

$s$b$k
verb, WHI 8, line 4 (in adjectival compound sb$k$-ib “intelligent”)

$s$p$.t:
noun, “district, nome,” GTI 6, lines 2 and 3

$s$p$d$.t:
noun, “(the star) Sothis,” GTI 11

$s$n
noun, “brother,” WHI 7, line 5; WHI 45, line 4

$s$n.t
noun, “sister,” WHI 7, line 4

$s$r
noun, “official,” WHI 8, line 4 (uncertain)

$s$h$tp
verb, “to pacify, appease,” WHI 5, line 2

$s$h$pr
verb, “to bring about,” GTI 12

$s$h$m
adjective verb, “to be powerful, strong”; see $s$h$m$- under Titles

$s$h$t
verb, “to trap, ensnare,” WHI 8, line 2 (partially restored)

$s$d$.t
noun, “flame,” WHI 8, line 4

$s$d$r
verb, “to spend the night,” WHI 8, line 4 (written $s$dr)

$s$h.$
(1) noun, “writing, image” WHI 6B; (2) noun, “scribe”;
see sh.$; sh.$: n(y) Hw:t-Sh$m, sh.$: pr.-nh <n(y)> Hw.t-Sh$m, sh.$: hsb$t $n(y) ‘Imn, and sh.$ sp$:wt under Titles

$S$mw
noun, “the third season, the Shemu season,” GTI 11; GTI 12; WHI 17, line 1; WHI 18, line 1; WHI 19, line 1; WHI 21, line 1 (partly restored)

$S$ms$w$w
noun, “follower”; see $S$ms$w$ under Titles

$S$n$w$(w)
noun, “strife”; see imy-$r$ sn(t) under Titles

$S$s$r
adjective, “small,” WHI 8, line 1 (plural)

$S$s$d
verb tertiae infirmae, “to read, recite,” WHI 6B

$S$k$d
noun, “form, kind, character,” WHI 8, line 1 (in compound mi-$k$d); WHI 8, line 2 (uncertain)

$S$k$t
noun, “other, another (fem.),” GTI 6, line 2

$S$k$m
verb, “to complete,” WHI 8, line 5

$S$t:
noun, “earth, land,” WHI 8, line 4 (in compound $S$t:$w$ under Toponyms

$S$t$y$.z
feminine singular possessive adjective; see $T$:yas$-in.$-$S$z$ under Toponyms

$S$t$y$.y
noun, “first month,” WHI 17, line 1; WHI 18, line 1; WHI 19, line 1; WHI 21, line 1

$S$t$m
(uncertain administrative title); see $h$r$y$-$n(y)$-tm under Titles

$S$t$n
demonstrative pronoun third person feminine singular, “this,” GTI 6, line 2

$S$tn$w$ (dn$dn$, s$n$tn, $S$tn$)
verb, “to trample,” WHI 8, line 2

$S$t$w$
noun, “staff”;
see $S$t$w$ n(y) $S$t:-h$k$ under Titles

$S$t$sw$
noun, “commander”; see $S$t$sw$ under Titles

$S$t$n
suffix pronoun second person plural, WHI 8, line 1

$S$d$t
adverb, “forever” (in compound “nh $S$d$t “may he live forever”), GTI 5; WHI 5, line 3; WHI 45, line 4

$S$d$:i
verb tertiae infirmae, “to cross,” GTI 6, line 2

$S$d$z$w$w
noun, “recruits”; see imy-$r$ pr-$S$d$z$w$w under Titles
EGYPTIAN (HIERATIC AND HIEROGLYPHIC) (cont.)

GENERAL (cont.)

\( dw \) noun, “mountain, gebel,” WHI 8, line 2; WHI 8, line 3; WHI 17, line 3; WHI 18, line 4; WHI 19, line 5

\( drdr \) noun, “foreigner,” WHI 8, line 2

\( dd \) noun, “stability,” WHI 13, line 1 (in group ‘nh dd w:s); WHI 45, line 3 (in group dì ‘nh dd)

\( gd \) verb, “to say, speak,” GTI 6, line 1 (restored)

NUMERALS

\( 1 \) WHI 19, line 1

\( 2 \) GTI 11; WHI 7, line 1; WHI 18, line 1; WHI 19, line 1; WHI 21, line 1

\( 3 \) GTI 12; WHI 5, line 1

\( 11 \) GTI 11; GTI 12

\( 15 \) GTI 12 (uncertain); WHI 18, line 2

\( 17 \) WHI 17, line 1 (2x)

\( 20 \) GTI 11; WHI 21, line 1

\( 28 \) WHI 5, line 1

\( 30 \) WHI 5, line 1

COPTIC

PERSONAL NAMES

\( \Delta\phi\iota\nu \) GTI 43 (uncertain)

\( \varepsilon\alpha\gamma\varepsilon\gamma\varsigma \) WHI 2

\( \varepsilon\beta\rho\alpha\rho\omicron\varsigma \) GTI 45

\( \Delta\Delta\nu\nu\omicron\alpha \) GTI 43

\( \iota\kappa\omicron\omicron\omicron \) GTI 42

\( \iota\zeta\kappa \) WHI 2

\( \kappa\omega\Delta\nu\nu\omicron\omicron\omicron \) GTI 37 (written cryptographically as \( \kappa\omicron\omicron\omicron\omicron\omicron \)); GTI 38; WHI 38, line 1

\( \pi\Delta\alpha\epsilon \) GTI 40 (written cryptographically as \( \kappa\omicron\omicron\epsilon \))

\( \pi\Delta\alpha\min \) GTI 36 (written cryptographically as \( \kappa\omicron\omicron\epsilon \)); GTI 37 (written cryptographically as \( \kappa\omicron\omicron\epsilon \)); GTI 38; GTI 39

\( \pi\Delta\min\epsilon \) GTI 45

\( \pi\xi\phi\omicron\omicron\epsilon \) GTI 45

\( \sigma\Delta\mu\omicron\nu\gamma\omicron\omicron \) GTI 45

\( \sigma\te\phi\delta\nu\omicron\omicron\omicron \) GTI 44

\( \chi\Delta\rho\omicron\omicron \) GTI 37 (2x, written cryptographically as \( \gamma\omicron\omicron\omicron \)); GTI 38 (2x); GTI 39

\( \omega\nu\omicron\nu\gamma\omicron\nu \) GTI 42

TOPONYMS

\( \Delta\nu\Delta\ \pi\epsilon\epsilon\omicron\nu\tau \) “Apa Pesenthius” (name of monastery), WHI 38, line 2

\( \pi\Delta\omega\omicron\nu \) GTI 43

\( \pi\Delta\omega\iota\omicron\omicron \) GTI 37 (written cryptographically as \( \kappa\omicron\omicron\omicron\omicron\omicron \))
COPTIC (cont.)

GENERAL

Δλαμη noun, “love” (Gk. ἀγάπη), GTI 44
Δνοκ first person singular independent pronoun, GTI 36 (written cryptographically as θινπ); GTI 39; GTI 40 (written cryptographically as θινπ); GTI 42; GTI 44
Δπηθητητης official, WHI 38, line 1
Ε.Δω preposition, “on, over, on account of, for,” GTI 43; GTI 44
Ξι first person singular suffix pronoun, GTI 43; GTI 44
Μονοκος noun, “monk” (Gk. μοναχός), GTI 43
Ny- genitive particle, GTI 37 (2x, written cryptographically, once as m, once as mi); GTI 38 (2x); GTI 39 (written n); GTI 42; GTI 43 (3x, once written m, once written m); GTI 44; WHI 38, line 2
N- preposition, “with, through, because of,” GTI 44
N- plural definite article, GTI 37 (written cryptographically as m)
Νογς noun, “god,” GTI 44
Π(ε)- masculine definite article, “the,” GTI 39; GTI 42; GTI 43 (2x); GTI 44 (2x); WHI 38, line 1
Πάξων noun, “(the month of) Pachons,” WHI 38, line 3
Ρωμε noun “man,” as ρε- in ΡΩΜΗΩΝΔΙ, GTI 37 (written cryptographically as ρα)
Ραν noun, “name,” GTI 44
Ταλεπορος noun, “wretch” (Gk. ταλαξιπορος), GTI 39
Τοογ noun, “mountain, monastery,” GTI 43
Ψηλη verb, “to pray,” GTI 43; GTI 44
Ψηφε noun, “son, child,” GTI 42
Ω- preposition, “in, at, on” (written Ω-), GTI 44

NUMERAL

Θ 9, WHI 38, line 3

UNCERTAIN

Θωκ abortive attempt at writing of cryptographic θινπ for Δνοκ(?), GTI 41

GREEK

GENERAL

Εις “one” (written Ὁείς), WHI 37
Θεός “God,” WHI 37
### GENERAL INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Admonition</td>
<td>117–18</td>
<td>Amulet</td>
<td>12, 16</td>
<td>Armant</td>
<td>4, 40, 43–45, 48, 139, 144–46, 153</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balat</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bowl</td>
<td>2, 16, 23, 26, 75–77, 123, 134</td>
<td>53, 89, 100, 122, 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Museum (BM)</td>
<td>10, 22, 42, 68</td>
<td>Cairo (CG, CGC, JdE)</td>
<td>4, 15, 17, 20–21, 23, 25, 29, 31, 35–37, 40–41, 43, 51, 54, 58, 72, 78, 92, 103, 109, 113, 160</td>
<td>52, 90, 92, 95–97, 99–102, 107, 110, 139, 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dancer</td>
<td>126–27</td>
<td>Dedication</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Deir el-Ballas</td>
<td>4, 41, 45</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darb Arqub el-Baghl (Road)</td>
<td>4, 6, 18, 60</td>
<td>dancer</td>
<td>126–27</td>
<td>Dedera</td>
<td>4, 6, 32, 43, 45, 67, 94, 102, 137</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darb el-Ghubari</td>
<td>4, 44–45</td>
<td>Dedication</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Dendera</td>
<td>4, 6, 32, 43, 45, 67, 94, 102, 137</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gebel Qarn el-Gir</td>
<td>4, 6, 28–29, 35, 43, 45, 54, 67, 89–91, 100, 133, 153</td>
<td>Gehir</td>
<td>4, 6, 29, 43–45</td>
<td>4, 6, 29, 43–45</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gehir</td>
<td>4, 6, 29, 43–45</td>
<td>Gehir</td>
<td>4, 6, 29, 43–45</td>
<td>4, 6, 29, 43–45</td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td>Term</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>palette</td>
<td>12–15, 20–21, 23, 53</td>
<td>sherd</td>
<td>2, 6, 44, 79, 91, 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>papyrus (P.)</td>
<td>8, 43, 45, 47, 49–51, 53–54, 57, 64–66, 71, 76, 81, 92, 108, 110–12, 114, 116–18, 121, 127, 130–32, 139, 158, 161</td>
<td>sheriff</td>
<td>61–64, 78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrie Museum</td>
<td>13, 16</td>
<td>song</td>
<td>26, 76, 93–94, 130–32, 156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>police, policeman</td>
<td>6, 8–9, 35, 40–44, 48, 56–64, 68, 70, 81</td>
<td>Sothis, Sothic observation</td>
<td>9, 12, 49, 51–52, 54, 67, 79, 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pyramid</td>
<td>53, 104</td>
<td>spending-the-day inscription</td>
<td>67, 93–94, 98, 104, 127, 129, 131, 134–37, 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qûs</td>
<td>4, 17</td>
<td>vessel</td>
<td>1, 5–6, 13, 16, 18, 20, 23–26, 36, 74–76, 81, 92, 123, 133–34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relief</td>
<td>7, 30, 81, 103</td>
<td>watchman</td>
<td>114–15, 117</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ritual</td>
<td>16, 67, 94, 97, 127, 132–33</td>
<td>watchpost, watchtower</td>
<td>5–6, 134</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rizeiqat</td>
<td>3–4, 43–45</td>
<td>wisdom</td>
<td>68, 147</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scorpion</td>
<td>7, 9, 11, 14–19, 21, 25–27, 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seal, sealing</td>
<td>20, 23, 32, 35, 59, 75, 123, 144–46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelter</td>
<td>6, 131, 159</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLATES

GEBEL TJAUTI
Plate 2

(a) View of Main, Southeast Face of Inscription Shelf at Gebel Tjauti, Looking from East, and (b) Drawing of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf, Showing Location of Sections 4–10, 12–18, and 20–21.

See Chart below for Inscriptions that Occur in Sections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>26, 27, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>23, 31, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7, 19, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>5, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>21, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>29, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1, 4, 28, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>2, 8, 9, 17, 20, 30, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>3, 16, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>10, 14, 15, 34, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(a) View along Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf, Looking Northeast, and (b) Photograph of Inscription Shelf Surface, Including Section 15
Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: (a) Section 4 (Inscriptions 26, 27, 33), (b) Section 5 (Inscription 11), (c) Section 6 (Inscription 18), and (d) Section 7 (Inscription 12).

See Drawing below for Locations of Sections on Inscription Shelf.
Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: (a) Section 8 (Inscriptions 23, 31, 32), (b) Section 9 (Inscriptions 7, 19, 25), (c) Section 10 (Inscription 44), and (d) Section 12 (Inscriptions 5, 22).

See Drawing below for Locations of Sections on Inscription Shelf
Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: (a) Section 13 (Inscriptions 21, 24), (b) Section 14 (Inscriptions 29, 35), (c) Section 15 (Inscriptions 1, 4, 28, 43), and (d) Section 16 (Inscriptions 2, 8, 9, 17, 20, 30, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42). See Drawing below for Locations of Sections on Inscription Shelf.
Location Drawings for Inscriptions in Sections of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf: (a) Section 17 (Inscriptions 3, 16, 45), (b) Section 18 (Inscriptions 10, 14, 15, 34, 38), (c) Section 20 (Inscription 6), and (d) Section 21 (Inscription 13).

See Drawing below for Locations of Sections on Inscription Shelf.
Plate 8

(a) ‘Alamat Tal Road (Lower Left) as It Turns before Southeast Face of Gebel Tjauti Inscription Shelf and
(b) View of Caravan Tracks on ‘Alamat Tal Road
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 1
Plate 12

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Back of Niche
Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Back of Niche: (a) Highlight Centered on Forepart of Seth Animal in Upper Right and (b) Highlight Centered on Head of Elephant (with End of Tail of Falcon on Serekh Above)
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Left Side of Niche
Another View of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 2 on Left Side of Niche
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions 3, 16, and 45 and (c) Detail of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 3
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 4 and (a, c) 28
Plate 18

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 5
(a) Ortho Photograph of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6 and (b) Detail Photograph of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 1, Centered on r-p't
Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 1, (a) Centered on Left Portion of $r\cdot p\cdot.t$ to Right and $inm\cdot.r$ to Left and (b) Centered on $F\cdot wti$
Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 2, (a) Centered on mn n-mrw.t and (b) Centered on dℓt.
Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 2, (a) Centered on $h[../s.t] \text{tm}.t.n$ and (b) Centered on $k.t sp.:t$
Plate 24

Detail Photographs of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 6, Line 3, (a) Centered on ‘h’ and (b) Centered on sp’t
Plate 26

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 7
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 8 and (a, c) 9
Plate 28

(a) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 10

(b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 10
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 11
Plate 31

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 12
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 13 and (c–d) 14
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 15
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 17
Plate 35

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 18
Plate 36

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 19
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 20
(a–b) Drawing of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 21
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 22
Plate 40

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 23
Stars on Bottom of Overhang over Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 23 (Ceiling of “Natural” Shrine)
Plate 42

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 24
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 25
Plate 44

Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 26 and (a, c) 27
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 29
(a–b) Gebel Tjaūtī Rock Inscription 30
Plate 47

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 31
Plate 48

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 32
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 33
(a–b) Close Views of Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 33
Detail Photographs of (a) Falcon and (b) Tilapia in Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 33
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 34
Plate 54

Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 35
(a) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 36, (a, c) 37, (a, d) 39, (a, e) 41, and (a, f) 42
Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 38 and (c–d) 40
Plate 58

(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 43
(a–b) Gebel Tjauti Rock Inscription 44
WADI EL-ḤÔL
(a) Pinnacle of Gebel Roma‘, Looking Down (Northward) on Wadi el-Ḥôl Area C (Spur in Center) and Area A (Across from Spur), and (b) Wadi el-Ḥôl Area C (Spur) in Center Left and Pinnacle of Gebel Roma‘ in Upper Right
(a) Wadi el-Hôl Area C (Western Face of Spur) to Left, Looking Up (Southward) to Pinnacle of Gebel Roma’, and
(b) Wadi el-Ḥôl Area B (Eastern Face of Spur) to Left, Looking Across (Westward) to Area A on Right
Plate 62

Wadi el-Ḥōl Area A in Distance (Area B at Left)
Location Drawing of Wadi el-Ḥōl Area A (Inscriptions 1, 2)
Plate 64

Wadi el-Ḥöl Area B: (a) Eastern Face of Spur and (b) Northeastern Face of Spur
Location Drawings of Wadi el-Ḥôl Area B: (a) Overview (Inscriptions 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15) and (b) Detail (Inscriptions 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9)
(a) Wadi el-Ḥol Area B on Left (Eastern Face) and Area C on Right (Western Face) of Spur and
(b) Wadi el-Ḥol Area C on Western Face of Spur
Location Drawings of Wadi el-Ḫōl Area C: (a) Overview of Left Portion (Sections 1–5) and (b) Detail
Detail Location Drawings of Wadi el-Hôl Area C: (a) Section 1 (Inscriptions 16, 28, 29, 30, 37, and 39), (b) Section 2 (Inscriptions 17 and 22), (c) Section 3 (Inscription 21), (d) Section 4 (Inscriptions 24 and 38), and (e) Overview of Left Portion (Sections 1–5) of Area C
Detail Location Drawings of Wadi el-Hôl Area C: (a) Section 5 (Inscriptions 23, 26, 27, 32, and 40),
(b) Section 6 (Inscriptions 33, 34, and 35), (c) Section 7 (Inscriptions 18 and 25),
(d) Section 8 (Inscriptions 19 and 20; Note: Inscription 31 Is 8.6 m to Right of Inscription 20), and
(e) Overview of Left Portion (Sections 1–5) of Section C (Sections 6–8 Not Indicated;
Note: Inscription 20 Is 8.8 m to Right of Inscription 23)
Plate 70

(a) Pinnacle of Gebel Roma’ to Upper Left and Wadi el-Ḥōl Area D in Center and
(b) Location Drawing of Wadi el-Ḥōl Area D (Inscriptions 41, 42, 43)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 1
Plate 72

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 2
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 3
Wadi el-Ḥol Rock Inscriptions 4 (right), 5 (center), and 6 (left)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (Beginning of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (Beginning of Lines 1, 2, 8, and 9)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscriptions 4 (All of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (All of Lines 8–11 and Beginning of Lines 1 and 2)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥıl Rock Inscriptions 4 (All of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (All of Lines 8 and 9)
Plate 78

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (Top of Lines 1 and 2) and 5 (Top of Lines 1, 2, and 8–11)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscriptions 4 (End of Lines 1 and 2), 5 (End of Lines 3–6 and 8–11), and 6 (Part of 6C)
Plate 80

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 5 (All of Lines 1 and 7 and Beginning of Lines 3–6 and 13)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 5 (All of Lines 1–7 and 9–12 and Top of Line 13)
Plate 82

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscriptions 5 (All of Lines 3–7) and 6 (Part of 6A and 6B and All of 6C)
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 6B
Plate 84

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 7
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 8, Detail of Beginning of Lines 1–4 and All of Line 5
Plate 86

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 8, Beginning and Center of Lines 1–4 and All of Line 5
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscription 8, Center of Lines 1–4 and End of Line 5
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 8, Center and End of Lines 1–4
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 9
Plate 90

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 10
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 11
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 12
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥôl Rock Inscription 13 and (c) Detail of Right Portion
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 14
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 15 and (c) Detail of Lower Portion
Plate 96

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 16
Detail Views of Wadi el-Ḥol Rock Inscription 16, (a) Line 1 and (b) Line 2
Plate 98

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 17
Plate 99

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 18
Plate 100

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 19
Plate 102

(a–b) Wadi el-Hōl Rock Inscription 21
Detail View of Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription 21
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 22
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 23
Plate 106

(a–b) Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription 24
Plate 108

Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscriptions (a–b) 26 and (a, c) 27
(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 28
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 29
(a–b) Wadi el-Hîl Rock Inscription 30
Plate 112

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 31
Plate 113

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 32
Plate 114

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥöl Rock Inscriptions 33 (top) and 34 (bottom)
Plate 116

(a–b) Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription 36
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 37
Plate 118

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥūl Rock Inscription 39
(a–b) Wadi el-Höl Rock Inscription 40
Plate 121

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥōl Rock Inscription 41

(a) Photograph

(b) Line drawing with scale: 0 to 5 cm
(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 42
Plate 124

(a–b) Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 43
Plate 125

(a–b) Wadi el-Ḥol Rock Inscription 44
Wadi el-Hôl Rock Inscription 45. Copied as a Rubbing by Hans Winkler in the 1930s